

2118



MADURAI KAMARAJ UNIVERSITY
(UNIVERSITY WITH POTENTIAL FOR EXCELLENCE)



DISTANCE EDUCATION

w.w.w.mkudde.org

DIPLOMA IN ASTROLOGY

PAPER -III PREDICTION OF HOROSCOPE



2118

Directorate of

Distance Education

469

DIPLOMA IN ASTROLOGY

PAPER - III
PREDICTION OF HOROSCOPE

MADURAI KAMARAJ UNIVERSITY
MADURAI - 625021.



2118

Directorate of

Distance Education

443

DIPLOMA IN ASTROLOGY

PAPER - III

PREDICTION OF HOROSCOPE

Typeset, Graphics & Printed by : M/s. LITTLE STAR, Madurai - 625 020.

1000 Copies

2006-2007

MADURAI KAMARAJ UNIVERSITY

MADURAI - 625021

All copyright privileges are reserved

DIPLOMA IN ASTROLOGY

PAPER - III

PREDICTION OF HOROSCOPE

SYLLABUS

Planets - Significations of planets - planetary friendship - relationship - Avasthas of planets.

Results of planets in various zodiacal signs - in various conditions - Exaltation Mooltrikona, own house, Debilitation classification of planets according to their nature. Results of conjunction of two planets - planetary strength - Directional, positional strengths.

Houses - signification of Twelve Houses - Key planets - benefic and malefic planets for various Ascendants - factors for beneficence and maleficence of planets - Yoga karaka - Trishadayadipati, Maraka, Badhaka planets.

Results of lords in various Houses - Results of planets in various Houses - Exchange of Houses.

Characteristics of the Nakshatras - Effects of the Moon in various signs.

Analysis of Horoscope - How to make predictions - Hints for predictions - Analysis of Twelve Houses.

Judgement of Houses - Main parameters, Important factors in the analysis of each house of the Horoscope. Ascendant, lord of Ascendant, position of Benefic and Malefic planets, Yogakaraka, Markesh, Badhak planets.

House-wise critical analysis of all the Twelve Houses - Time of occurrence of events.

Female Horoscope - Nativities of women, charts showing effects of planets on the lives of women General outline - Puberty.

Shadbalas of planets - various kinds of Divisional charts.

Yogas or combinations formed by specific planets.

Dasa period of planets - Results of various Dasas of planets - Dasa bhukthi results.

Transit effects of planets.

Compatibility of Marriage - Matching of charts - Number of Kutas - Special points.

Muhurtha - Electional Astrology.

Reference Books:

Books in English

Publisher

Brihat Parasara Hora Sastra	-	Sagar Publications, New Delhi.
Brihat Paraśara Hora Sastra	-	Ranjan Publications, New Delhi.
Brihat Jataka	-	Motilal Banarasidas Publishers (P) Ltd., New Delhi.
Jataka Abaranam	-	Sagar Publications, New Delhi.
Saravali	-	Ranjan Publications, New Delhi.
Jataka Parijatham	-	Ranjan Publications, New Delhi.
Muhurtha Chindamani	-	Ranjan Publications, New Delhi.
Laghu Parasari	-	Ranjan Publications, New Delhi.
Secrets of Vimsottari Dasa	-	Ranjan Publications, New Delhi.
Practical Stellar Astrology	-	N.V.R.A. Raja, Hyderabad.

Books in Tamil

Jataka Alankaram	-	Thanjai Saraswathi Library, Thanjavur.
Kalaprakasika	-	Thanjai Saraswathi Library, Thanjavur.
Nakshatra Chintamani	-	Thanjai Saraswathi Library, Thanjavur.
Jataka Chandrika	-	Thanjai Saraswathi Library, Thanjavur.
Pancha Pakshi Sastra	-	Thanjai Saraswathi Library, Thanjavur.
Vastu Vidya	-	Thanjai Saraswathi Library, Thanjavur.
Bhramma Rishi Vakyam	-	Murali Publications, Salem.

CONTENTS

Lesson No.	Particulars	Page No.
1.	Astrological Terminology	4
2.	Significations of Planets	19
3.	Results of Planets in various Zodiac Signs, Planets in various Conditions and Combination of Planets	23
4.	Planets in various Houses	37
5.	Characteristics of Constellations	51
6.	Significations of Houses and various Rashis as Lagna	60
7.	Lords in various Houses	77
8.	Yogas	93
9.	Shad Balas and Shodasa Vargas	100
10.	Analysis of Horoscope	108
11.	Dasa Results	150
12.	Transit	176
13.	Compatibility of Marriage	191
14.	Muhurtha	204

Lessons Compiled by :

RM. Palaniappan,
Astrologer,
Korattur,
Chennai.

Supervised by :

K.R. Subramanian.
Faculty of Astrology,
D.D.E.,
Madurai Kamaraj University.

LESSON - 1

ASTROLOGICAL TERMINOLOGY

Introduction

The students of Astrology may understand that the ultimate aim is to have accurate and reliable predictions in a horoscope. In order to come to conclusion after studying the horoscope we have to use various techniques such as Gochara or Transit of planets at the time of evaluation, running Dasa & Bhukthi and analysing how the Dasa lord & bukthi lord are placed in the chart; what that Karahatwa are etc. No doubt, prediction is a matter of involving complex consideration. There are many methods for prediction which were followed by our fore fathers. It is our duty as Astrologers to analyse the various methods and arrive at one or two techniques which in our view will help us to delineate the horoscope.

Above all, the duty of an Astrologer to the public is onerous. He owes a duty to the public or society to advise them properly and accurately. In Shastras Astrolgers are called "DEIVAGNAS" means what ever they say they are equal to God's words. So much importance and respect were given to Astrologers.

In order to be able to justify their respect and reverence the Astrolgers must conduct themselves in such a way to deserve such position and towards that end there are certain duties cast on them by ancient scriptures.

A good Astrologer should be a learned man in shasthras and be conversant with the basic and fundamental principles of Astrology. He should have studied the subject under an able Guru. In olden days the system of Gurukula was in existence. The pupils used to go to a particular Guru and solicit his blessings for imparting knowledge on the subjects. After learning from Guru to the extent admissible he can seek practice.

However, the ancient scriptures prescribe certain essential conditions for a person to become a good Astrologer. Not only a sound knowledge of Astrology & the techniques of prediction is required, but he should develop some sort of intuition. Intution is nothing but immediate comprehension by mind without reasoning or immediate insight in to the problem. Due to his inner purity and the reflection of planets on his heart which stirs that intitution, the Astrologer can proceed with clarity with his knowledge. If that is so whenever he sees some alarming combination in the Horopscope he will be able to suggest suitable remedies out of spiritual or intuitive power.

To acquire spiritual power or intuitive power, first of all an Astrologer must be a Yogi.

To acquire Intuition power following sadhanas are required :

1. Pray God, Almighty
2. Speaking only Truth by heart and soul.
3. Purity
4. Critisizing others is always sin
5. Take only Satwick foods
6. Eschew your Ego

7. Talk as less as possible listen to others as much as possible

8. Fasting at least once in a fortnight upon Ekadasi Day.

9. Meditation - Twice Daily

10. Read only Good Books

11. Be simple in your dress and attitude

12. Associate with 'Satsangha'

13. Be giver - only by giving Dana you get well.












14. Always have positive attitude.

Above all, he should not mince words when explaining to his clients. He should use polite and simple language to make his clients understand what he says. What ever he wants to say he has to say firmly without leaving any room for doubts but at the same time he should not use harsh and abrupt words. When he wants to inform his clients about some untoward incidents like death or accidents, he should tactfully and diplomatically pronounce the results.

Astrological Terminologies

1. Twelve Signs of Zodiac

12 Meena	1 Mesha	2 Rishabha	3 Mithuna
11 Kumbha	As per Indian System		4 Kataka
10 Makara			5 Simha
9 Dhanush	8 Vrischika	7 Thula	6 Kanya

12  Pisces	1  Aries	2  Tarus	3  Gemini
11  Aquarius	As per Western System		4  Kataka
10  Capricorn			5  Simha
9  Sagittarius	8  Scorpio	7  Libra	6  Virgo

2. Nine Planets

Indian names

Soorya

Chandra

Kuja

Bhudha

Guru

Sukra

Shani

Rahu

Kethu

Western names with symbols

Sun



Moon



Mars



Mercury



Jupiter



Venus



Saturn



Dragon's head



Dragon's tail



3. Three Planets Discovered Later (Extra Saturnine planets, Shyamo Grahas)

Indian names

Indra

Varuna

Yama

Western names and Symbol

Uranus / Her shal



Neptune



Pluto



4. Classification of Zodiac Signs

(a) As Movable, Fixed and Dual Signs

Upaya Dual	Chara Movable	Sthira Fixed	Upaya Dual
Sthira Fixed			Chara Movable
Chara Movable			Sthira Fixed
Upaya Dual	Sthira Fixed	Chara Movable	Upaya Dual

Chara / Movable Signs

Mesha (Aries) Kataka (cancer) Thula (Libra) and Makara (capricorn) are movable signs. These are also known as cardinal signs. The people born in these signs are dynamic in nature highly adjustable to any situation and quick witted. They act instantaneously and achieve their goals quickly.

Sthira / Fixed Signs

Vrishaba (Taurus), Simha (Leo) Vrischika (Scorpio) and Kumbha (Aquarius) are fixed signs of the Zodiac. The people born in these signs are rigid, inflexible and resistant to outside influences: They have high ideals, ambitions and principle in life.

Upaya / Dual Signs

Mithuna (Gemini) Kanya (Virgo) Dhanush (Sagittarius) and Meena (Pisces) are Dual signs. These are also called as mutable signs. The people born in these signs are adaptable and some what flexible in nature. They think twice to enter into a new venture.

All movable, fixed and dual signs are 1,4,7,10 Kendra (or quadrant) to each other.

Movable, fixed and dual signs have 1,5,9 trikona (Trine) to one another.

(b) As Fiery, Earthy, Airy and watery signs

Watery	Fiery	Earthy	Airy
Airy	Pancha bhoodha Classification		Watery
Earthy			Fiery
Fiery	Watery	Airy	Earthy

Fiery Signs :

Mesha (Aries) Simha (leo) and Dhanush (sagittarius) are fiery signs. These signs represent inspiration, activity, vitality, self expressive, leadership qualities, aristocratic

Earthy Signs :

Vrishaba (Taurus) Kanya (Virgo) and Makara (Capricorn) are earthy signs. These signs represent stability, materially well off, and concern with physical body, self centered, hard working, cautious and business like

Airy Signs :

Mithuna (Gemini) Thula (Libra) and Kumbha (Aquaris) are airy signs. These signs represent high mental power, communicative skill, intellectual quality, versatile nature, sensual, nervousness, humanitarian, easily yielding for the feelings of others.

Watery Signs :

Kataka (Cancer) Vrischika (Scorpio) and Meena (Pisces) are watery signs. These signs represent the principle of Universality, emotional, sensual, psychic, creative experience in one's life, adaptability, easily changeable mind, receptive and likes travelling.

The fiery, earthy, airy or watery signs are having a trine relationship, that is they are 120° to each other; hence they are called as Triplicities. The triplicity forms the basic for harmonious relationship in all types of inter relationship including commerce, family medicine ... and so on. The true compatibility is determined by triplicity relationship.

5 (A) Planets and their positions at various Zodiac Signs

Friendly	Exalta- tion	inimi cal	Equal	Equal	Equal	Exalta- tion	Friendly	Friendly	Rules	Equal	inimi cal	
inimi cal	Soorya Sun			Equal	Chandra Moon			Equal	Kuja Mars			Debilita- tion
inimi cal				Rules				Equal				Friendly
Friendly	Friendly	Debilita- tion	Equal	Equal	Debilita- tion	Equal	Friendly	Friendly	Rules	Equal	Friendly	

Debilita- tion	Equal	inimi cal	Rules	Rules	Friendly	ini mical	inimical	Exalta- tion	Equal	Rules	Friendly
Equal	Bhudha Mercury		inimical	Equal	Guru Jupiter		Exalta- tion	Friendly	Sukra Venus		inimical
Equal			Friendly	Debilita- tion			Friendly	inimical			
Equal	Equal	Friendly	Rules Exaltation	Rules	Friendly	inimical	Friendly	Friendly	Equal	Rules	Debilita- tion

Equal	Debilita- tion	Friendly	Friendly	Friendly	ini mical	Debilita- tion	Friendly	Friendly	inimical	Debilita- tion	Friendly	
Rules	Shani Saturn			ini mical	Rahu Dragon's Head			ini- mical	Ketu Dragon's Tail			inimical
Rules				Friendly				ini- mical				Friendly
Equal	inimi cal	Exalta- tion	Friendly	Friendly	Exalta- tion	Friendly	Friendly	Friendly	Exalta- tion	Friendly	Friendly	

5 (A) Planets and their positions at various Zodiac Signs

Surya / Sun

inimical	2	Friendly
3	Exaltation	12
Nuetral	4	11
1	10	inimical
7		
5	Debilitation	9
6		8
Ruler	Nuetral	Friendly

Chandra / Moon

Exaltation	2	Nuetral
3	Nuetral	12
Friendly	4	11
1	10	Debilitation
7		
5	Nuetral	9
6		8
Friendly	Friendly	Debilitation

Kuja / Mars

Nuetral	2	Friendly
3	Ruler	12
inimical	4	11
1	10	Exaltation
7		
5	Nuetral	9
6		8
Friendly	Friendly	Ruler

Budha / Mercury

Friendly	2	Debilitation
3	Nuetral	12
Ruler	4	11
1	10	Nuetral
7		
5	Friendly	9
6		8
Friendly	Ruler	Nuetral

Guru / Jupiter

Inimical	2	Ruler
3	Friendly	12
Inimical	4	11
1	10	Debilitation
7		
5	Inimical	9
6		8
Friendly	Friendly	Ruler

Sukra / Venus

Ruler	2	Exaltation
3	Nuetral	12
Friendly	4	11
1	10	Friendly
7		
5	Ruler	9
6		8
Inimical	Debilitation	Nuetral

Shani / Saturn

Friendly	2	Equal
3	Debilitation	12
Friendly	4	11
1	10	Rules
7		
5	Exaltation	9
6		8
Inimical	Friendly	Equal

Rahu / Dragon's Head

Debilitation	2	Friendly
3	inimical	12
Friendly	4	11
1	10	Friendly
7		
5	Friendly	9
6		8
Inimical	Friendly	Nuetral

Kethu / Dragon's Tail

Debilitation	2	Friendly
3	Inimical	12
Friendly	4	11
1	10	Friendly
7		
5	Friendly	9
6		8
Inimical	Friendly	Exaltation

(B) Exalted Houses and degrees of maximum exaltation

Sukra / Venus 27°	Soorya / Sun 10°	Chandra Moon 3°	
	Exalted Houses Degrees of maximum exaltation		Guru/ Jupiter 5°
Kuja/ Mars 28°			
	Rahu and Kethu 20°	Shani / Saturn 20°	Budha / Mercury 15°

(C) Debilitated Houses and degrees of Maximum debilitation

Budha/ Mercury 15°	Shani/ Saturn 20°	Rahu and Kethu 20°	
	Exalted Houses Degrees of maximum Debilitation		Kuja / Mars 28°
Guru / Jupiter 5°			
	Chandra/ Moon 3°	Soorya/ Sun 10°	Sukra/ Venus 27°

(D) Moola Trikona Houses and the degrees of the effect of Moola Trikona

	Kuja/ Mars 12°	Chandra Moon 27°	
Shani / Saturn 20°	Moola Trikona Houses		
			Soorya / Sun 20°
Guru/ Jupiter 10°		Sukra / Venus 15°	Budha/ Mer- cury 5°

1. Pisces / Meena 2. Common - Watery 3. Fruitful 4. North 5. Upayodhaya 6. Ankle, feet 7. Keetaka (aquatic) 8. Less than average height, stout.	1. Aries / Mesha 2. Movable - Fiery 3. Barren and dry 4. East 5. Prishtodhaya 6. Head 7. Quadraped 8. Less than average height, lean	1. Taurus / Rishaba 2. Fixed - Earthy 3. Semifruitful 4. South 5. Prishtodhaya 6. Face 7. Quadraped 8. Less than average height, fatty	1. Gemini / Mithuna 2. Common - Airy 3. Bare and dry 4. West 5. Srishodhaya 6. Throat, arms, breast 7. Biped 8. Average height - doubled body
1. Aquarius / Kumbha 2. Fixed - Airy 3. Semi fruitful 4. West 5. Sirshaodhaya 6. Calves 7. Biped 8. Less than average height - lean	1. Name of Signs 2. Nature 3. Fertility 4. Direction 5. Nature of rising 6. Part of the body 7. Number of legs 8. Physical Structure		1. Cancer / Kataka 2. Movable - waters 3. Fruitful 4. North 5. Prishtodhaya 6. Heart, upper abdominal parts 7. Keetaka (insect) 8. Less than average height - medium size
1. Capricorn / Makara 2. Movable - Earthy 3. Semifruitful 4. South 5. Prishtodhaya 6. Knees 7. Upper quadraped - lower aquatic 8. Average height - weak body			1. Leo / Simha 2. Fixed - Fiery 3. Barren and dry 4. East 5. Sirshodhaya 6. Navel parts of Stomach 7. Qudraped 8. Tall - well developed body
1. Sagittarius / Dhanush 2. Common - Airy 3. Semi fruitful 4. East 5. Prishtodhaya 6. Hips, thighs 7. upper biped, lower quadraped 8. Average height - well developed body	1. Scorpio / Vrischika 2. Fixed - watery 3. Fruitful 4. North 5. Sirshodhaya 6. Genital organs 7. Keetaka (insect) 8. Above average height - Slender body	1. Libra / Thula 2. Movable - airy 3. Semifruitful 4. West 5. Sirshodhaya 6. Lumber region 7. Biped 8. Medium height Well proportion on body	1. Virgo / Kanya 2. Common - earth 3. Barren 4. South 5. Sirshodhaya 6. Lower Abdoman 7. Biped 8. Tall - well developed body

6. Classification of Planets

(a) According to Pancha Bhoothas or Five elements

(i) Fiery planets :

Sun, Mars, Jupiter are fiery planets. They are energetic, confident independent, aristocratic high position, dominating over others, aggressive, argumentative daring in action, leadership qualities, proud, political influences, police, defensive and has physical vigour.

(ii) Earthy planets :

Mercury is the earthy planet. It indicates the changeable nature, adaptability, communicative skill, self centered, practical, cautious, hardworking, perseverance, professionally skilful, business minded.

(iii) Watery planets :

Moon and Venus are watery planets. They are emotional, soft spoken, like travelling and they can be easily influenced receptive and sensitive.

(iv) Airy planets :

Saturn and Rahu are airy planets. They are pessimistic, depressed, versatile in nature, philosophical sensual, lives in mental world, easily impressed by the feelings of others, nervousness, timidity, sensual, quick and hard workers.

(v) Ethereal planet :

In addition to being fiery Jupiter is also ethereal planet. This is the planet of wide expansion, wisdom, creativity high will power, performing poojas, homas, yagnas, chanting manthra, put all physical, mental and psychological energies for creations or destruction and acquires universal knowledge.

(b) According to gunas

(i) Satwik or Sathwa guna :

Sun, Moon and Jupiter are satwik in nature. They are beings of higher intelligence, having ethical, religious and spiritual qualities, have increased consciousness, gives moral happiness and shows wisdom in all activities. Super egoistic in nature.

(ii) Rajasic or Rajoguna :

Mercury and Venus are rajasic in nature. They have high desires, longing for love, self centered egoistic, attachment for all, materialistic, seek comfort and luxuries, sensuous and pessimistic. Egoistic in nature.

(iii) Tamasik or Tamo guna :

Mars, Saturn Rahu and Ketu are tamasik in nature. They are not intelligent, they cannot distinguish good or bad, right or wrong, greedy, lazy, stupid, sadists, destructive in nature having brutal spirit.

7. Combustion of Planets

When a planet comes nearer to sun and conjoins within a specified degree, it is said to be combust or burnt. This phenomenon in astrology is called Asthangatham.

When a planet gets combustion it becomes powerless and does not do good. Therefore good things like marriage, buying selling of properties etc. are to be avoided during the period of combustion. After the period of combustion the planet becomes rejuvenated and does good.

Degree of Combustion from either side of the sun's positions

at 17°

at 13°

at 11°

at 8°

at 15°

The planet which undergoes combustion

Kuja / Mars

Budha / Mercury

Guru / Jupiter

Sukra / Venus

Shani / Saturn

Chandra, Rahu and Kethu do not undergo any combustion. But when Sun or Moon reach close to Rahu or Kethu they are eclipsed thus forming solar and lunar eclipses.

We have to avoid all good things like marriage construction of houses etc during the period when Jupiter and Venus are under combustion.

If in a horoscope many planets are associated with Sun and get combust the person becomes a Sanyasin or a Paradesi.

If combustion occurs in 2nd, 4th, 7th and 9th Bhavas the native will not have a good family life.

8 The trend of the planets under the influence of the Sun

Under the influence of the Sun a planet changes the (speed) velocity of its motion. Therefore the planets move with different velocities and they can be explained as follows by considering the position of a planet in the zodiac sign from the position of the zodiac sign in which the sun is posited.

<i>Position from Sun</i>	<i>Graha gathi or Movement</i>	<i>Position in degrees</i>
1st house	Asthanga gathi/ Combustion	1° to 30°
2nd house	Seekra gathi / Increase in Velocity	30° to 60°
3rd house	Sama gathi / Equal with the velocity of Sun	60° to 90°
4th house	Mandha gathi / Slow moving	90° to 120°
5th house	Vakra gathi / Retrogradation	120° to 150°
6th house	Vakra ghathi / Retrogradation	150° to 180°

<i>Position from Sun</i>	<i>Graha gathi or Movement</i>	<i>Position in degrees</i>
7th house	Adhivakra gathi / Fast Retrogradation	180° to 210°
8th house	Adhi vakragathi / Fast Retrogradation	210° to 240°
9th house	Kutula ghathi / Relieve from Retrogradation	240° to 270°
10th house	Kutula ghathi / Relieve from Retrogradation	270° to 300°
11th house	Seekra ghathi / Increased Velocity	300° to 330°
12th house	Adhi seekra gathi / Highly increased in Velocity	330° to 360°

In the case of Jupiter, Venus, Mercury, Mars and Saturn if any one of planets is in position of increased velocity one will acquire wealth and if it is in highly increased velocity at the 11th house, the person will acquire permanent wealth. If any planet transits between 5th to 8th house from the Sun it is said to be in Vakra or retrograd motion.

The sun is the athmakaraka or the giver of life. His position at various zodiac signs at the time of the birth will influence the physical status and mental characteristics of a person.

9 Exaltation

(i) Uchabhilashi

When a planet is in a sign preceding its exaltation point or sign, the planet is called uchabilashi (Ucha + Abilashi). It always gives good result and gains strength.

(ii) Aarohi

When a planet moves towards the point of exaltation after crossing the point of debilitation its movements is called arohana movement and the planet is called Aarohi. An Arohi always give good results.

(iii) Avarohi

When a planet moves towards the point of debilitation after crossing the highest degree of the point of exaltation, its movement is called avarohana movement and the planet is called avarohi. An Avarohi always gives bad results.

11 Avasthas

When a planet is posited in a rasi or zodiac sign it undergoes five types of avasthas (states) to give different results.

These avasthas can be give as follows:

<u>Avasthas</u>	<u>In Odd sign</u>	<u>In even sign</u>	<u>Results</u>
Bala- infant	0° to 6°	24° to 30°	D or 25% good.
Yuva-Adolescent	6° to 12°	18° to 24°	a or 50% good
Kumara-Youth	12° to 18°	12° to 18°	Fully or 100% good
Vridhdha - old	18° to 24°	6° to 12°	Negligibly good
Mrithyu - Dead	24° to 30°	0° to 6°	No result

The planet posited in each 6° has an avastha a state of doing good. In the odd sign these avasthas are placed in ascending order. In even signs these avasthas are placed in decending order.

11 Diagonosis of the disease

Generally the disease is diagonised by taking lagna as head of a person and the 12th house as the feet of the person.

In addition to these the diseases of the interior parts of the body can also be determined based on Kalapurusha Tatwa.

Drekana and Dwadasamsa charts are also to be used in determining the diseases.

12 Diurnal and Nocturnal signs

Some signs are strong during day time and some are strong during night times. The day and night are determined from the Ahas or the duration of day light.

Diurnal signs : These signs are strong in the day time. Simha, Kanya, Thula, Vrischika, Kumbha and Meena.

Nocturnal signs: These signs are strong in the night time. Mesha, Rishaba, Mithuna, Kataka, Dhanush and Makara.

13. A GENERAL STUDY OF THE PLANETS

Planets	Stars	Frindly Planets	Equal Planets	Inimical Planets	House of Exaltation Degrees of Mamimum Exaltation	House of Debiliation Degrees of Maximum Debilitation	Moola Trikona House	Ruling House
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Sun	Karthiga Uthra Phalgumi U.Ashada	Moon Mars	Mercury	Saturn Venus Jupiter Rahu Kethu	Mesha 10°	Thula 10°	Simha 20°	Simha
Moon	Rohini Hastha Shravana	Sun Mercury Saturn Venus	Mars Jupiter	Rahu Ketu	Rishaba 3°	Vrischika 3°	Rishaba 27°	Kataka
Mars	Mrigaseersha Chithra Dhanishtha	Sun Moon Jupiter	Venus Saturn	Mercury Rahu Ketu	Makara 28°	Kataka 28°	Mesha 12°	Mesha Vrischika
Mercury	Asilesha Jyesta Revathi	Sun Venus	Mars Jupiter Saturn Rahu Ketu	Moon	Kanya 15°	Meena 15°	Kanya 5°	Mithuna Kanya
Jupiter	Punarvasu Visakha P. Badhra Pada	Sun Moon Mars	Venus Mercury	Saturn Rahu Ketu	Kataka 5°	Makara 5°	Dhanush 10°	Dhanush Meena

A GENERAL STUDY OF THE PLANETS

Plamets	Stars	Frindly Plamets	Equal Plamets	Inimical Plamets	House of Exaltation	House of Debiliation	Moola Trikona House	Ruling House
1	2	3	4	5	Degrees of Mamimum Exaltation	Degrees of Maximum Debilitation	8	9
Venus	Bharani P. Phalguni Poorvashada	Mercury Saturn Rahu Ketu	Sun Moon	Jupiter Mars	Meena 27°	Kanya 27°	Thula 10° to 15°	Rishaba Thula
Saturn	Pushyami Anuradha U. Badra Pada	Venus Mercury Rahu	Jupiter	Sun Moon Mars Ketu	Thula 20°	Mesha 20°	Kumbha 20°	Makara Kumbha
Rahu	Arudra Swathi Sathabishak	Venus Saturn	Sun Moon	Mars Mercury Jupiter	Vrischika 20°	Rishaba 20°	—	—
Ketu	Aswini Makha Moola	Venus Saturn	Sun Moon	Mars Mercury Jupiter	Vrischika 20°	Rishaba 20°	—	—

LESSON - 2

SIGNIFICATIONS OF PLANETS

Introduction

In astrology the word *karakatwa* means the matter for which a particular planet or house is significator or important. That significator indicates many things for which a planet or a house is responsible or from which we are able to understand the importance, relating to a particular *Karakatwa*.

For example (i) Sun is the significator of soul, father, self and ego. Therefore from the position of Sun in the natal horoscope or during transit we can understand how far Sun influences the soul, father, self and egoistic nature of the person.

(ii) Similarly the fifth house indicates the importance of progeny and the karma of previous birth. From the planets occupying the 5th house and the lord of the fifth house we can understand the character and feature of children and the impact of the karma of previous birth.

Some of the important *karakatwas* of planets, Zodiac signs and houses can be given as follows.

Important significations (*Karakatwas*) of nine planets Some are already dealt in paper - I

(a) *Sun (Ravi, Surya)*

The Sun governs father, one's general health, power, authority, Vitality, soul, ego, capacity, ambition and bravery.

It represents the favours from Government, royal contact, contact with the higher officials, living in jungles.

It also represent diseases caused by bile and wind, heart diseases, fractures, bone diseases, jaundice, fever, burns and eye diseases.

The sun is the *athmakaraka* or the significator of life. His positions at various zodiac signs at the time of the birth will influence the physical status and mental characteristics of a person.

(b) *Moon (Chandra)*

The Moon is the *karaka* for mother, kindness, emotions, watery places, milk, rice, travel, sleep, travelling and growth in early child-hood.

It indicates one's mental condition and one's hardness and softness of heart and

mind, wavering nature, bright face.

It also represents menstrual cycle, diseases of heart and lungs, skin disorders, anemia, jaundice, diabetes, cough and cold, asthma, tuberculosis, indigestion and alcoholism, etc

(c) Mars (Kuja, Mangal)

The Mars is the Karaka for younger brothers and sisters, lands, metals, weapons, initiative, motivation, defence and police service, step mother, anger, violence, sins, lawlessness, boldness etc.

It indicates sexual energy, enemies, surgeons, mechanical and metallurgical engineering, martial arts and autocracy.

It also represents cuts, wounds, burns, blood pressure, piles, itches, loss of blood, menstrual disorders, disorder of circulatory system and heart, tumours, epilepsy and urinary infection.

(d) Mercury (Budha)

The mercury is the significator of education, intelligence, wealth through business, public speaking, merchandise, matters related to effective communication, mathematics, trade and commerce, computer science, speeches and writing, job related to papers and publication.

It indicates short journeys, analytical ability, learning astrology, maternal uncle, clerical jobs, transport arbitrators, journalist, postal and telegraphic service, auditors, counsellors, gem examiners, libraries, bookshops, magazines and newspaper.

It also represents nervous diseases, disorders of vocal organs, wind and phlegmatic diseases, mental disorders, impotency, stammering, excessive sweating, leucoderma, piles, indigestion and diseases of eyes, nose and throat.

(e) Jupiter (Guru, Brahaspathi)

The Jupiter is the significator of children, wealth, husband, teacher, master, preacher, acharya, guru, saints and sages, expansion, creativity, spiritual growth, meditation, law, courts, income tax, revenue, temples, educational and charitable institutions, editors, financiers, share market, ministers, councillors and philosophers.

It indicates control over senses, paternal grand parents, religious faith, devotion, learning of vedas and scriptures, gambling, foreigners' contact, chanting of mantras and recitation of holy songs.

It also represents diabetes, jaundice, gall bladder, stomach trouble, gastritis, diseases of spleen, lungs, liver, kidney, navel, brain, knees and limbs. Generally abscess, hernia, cerebral problems, cataracts, enlargement of organs, fever are also

associated with Jupiter.

(f) Venus (Sukra)

The Venus is the karaka for spouse, marriage, pleasure of the five senses, sexual -pleasure, conveyance, luxurious things, erotic behaviour, semen, ornaments, clothings, beautifying, singing, dancing, acting, drawing and learning other fine arts.

It indicates poetic tendency, architects, musicians, actors, television artist, dress makers, fancy goods dealers, builders, decorators, dealers of vehicles, employment in transport companies, income tax office, milk dairies, weaving cloth and gold smithy.

It also represents sexual diseases, diabetes, stones in bladder and kidney, impotency, semen disorder, menstrual disorders, swellings, pains, urinary infection, leprosy and the diseases of the private parts.

(g) Saturn (Shani, Mandhan)

The saturn is the karaka for longevity and death, calamities and ailments of the old age, poverty, sins of the present birth, imprisonment, chemical sclerosis, oils, minerals, labourers, dishonour, travel abroad and dealing with black things, timber and wood, renunciation, hatredness in life, deformity of physical structure.

It indicates menial job, low class service, work with iron, steel and chemicals. Foot wears, glass, stone and bricks. All jobs related to building construction, legal litigation and punishments, agricultural jobs. Saturn also makes one as a thief, begger, cheat, miner, hangman if he is not well posited in his natal horoscope. A man becoming ascetic and a man living with black magic are also due to the influence of Saturn.

It also represents the diseases of bones, teeth, neck and head, mental aberration, hyper acidity, stomach ulcer, cancer, diseases of the glands, loss of limbs, external tumours and paralysis.

Since saturn is mokshakara he is the planets of logic, philosophy, renunciation, secretiveness and the destroyer of all worldly affair. Saturn also makes a person to be impotent.

(h) Rahu (Dragon's Head)

The Rahu is the significator of all worldly affairs. He develops extrovert tendencies in a person. The native attracts the masses, lives in foreign lands, travels widely, has illicit sex with immoral woman and widows, freely mingle with low caste people, speaks harsh words and indulge in gambling. The person becomes adamant eccentric. Rahu is the significator of father's parent.

It indicates cunningness, poisoning, black magic, drowning. Apart from these, if

Rahu is well posited in one's natal horoscope it indicates the person involves himself in many fields like medicines, electricity and electronics, aviation, law, speculation, beverages animal skin, butchering, snake charming, poisoning and all bad things which make him to be cruel and merciless.

It also represents diseases of spleen, kidneys and adrenal glands, falling from high places, intestinal diseases, boils, leprosy, skin diseases, artificial poisoning and diseases which are difficult to be diagnosed.

(i) Ketu (Dragon's Tail)

The ketu is the significator of occult sciences, hidden secrets, sinful deeds, mother's parent, unexpected death, detachment from worldly affair, lean and thin body with sharp eyes having the look of the snake's eyes.

It indicates the job in burial ground, mortuary dealing with hides and skin, employment in slaughter houses, menial jobs like scavengers, cleaners in dirty places.

It also represents hydrocele, hernia, lungs trouble, tuberculosis, burning sensation in feet, suicidal tendencies undiagnosable diseases due to unknown causes.

LESSON - 3

RESULTS OF PLANETS IN VARIOUS ZODIAC SIGNS, PLANETS IN VARIOUS CONDITIONS AND COMBINATION OF PLANETS

SUN

Sun in Mesha gives great strength and self - confidence. Such a person earns by his efficiency for his livelihood.

Sun in Rishaba makes a person to hate women. He is afraid of sin and has disturbed mind.

Sun in Mithuna makes a person thoughtful, discriminate, engaged in search of wisdom, sweet-tongued, fond of collecting antiques, interested in history and well-versed in astrology.

Sun in Kataka makes a person give highest priority to his duty, believer in equality, famous, with good name, and fame by doing good to others.

Sun in Simha makes a person full of anger, a hunter in jungle of beasts and birds, He is hard-working and straight forward.

Sun in Kanya makes a person weak and suffer from indigestion. Such a person even though well-versed in the art of writing, is not successful in securing good life and earning.

Sun in Thula makes a person fond of foreign travel. He is victorious over his enemies. Such a person dislikes women and thereby he becomes mentally sick.

Sun in Vrischika makes a person get recognition from society. Such a person is greedy and suffers from diseases in private parts of the body. He is interested in medical science and performing every act with boldness.

Sun in Dhanush gives training of yoga. The native who has Dhanush is engaged in the service of sadhus and saints, well-versed in worldly affairs and has a steady mind.

Sun in Makara makes a person quarrelsome and wild. He undertakes wrong deeds. Such a person is unsteady, and has bad conduct.

Sun in Kumbha makes a person proficient in his work. Such a person is highly selfish, deceives friends and he doubts others.

Sun in Meena makes the person wise, having steady mind, clever, self-made man. He gets wealth from his father-in-law.

MOON

Moon in Mesha makes a man very wealthy with strong body. He is brave. He is likely to meet accident in water. His wife is satisfied with him.

Moon in Rishaba makes a person charitable, honoured and wealthy. Such a person is worried due to having too many female issues. He becomes irritated due to affliction by *Kapha* (Phlegm).

Moon in Mithuna makes a person learned and well-versed in ethics. Such persons are much inclined towards sex and good opticians.

Moon in Kataka makes a person rich and with many progeny. He lives in watery resorts, is highly sexual in nature. He is grateful. He is interested in astrology.

Moon in Simha makes a person a strong fighter having bad teeth. Such person has few issues and is highly devoted to parents.

Moon in Kanya makes a person learned, The native is proficient in many arts. He is sweet-tongued and has good conduct.

Moon in Thula makes a person to earn well in agriculture. Such a person has strong body and heart. He leads a life of a soldier or a farmer.

Moon in Vrischika makes a person to worship *devatas*. Such a person is after other women, greedy. He respects people having good qualities and kind in nature.

Moon in Dhanush makes a person to be proficient in handicrafts. He is rich and respected by others. Such a person is an influential speaker and a leader.

Moon in Makara makes a person a poet. He is full of anger and weak in mind. He is interested in music. He feels pleasure in spending his life on religious matters.

Moon in Kumbha makes a person of emaciated body, and wild temperament, lazy and sorrowful. Such a person is well-versed in handicraft.

Moon in Meena makes a person religious and to have interest sculpture. He is handsome and kind. Being proficient in sculpture and handicraft he becomes rich and enjoys life through good earning.

KUJA

Kuja in Mesha makes a person truthful in speech, brave, soldier, leader and learned. He is sensitive and short tempered.

Kuja in Rishaba makes a person to suffer at the hands of his sons. He suffers by leading a sinful life. He is quarrelsome in nature. He is opposed by his brothers and relatives.

Kuja in Mithuna makes a person poor, who passes his days in poverty and takes up a job in a low cadre.

Kuja in Kataka makes a person poor, who passes his days devoid of amenities of life. Diseased in body, he searches comfort and takes up a job of service.

Kuja in Simha makes a person brave, helpful, proficient and devoted having good conduct.

Kuja in Kanya makes a person popular and be proficient in worldly affairs, He enjoys comforts and devoted to his parents.

Kuja in Thula makes a person to live at the expense of others' wealth. He leads a life of sex in other country. He is treated with respect by the learned people.

Kuja in Vrischika makes a person a good businessman or the leader of thieves, thugs or criminals. This native is sinful, liar and deceitful but he lives a pompous life.

Kuja in Dhanush makes a person cruel and of bad character. Such person wholeheartedly works at the service of others.

Kuja in Makara makes a person a renowned leader, a proficient editor or a brave man in respect. With power and luxury he leads a life of his own choice.

Kuja in Kumba makes a person to lose his wealth in speculation. Due to excessive sex his body will be deteriorated. He is compelled to lead a life as drunkard and lives as a characterless person.

Kuja in Meena makes a person to suffer from diseases. He believes in tantra, mantra. He is adamant, wicked and one who harms his own kith and kin

BUDHA

Budha in Mesha makes a person of weak body, yet he is bold. Such a person is clever, proficient, loving, truthful, a joker, writer, pleasing to women and has heavy debts.

Budha in Rishaba makes a person well-versed in fine arts and shastras, sweet-tongued, wealthy, and pleasure-seeking.

Budha in Kataka makes a person fond of music, He is hardworking and likes to live in foreign lands.

Budha in Simha makes a person a cheat, a thug, a hypocrite, adulterous and a liar having all bad qualities.

Budha in Kanya makes a person as a renowned man of letters, a famous poet or an able editor. Such a person is also a good orator.

Budha in Thula makes a person a clever speaker. He is proficient in business. Well-versed in scripture, this person looks after his family very well. He lives with a religious bent of mind.

Budha in Vrischika makes a person of bad character, sex-ridden, wicked, afflicted to many bad habits.

Budha in Dhanush makes a person liberal-minded, happy a politician learned, writer, critic of the leader of opposition.

Budha in Makara makes a person to have no family. He is wicked having bad character, liar and foolish.

Budha in Kumbha makes a person disrespected by his own family and thereby taking up an abode in another place. Such a native is full of troubles with little wealth, and of low disposition.

Budha in Meena makes a person to earn his livelihood in a foreign country. He is proficient in his work, sweet-tongued, deceiver and a self-respecting man.

GURU

Guru in Mesha makes a person a lawyer. He earns well, he is famous renowned and victorious.

Guru in Rishaba makes a person a believer of God. He is bulky, learned and well-versed in medical science.

Guru in Mithuna makes a person interested in science. He gets sudden and unexpected easy wealth. He is famous as an author because he is well-versed in worldly affairs and writes books.

Guru in Kataka makes a person to be learned, truthful, an admirer of democratic ideology, yogi wealthy and religious.

Guru in Simha makes a person as a fighter and thereby he becomes victorious over enemies. Such a person throws a spell over his audience through his attractive speech.

Guru in Kanya makes a person to enjoy luxuries. He becomes proficient in painting. He loves each and every one.

Guru in Thula makes a person wise, proficient in business, a poet or a writer. He earns name and fame and leads a comfortable life.

Guru in Vrischika makes a person to be proficient in affairs of the state, man of religious merit and well-versed in the shastras.

Guru in Dhanush makes a person clever. He has contacts with low people. His

hypocritical nature takes him slowly to path of anti social behaviour. Such a person does not accept advice from any one else.

Guru in Makara makes a person to be always in want. He does not reap the full benefit of his actions in spite of his best efforts.

Guru in Kumbha makes a person timid, hypocrite. He may deceive even his wife. He spends his life in foreign countries.

Guru in Meena makes a person a philosopher, writer, without any pride. He is tolerant and well-versed in worldly affairs. Such a person is specially devoted to literature.

SUKRA

Sukra in Mesha makes a person of bad character and untrustworthy. Such a person is quarrelsome to the extreme. He is after prostitutes, unsteadiness and excessive sex are his special traits.

Sukra in Rishabha makes a person rich and artistic. He is acquainted with many shastras. He is the idol of many a beautiful women.

Sukra in Mithuna makes a person to be expert in painting. He has contacts with men of letters. He is a gentleman possessing mind of a renowned poet.

Sukra in Kataka makes a person of religious and artistic. He is always hankering after money. He fails just when he is nearing success.

Sukra in Simha makes a person always to be worried. He is troubled by his sons and wife. He suffers from all sorts of diseases in his last days.

Sukra in Kanya gets respect in the assembly of people. He loses all through speculation. He is given to pleasure, is diseased and suffers from dearth of semen.

Sukra in Thula makes a person to contact persons in many directions. He earns his livelihood away from his relatives. He earns name and fame in his earlier days.

Sukra in Vrischika makes a person to earn through bad deeds. He is full of anger and he is poor. He is worried by disease in his private parts of the body.

Sukra in Dhanush denies paternal property. He earns by his own efforts. He earns name through his charitable deeds. He is respected in society and people draw inspiration from him.

Sukra in Makara makes a person weak and of miserly disposition. He gets honour but is still in worry. He lives in seclusion remains and his favourite object.

Sukra in Kumbha is full of worries, Suffer from diseases, in love with other women and waste his wealth. He is not at all interested in religious acts.

Sukra in Meena is acquainted with painting. He is proficient in cattle breeding and farming. Such a native is wealthy and of a peaceful disposition.

SHANI

Shani in Mesha makes a person weak in body and soul. He is ungrateful to all. He wastes his time in sinful deeds.

Shani in Rishaba makes a person to have bad morality, poor, foolish and a liar. Such a person cannot be trusted easily.

Shani in Mithuna makes a person hypocrite, having bad character. He is poor, and is liked by nobody. He is sexually perverted.

Shani in Kataka makes the native to suffer much in childhood. He gets almost no love from his mother, but through his proficiency in conduct and work he reaches the top of success.

Shani in Simha makes a person a good writer. He is particularly interested in spying or in writing on spying. He leads an ordinary life with name and fame.

Shani in Kanya makes the native powerful, proficient in his own field of action, an opportunist, writer, editor or a good critic.

Shani in Thula makes a person capable of leading others. He is always marching towards his own progress and earns through his own hard labour.

Shani in Vrischika makes a person to have no wife, full of anger and sex-ridden. He is interested in violent deeds. Due to greedy nature he stoops to do the meanest of acts.

Shani in Dhanush makes a person tactful. His fame spreads due to his son. He sees prosperity more in youth than in boyhood and more in old age than in youth.

Shani in Makara makes one deceitful and persevering. He enjoys pleasures of life and he is proficient in marital arts.

Shani in Kumbha is addicted to many bad habits, disbeliever of gods and goddesses. He is hard-working and mentally distressed.

Shani in Meena makes a person lose heart easily. He is himself the cause of his ruin. He is engaged in handicraft and earns his livelihood.

RAHU

Rahu in Mesha makes one lazy and actionless. Due to his foolishness his enemies get enriched.

Rahu in Rishaba makes one ugly and wheatish in colour like the earthy mud. His mind is unsteady and disturbed, due to which no one is prepared to trust him.

Rahu in Mithuna makes one to practice yoga. He is interested in vocal and instrumental music. He lives a long life with all comforts.

Rahu in Kataka makes person broad-minded and a yogi. Friends eat away his money and he is many a times fall as a prey to their deceit.

Rahu in Simha makes the native to be clever, ethical, and a gentleman. He progresses with good thought and is proficient in worldly affairs.

Rahu in Kanya helps one to become popular such a person is a poet, a writer, a philosopher or proficient in music.

Rahu in Thula makes one to be short lived. He is adopted by someone, whereby he gains. Proficient in his own work, and he suffers from teeth trouble.

Rahu in Vrischika makes one wicked, weak, poor and diseased. His wealth is eaten up by doctors and medicines. He worries unnecessarily.

Rahu in Dhanush makes one to suffer even from early age. Such a person is certainly adopted by another person. He is expert in deceiving his friends. Even his wife and children are unhappy with him.

Rahu in Makara gives prospects after marriage. Such a native has good conduct, an appreciator of good qualities of others. He is proficient in poetry and dramatic art.

Rahu in Kumbha makes a person to get benefit from family and a sufferer from tooth trouble. He speaks less, but whatever he speaks has influence on the person to whom he talks. Even though he earns well, he is always weak financially.

Rahu in Meena makes the native atheist, having a peaceful mind, compassionate, proficient in work and a lover of different arts.

KETU

Ketu in Mesha makes a person self-respecting, burning inside with anger, afflicted with windy troubles and becomes a linguist.

Ketu in Rishaba makes one sorrowful and live without zeal. He is a unnecessary talker, he is unable to secure the sympathy of anybody. He is always financially weak.

Ketu in Mithuna makes any one as a person of ordinary status with poor personality, is content with small income. He creates many enemies at every step. He suffers much from his early age.

Ketu in Kataka makes one to suffer with the spirit of depression. He has to undergo many ordeals as a result of being prone to diseases of wind.

Ketu in Simha makes one to be timid and full of anger. He is prone for snake bite. He is acquainted with many useful arts.

Ketu in Kanya makes one to be a foolish, with poor digestive power, and a diseased body. Such a native always suffers at the hands of his children and wife.

Ketu in Thula is liable to suffer from white leprosy after the age of 28 years. He is sex-ridden and dishonoured at every place.

Ketu in Vrischika makes one to be talkative. He slowly earns wealth day by day. In youth he may have symptoms of leprosy.

Ketu in Dhanush makes one to be wicked and a liar. He lives and enjoys life at the expense of others by his cunningness and deceiving others.

Ketu in Makara makes one hard-working, brave and a leader.

Ketu in Kumbha makes one poor, having trouble in his ears, and become a wanderer.

Ketu in Meena makes a person devoid of luck, inspite of his hard labours. He leads a life of fear.

PLANETS IN VARIOUS CONDITIONS

Results of Planets in Exaltation

SUN: The native will be respected by the learned men, leader of his own religious faith and he has wealth and enjoys all comforts of life.

MOON: The native will be honoured by the society and leads a luxurious life. He has unsteady mind and disposition.

KUJA: The native will be powerful, brave and regular in his duty. Serves in military, police and heroic government duty.

BUDHA: The native will be a famous writer or a popular poet. He has name and fame. He is a good editor and journalist.

GURU: The native will be a man of ethics and wisdoms. He has good conduct and live a life according to be accepted social norms. He is judicious in nature and law abiding citizen.

SUKRA: The native will be a popular man among other sex. He is proficient in fine arts like music, dance and drama. He is highly lucky and lives a luxurious life.

SHANI: The native earns well and get unexpected wealth through lottery, speculation and legacy.

RAHU: The native will not have interest in sex and have good earnings.

KETHU: The native will serve in Government in a job having quick promotion. He will

become a leader of a team. He has no taste in sensual and sensual affairs. He cheats others and spends money to his good friends.

Results of Planets in Debilitation

SUN: The native helps his friends, companion and relatives who live with him. He engaged in mean actives and jobs. He is sinful.

MOON: The native is permanently diseased and lives with the learned people and men of letters. He is a spendthrift.

KUJA: The native is dull headed and lazy. He will not plan properly and execute properly. He is ungrateful and not dependable.

BUDHA: The native learns arts and earns name and fame. He is a cheat, traitor and a liar not respected by others.

GURU: The native faces difficulties in every walk of his life. He does good to every body and gets bad name for nothing.

SUKRA: The native will not live a happy life. He always repents for his action. He has sexual perversion.

SHANI: The native has bad habits, friends and women. He spends his earning towards unwise expenditure.

RAHU: Wins in litigation, gambling even in sports like wrestling but the amount won will be meagre.

KETU: The native does not think straightforward; he has mental derangement and polluted mind.

Results of Planets in Ruling Houses

SUN: The native will be powerful, handsome and sensual. He is financially well off and generally seen in the midst of fair looking women.

MOON: The native is good looking and handsome. He is not constant in his mind and changes from time to time. He earns every thing with least stress and strain.

KUJA: The native is bold and courageous. Generally he earns through agriculture and landed property. He is very popular.

BUDHA: The native is a learned person, playwright, poet, editor and has a good knowledge in philosophy and religious literature.

GURU: The native is the happiest man and a pleasure seeker. He is interested in medicine, law and philosophy.

SUKRA: He is independent and act according to his own will and pleasure. He may act foolishly and fall as a victim of the circumstances.

SHANI: He faces many troubles and ordeals without revealing to any one. He becomes angry and ferocious in nature.

RAHU: The person is fair looking and handsome. He has a good and prosperous life.

KETU: The person is efficient in work. Earn more in speculation.

Results of Planets in Friendly or Equal Signs

SUN: Makes a person famous, well versed in many arts and social affairs. He becomes a person who donates to charitable institutions.

MOON: He is a man of good qualities, lives happy and contended life and gradually earns money and acquire wealth.

KUJA: The native becomes popular among his friends. He enjoys his life and earns for his lively-hood by taking up army / police service.

BUDHA: He is jovial in nature and gains money through many trades, handicraft and through speeches or conducting tuition.

GURU: At each and every stage in his life he sees an improvement or promotion. He reaches the top position because of his intellect.

SUKRA: He becomes the father of many children born to different wives and leads a comfortable life with one and all.

SHANI: The native is not straight forward in nature and adopt crooked ways and means to gain anything. He becomes a hardnut to crack and always in angry mood. He has contact with many women.

RAHU: He has good and prosperous life. He rises up in his life by his own efforts.

KETHU: Makes a man to be rich. He earns his lively hood by sinful activity and he does not believe in god.

Results of Planets in Inimical Signs

SUN: The native faces unexpected and unwanted troubles which are not of his faults. He is not respected by the members of his family and society. He serves against his will in a job which has no relevance to his education.

MOON: The person suffers because of his mother. He suffers from both mental and physical disorders and sickness. He may have heart and abdominal problems.

KUJA: Makes a person poor, weak and makes him to have no consistency in his work. He has doubtful mind and undetermined views and fruitless efforts.

BUDHA: The person will run after women and neglects his duties, leads a hard life.

GURU: He is a person having perverted intelligence and clever in his action. He makes others to astonish at his action.

SUKRA: The person does not stick on to a single job. He simultaneously works at different places to meet his financial crisis.

SHANI: He is the most unhappy person. He will not be recognised by his parents, superiors and friends.

RAHU: It gives a better life and has a co-ordination with others.

KETU: The person acquires wealth from hidden treasure, lottery and speculations. His wealth is not long lasting

Results of Planets in Moolatrikona House

SUN: The moola trikona position of the Sun is 20° in Simha. He makes the person rich and respected in society.

MOON: The moola trikona position of the Moon is 27° in Rishaba. The native will have a comfortable life. He is pretty looking and lucky too.

KUJA: The moola trikona position of Kuja is 12° in Mesha. The native is full of anger, lose his temperament and a lion for his enemies. But he is weak and timid.

BUDHA: The moola trikona position of Budha is 5° in Kanya. He makes the native to be a person with high ideals. He is honoured by learned men and by the government. He may be a professor, medical practitioner and some time he is connected with military, navy and air force.

GURU: The moola trikona position of Guru is 10° in Dhanush. The native becomes famous and maker of his own destiny.

SUKRA: The moola trikona position of Sukra is 15° in Thula. The native wins many prizes in fine arts. He travels in foreign lands and bring name and fame to his family and nation.

SATURN: The moola trikona position of saturn is 20° in Kumbha. The native will become more active, earns lot of money by his efforts.

The above rules cannot be applied straightaway in a horoscope. These are general rules. It depends in which house from Ascendant this planet is placed, which / planets are conjoined and which planet / planets are aspecting and in which star planets are posited. Result will be considered after taking into account of all these.

COMBINATION OF PLANETS

1. Introduction to Two-Planetary Yogas :

When two planets are together in one bhava or house an yoga is formed. If they are placed in Subhasthanas say 1,2,4,5,9,10,11 they give benefic results. If they are placed in dusthanas like 6,8,12 they produce malefic results.

2. Sun - Moon

One who has the Sun and Moon together will be at the disposal of his wife (or females) immoral be a metallurgist will be quite wealthy, and be an expert in sale of intoxicants.

3. Sun - Mars

Should the Sun and Mars be in one house the native will be splendorous, valorous, dull-witted, strong, be a liar, be sinful, disposed to kill (or torture) and be fierce.

4. Sun - Mercury

If the Sun and Mercury are in one house, the native will be in service, will have unsteady wealth, be sweet in speech, will have fame and money, be noble, dear to king and good people and will possess strength, beauty and learning.

5. Sun - Jupiter

If the Sun and Jupiter be together, one will be virtuous, be a minister of king, will gain through friends, be with good mind and be a preceptor.

6. Sun - Venus

If the Sun and Venus be together, one will be skillful in use of weapons, be mighty, weak-sighted in old age, will be able to amuse the public and will have abundant money earned through women.

7. Sun - Saturn

If the Sun and Saturn are together, the native will be a metallurgist, be virtuous, mindful of his own duties, will lose his wife and son, will have the qualities suitable to his race, will be pure but not so upright.

8. Moon - Mars

One who has the Moon and Mars together, will be valorous, brave in war, be a boxer, will suffer bloody imbalances or diseases, will manufacture articles of mud, skin and minerals and will be an artisan and a metallurgist.

9. Moon - Mercury

One who has the Moon-Mercury combination will be expert in poems and fables, be wealthy, amiable to his wife, beautiful, smiling - faced and will be endowed with distinct virtues.

10. Jupiter - Moon

One with Jupiter and the Moon together will be firm in friendship, modest, respectful towards his relatives, wealthy, virtuous and regardful of Gods and the wise.

11. Moon - Venus

Should the Moon and Venus be together, the native will be endowed with flowers, incense and clothes, will know how to perform duties (also means rites), be dear to his race, very lazy and expert in buying and selling.

12. Moon - Saturn

Should the Moon and Saturn be together, the native gets delayed marriage be dear to public, will breed elephants and horses, be devoid of virtues, be under the control of others, unwealthy and defeated.

13. Mars - Mercury

If Mars and Mercury are together at birth, the native will have unlucky wife, little wealth, will work with gold and iron, be an architect, will keep a wicked widow and be expert in making medicines.

14. Mars - Jupiter

If Mars and Jupiter be together at birth, the native will be an artisan, Vedic expert, intelligent, expert in speech, wise and fond of using weapons.

15. Mars - Venus

One who had Mars and Venus together at birth will be worshipped, be chief among his men, be a mathematician (or an astrologer), and be fond of gambling, untruth etc.

16. Mars - Saturn

If Mars and Saturn be together, one will be a metallurgist, be expert in jugglery, be deceitful, skilful in thieving, troubled by weapons and poison and be fond of quarrels.

17. Mercury - Jupiter

One who has Mercury and Jupiter together will be a scholar, singer and instrumentalist. He will be wise and happy.

18. Mercury - Venus

Should Mercury and Venus be together at birth, the native will be abundantly rich, a politician, an artisan, will study Vedas, be good in speech, will know to sing, make fun and like scents and flowers.

19. Mercury - Saturn

One who has Mercury and Saturn together at birth, will contract debts, be proud, deceiving, an able poet, intent on moving, expert and will possess auspicious speech.

20. Jupiter - Venus

One who has Jupiter and Venus together at birth will live by education and arguments, will follow a highly virtuous path, will have accurate conception or notion (of things), and will have a supreme wife.

22. Venus - Saturn

If Venus and Saturn are together at birth, one will be expert in breaking wood, be a barber, painter, or sculptor, boxer, be intent on wandering and be owner of quadrupeds.

Whatever results have been stated as above are likely to become increased according to mutual good or bad vargas occupied by the planets in question. Also depends upon status of the planets.

Questions

1. Mention the results of planets in their moolatrikona houses
2. Explain the results of Guru in exaltation, debilitation, inimical and moolatrikona houses.

LESSON - 4

PLANETS IN VARIOUS HOUSES

Planets in the first house

Sun in the 1st house (in lagna)

The native is tall short haired has defective eyes (one who wears glasses) hot body, a person who worries a lot, a person who has greatness and dignity, impatient and unkind. If Sun is strong in the lagna he will get auspicious results, when lagna is Sun's own house or exalted house

Moon in the lagna

The native is a handsome man, a person who is not sure of any thing. When full Moon is in the lagna one will have longevity and learning, When Rishaba or Kataka becomes lagna and Moon is positioned there, he will be a rich man. If Moon is weak, he may be deaf and or invalid.

Mars in the lagna

The native is prone to injuries, hot tempered, and a person with short life. When rasi like Mesha, Vrishchika and Makara become legna and Mars is posited there, harmful results will not come into effect. When Rishaba or Thula becomes lagna and Mars is posited there, one will be much interested in women.

Mercury In the lagna

The native will have long life beautiful body, intelligent and learned and will talk sweetly.

Jupiter In the lagna

The native will have long life, benefit from virtuous deeds and have good health and wealth. He is learned and pious.

Venus in the lagna

The native takes pleasure in everything. He is a humorous and handsome person.

Saturn in the lagna

The native is lazy and delays all matters. He has a mole or blemish in the head. He is a sickly person and will have older or unsuitable spouse.

Rahu in the lagna

The native is ugly, dutiful, poor, has longevity, bad in character, has strength and intelligence. When Rahu is positioned at lagna in a rasi where Rahu is strong, he will give good results in all of his efforts.

Kethu in the lagna

The native will be lucky and happy, will go out of the birth place and will be a quarrel monger. Kethu in lagna is generally injurious to health and always lives in tension. He worships feminine god and goddess.

In the second house

Sun in the 2nd house

The native is not learned and does not have wealth. He will lose property through government or through thieves. If Sun is close to Saturn and Mars in the 2nd house the right eye will be affected.

Moon in the 2nd house

The native talks sweetly he is a man of learning and has knowledge of Vedas and Sasthras. He is fascinated by women and possesses virtuous wife and has benefits through mother.

Mars in the 2nd house

The native talks bitterly. He is a miser, hot-tempered and pickup disputes with others. Mars in the 2nd will nullify the effect of any yoga. Mars will function as malefic in the 2nd house.

Mercury in the 2nd house

The native is a man with the virtues of learning, has wealth and health. He will have comfort of food. He will earn wealth by means of learning and through his intelligence. When Mercury in the 2nd house becomes weak, and if he is posited in the enemy's house or in combustion, one has to meet calamities and untimely death

Jupiter in the 2nd house

The native is highly learned and has name and fame, wealth and health and will be decent in speech.

Venus in the 2nd house

The native will be poet, singer, rich, handsome and intelligent man. There will be an increase in knowledge and wealth, when Venus in the 2nd house joins with Jupiter.

Saturn in the 2nd house

The native is an idiot and has less agreement with relatives. Even if he goes out of family in search of happiness, he will not succeed. Saturn in the 2nd house will give sorrow and misery throughout one's life.

Rahu in the 2nd house

The native will become a debtor. There will be a reduction in family comforts and defect in speech. When Rahu conjoins Saturn or Gulika in the 2nd house, he will be afraid of poison.

Kethu in the 2nd house

The native will have commonsense, higher education but he will gain wealth by hard work and pleasant speech.

In the third house

Sun in the 3rd house

The native will be prosperous, strong and zealous. He will triumph over his enemies and will be smart in every thing. A strong Sun in the 3rd house indicates the possibility to become a politician. His brothers and sisters are popular with name and fame and enormous wealth.

Moon in the 3rd house

The native will be rich, learned, strong, a miser; and will have virtuous brothers. He will be a coward and have good handwriting and communicative skill.

Mars in the 3rd house

The native will be person who is always happy, has name and fame, body strength and good job opportunity in the military or police departments and he achieves such fortunes by his hard work.

Mercury In the 3rd house

The native will be supported by younger brothers and sisters. He will be gentle in nature and has the capacity for counselling others. He will not be straight forward in his dealings in finance and trade.

Jupiter In the 3rd house

The native will be simple-minded, lack of God's grace and lives a life of bad karma of the previous birth. He will have few children. He will have good hand writing.

Venus In the 3rd house

The native will have difference of opinion with spouse, in spite of this he will have luck through spouse. He is disinterested in worldly affairs and has interest in spiritual matters. He lives in accordance with spouse's wishes.

Saturn in the 3rd house

The native has long life, intelligent and will have virtuous wife and luxurious home. He may not have younger brothers. Saturn in the 3rd house is the yoga karaka. When Saturn is posited as the lord of the lagna in the 3rd house no harm will come to one's brothers and sisters.

Rahu in the 3rd house

The native will have long life and monetary benefits. Like Saturn, Rahu in the 3rd house is also a yoga karaka. He is intelligent and will have great body strength and fortunes. His ears may be defective. He will be the last child in his family.

Ketu in the 3rd house

The native will be rich, generous, very talented and give mental pain to his parents. He will not have any brother and will not have long life. He will attain high position in job and career.

In the fourth house

Sun in the 4th house

A native has few relatives and good landed properties. He is a trouble shooter in the family and has difference of opinion with the family members. He has lack of mental peace. He will stay away from home. Sun in the 4th house will be beneficial to a native in his last days.

Moon In the 4th house

The native will have rise and fall in family affairs. He has happiness and leads a wealthy life. He will have nice home, helpful relatives, name and fame and generosity.

Mars in the 4th house

The native will not have homely life, the hereditary landed property, the pleasure of mother, vehicle, basic comforts and peace of mind. He will have little education. He is indifferent towards the members of the family.

Mercury in the 4th house

The native will be highly educated, famous, popular among others, and attached to his mother. His ancestors are also highly educated and have been living respected by others.

Jupiter in the 4th house

The native will have health and wealth, good fortune, name and fame, comforts of home, virtuous wife and honourable ancestors.

Venus in the 4th house

The native will have fortune of vehicle, wealth and virtuous wife. He will get good education, good job and plenty of other's property. He will have a beautiful house and spouse.

Saturn in the 4th house

The native will have lose of wealth and reside in an foreign land, because of poverty stricken status bad friends, poor education and lack of general knowledge.

Rahu in the 4th house

The native belongs to a notorious family, lose the family members through accident, mother will suffer from fatal disease. He lives in a foreign land without any support.

Kethu in the 4th house

The native becomes the member of a family of hereditary doctors. He indulges much in black magic and witchcraft. He has physical deformity and mental disorder, he earns vehicle, house and other comforts by illegal method. He has lack of family attachment and becomes an orphan in younger days.

In the fifth house

Sun in the 5th house

The native will have a famous son out of his few children. If it is a female horoscope she will have less wealth and joy. The person will have short life, and will experience sorrow through sons.

Moon in the 5th house

The native will be intelligent, rich and handsome. He will experience happiness because of good children. He will be timid to face any consequence.

Mars In the 5th house

The native will suffer due to the sins of the previous birth. He will have a defective mind and does not hesitate to do any thing against law. If Mars , Saturn and Rahu are in the 5th house, he will have suicidal tendency. If 5th house is Kataka or Vrischika he commits suicide.

Mercury in the 5th house

The native will be very famous, highly educated, the most virtuous person rich, happy and intelligent. He will have more daughters than sons and have poetic and artistic talents and high intuitive powers.

Jupiter In the 5th house

The native will have good spirituality, blessings of the good karma of the previous birth, virtuous children, wealth, happiness and good relatives. He will not have progeny or he will suffer because of bad children.

Venus in the 5th house

The native will have virtuous children, lucky, good education, immense wealth, aristocratic life, a power of good conversation and good artistic talent. He will be a story writer, poet or painter.

Saturn in the 5th house

The native will have little happiness and has few sons. He may not have a wife or get the pleasure of a wife through out his life.. He is incapable of taking decisions and may have psychological disorder.

Rahu In the 5th house

The native will have unhappy married life, suffers because of his son and abandoned by relatives. If Rahu conjoins Moon in the 5th house there will be troubles and damages to the native caused by his children.

Kethu in the 5th house

The native will have less happiness from children. He can destroy any thing. He suffer from during his last days abdominal diseases. He depends on his children for his livelihood.

In the sixth house

Sun in the 6th house

The native will be rich, famous, virtuous, strong and free from illness and debts.

He will have aristocratic bearing. If Sun and Mars are in the 6th house he will be victorious over enemies and win in any competition.

Moon In the 6th house

The native will be mentally weak, short lived, lazy and fails every where. But if a weak Moon is in the 6th house, there will be a reduction in the harmful effects, because a weak Moon becomes malefic. 6th house is the position where the malefic planets do good.

Mars In the 6th house

The native is gigantic person and has a strong body, capable of facing problems has shortage of income, triumph over enemy, has no ancestral property and earns wealth by his hard work.

Mercury In the 6th house

The native will have a short life, incapable of taking any decisions, and suffer from skin diseases. He will use strong and pungent words. If Mercury in the 6th house does not have any benefic he will fall in debt. Mercury in the 6th aspect makes him a learned person.

Jupiter in the 6th house

The native is a spendthrift, has income from wrong means and addicted to bad habits, victorious over enemy. He will have less bodily comfort and less pleasure from his wife. He will be hostile to elders.

Venus in the 6th house

The native will spend more than what he earns. He will have bad debts, enemies or urinary diseases.

Saturn in the 6th house

Saturn in the 6th house is in exaltation or strong in its own house, the native will have wealth and property. He will become great leader and triumphs over his enemy. If Saturn becomes weak and is in the inimical house or debilitated his race will be destroyed. He will have work connected with iron and minerals. He may have suicidal tendency.

Rahu in the 6th house

The native will have body strength, mental strength, financial prosperity and long life. He will not be afraid of enemies. He may enter in the civil service. Rahu in exaltation in the 6th house will cause disaster. A weak Rahu in the 6th house is beneficial.

Kethu In the 6th house

The native will live in abroad, get large income from there and he will do anything without any stress or strain. He will have a strong and healthy body. He will be a leader and respected by other people. He is attached to his relatives. Kethu in the 6th house is a yogakaraka.

In the seventh house

Sun In the 7th house

If the Sun is strong, the native will have spouse from a renowned or royal family. If Sun is debilitated, he will become helpless and there will be delay in marriage. He will suffer from venereal disease or disease of the head. He will have business partnership with his father.

Moon In the 7th house

If the Moon is strong, the native will have a spouse having wealth and good fortune. He will be a lover and have beautiful girl friends. If Moon is weak and aspected by malefic planets, he may have a troubled married life with a sickly wife. He may not be able to take decisions and his wealth may be destroyed because of women other than his wife.

Mars in the 7th house

The native is a quarrel monger, do improper thing, delay in marriage, cruel in nature, death of spouse at earlier days and will have premarital relationship. If Mars is in the 7th house in a female horoscope, widowhood should be mentioned. If Mars is in its own house or exalted, she won't become a widow, but will not have a congenial life. The native is said to be mangalik.

Mercury in the 7th house

The native has rolling eyes, born in a noble family, have a wife born in a noble family, unsatisfied married life, moderate in speech, possesses many degrees, polite behaviour and has common sense. He will be a chief of a village.

Jupiter in the 7th house

The native is a learned man having virtuous children, disciplined married life, and large income. He has good looking spouse and happy and contented life. He is honest in all dealings.

Venus In the 7th house

The native will face many obstacles in marriage. He has pleasure from his wife,

but she will be quarrelsome. He will have wealth, property and all comforts. He will be an expert in love-games. Venus in the 7th house of a female horoscope is not favourable. If Venus is afflicted or aspected by a malefic his married life becomes a hell in this earth.

Saturn in the 7th house

The native marries a person older than him. He is a wanderer, lacking wealth and has no fortune of children. If Saturn in the 7th house is strong or exalted, there will be less harmful effects.

Rahu in the 7th house

The native will face obstacles in marriage, leads immoral life, has relation with widow or people of lower status and falls as victim to treachery, If Rahu is strong, the harmful effects will be diminished.

Kethu in the 7th house

The native's wife may do too harm to him. He will have marital relationship with wicked woman. If he is a wanderer, he will be having a handicapped wife who will be virtuous.

In the eighth house

Sun in the 8th house

The native will have long life. He will have eye diseases and will be a quarrel monger. He suffers from heart disease, blood pressure and stomach disease. He dislikes his father and wife. He marries more than once.

Moon in the 8th house

The native will have short life, any permanent disease, mental agitation, meager savings and suffers continuously from dysentery and stomach disorders.

Mars In the 8th house

The native will have long life and cruel mentality, destroys brothers' savings and properties. In the case of a woman, there is the possibility of danger to her married life and has the danger of diseases like cancer, tumour, ulcer which are unpredictable in nature. Generally Mars in the 8th house for a woman gives widowhood.

Mercury in the 8th house

The native will have long life, name and fame, wealth through education, proficiency in literary art, and skin diseases. He is respected by others in any society.

Jupiter in the 8th house

The native will have short life. He is born in a rich family; dear to everyone, He has a job in the news and broadcasting department. He lacks mental peace and has disease of the bone marrow. His children will not attain a good position in society, if Jupiter is in a weak position.

Venus in the 8th house

The native lives away from his wife. He dislikes sexual happiness and comfort or indulge in over sexual activities. He suffers from urinary disease or sexually transmitted disease and acquires considerable movable and immovable property from his wife.

Saturn in the 8th house

The native has long life. He resides in a foreign land and travels a lot. When a malefic planet aspects Saturn in the 8th house, Saturn will be extremely harmful. When Jupiter aspects it, the harmful effects will diminish.

Rahu in the 8th house

The native has long life, resides in a foreign land, unexpected acquisition of wealth, unexpected rise in life, literary talent, frequent change of jobs, and two wives. He robs others properties and earn for his livelihood by illegal ways and means.

Kethu in the 8th house

The native will reside in a foreign land, earns wealth by unjust means, able to charm numerous men and women. He is afraid of ghosts and evil spirits.

In the ninth house

Sun in the 9th house

The native possesses wealth, children and relatives. He lives as a preacher, spiritual guru, have high rank in the religious institution or in the temple committee. He is less attached to his father and have little respect for him but he will have paternal wealth and assets after the death of his father.

Moon in the 9th house

The native will travel wide. He is an artist, blessed with sons. He has devotion to God, the support of relatives, beautiful body, long life and name and fame.

Mercury in the 9th house

The native is very clever, proficient in poetry and music, a learned man, famous businessman and consultant. He will be very lucky when Mercury conjuncts with Venus in the 9th house.

Jupiter in the 9th house

The native will have kingly, wealthy and aristocratic, life and liked by women. He will be proficient in many languages, respected by everyone, and will have the blessings of the elders. The native will have wise and intelligent children.

Venus in the 9th house

The native will have fortunes after marriage through virtuous spouse. He will be an expert in music and will be in a respectable government job. He will have wealth and prosperity. Venus in the 9th house, in a female horoscope gives her good husband, luck and long life and good progeny.

Saturn in the 9th house

The native will bring down the respect of the family and have less pleasure from wife. He becomes ascetic or abandon his family. He may have several disciples.

Rahu in the 9th house

The native is a Guru, a social worker render his service in the medical field, expert in foreign languages. He will have less affection and respect to his father. His childhood days will be sorrowful and later days will be cheerful.

Kethu in the 9th

The native will have less faith in God. He will do anything to gain name and fame. He will give troubles to his father and seeks financial assistance even from those who are inferior to him.

In the tenth house

Sun in the 10th house

The native will be in a Government job or in a foreign job. He will achieve name and fame, and acquire wealth and paternal property. If Mesha, Simha or Dhanush becomes the 10th house and the Sun is posited there, he will attain high rank.

Moon in the 10th house

The native will have beautiful body, will not harm any one and will be rich, having virtuous wife. He will be employed in marine job, fisheries, medicines, salesman etc. according to his qualification.

Mars in the 10th house

The native will have a job in the military or police department. He has the ability

to overcome problems and will have property and a beautiful body. He will increase the reputation of his family, bring name and fame to his society.

Mercury in the 10th house

The native may live as a lawyer, poet, journalist. He is independent in nature. He is worthy of jobs like Electrical or Electronics Engineer, Chartered Accountant, I.A.S, I.P.S officer, Teacher etc. He will have an intelligent son. He will be avaricious, if Mercury is afflicted in the horoscope.

Jupiter in the 10th house

The native will have good job in top management. He will have happiness through good sons, virtuous wife and a nice home. He may be a religious leader, a preacher or a priest. The peculiarity of Jupiter in the 10th house is that he won't get any help from his sons during his last days.

Venus in the 10th house

He earns his livelihood as an artist, maker of ornamental things, interior decorator, architect, designer, story writer, sports man, financier, comfortable job in foreign companies and job connected with clothes. He will wear good clothes and maintain good health. He lives a happy and contented life.

Saturn in the 10th house

He will have high financial prosperity. He may have high position, name and fame, lead a life of an administrator. If Saturn in the 10th is malefic he will be a scavenger, work as a labour in the construction site, iron works, scrap iron business etc.

Rahu in the 10th house

The native will have long life with prosperity. He has interest in women, earn wealth through unlawful means like boot-legging or smuggling. He may become a physician or native doctor, if Rahu is well positioned in his horoscope.

Kethu in the 10th

The native will be a trouble shooter and will cause troubles to his father. He may act either as a preacher or a healer. He has the tendency for violence and street fighting.

In the eleventh house

Sun in the 11th house

The native will have long life, wealth, education, fame and a good job with enormous income. He will become the leader of a community or an institution.

Moon in the 11th

If a powerful Moon is in the 11th house, the native will have financial resources and happiness. He will marry a virtuous wife. If a malefic Moon is in the 11th house he will be poor and sorrowful. He struggles for education in his child-hood and attain high position in his later age. A powerful Moon in the 11th gives raja yoga to the native.

Mars in the 11th house

The native will have wealth, good sons and prosperous life. He will earn wealth through business and doing virtuous deeds. His birth is harmful to his elder brother.

Mercury in the 11th

The native will have large wealth, an ideal wife, a nice home, high education, intelligence and a long life. He lives a honest and satisfied life.

Jupiter in the 11th

The native will have plenty of wealth, farmland, long life. He will have all kinds of happiness and comfort, but he will be a miser. He will harm his elder brother.

Venus in the 11th house

The native will acquire wealth through different means government job or equivalent job, wealth through women and through artistic tendencies.

Saturn in the 11th house

The native will be noble, rich and have long life. He will suffer on account of children's bad behaviors and harm his elder brother. He will be pious and employed in a government job.

Rahu in the 11th house

The native will have wealth, good position, long life and financial benefit from those of lower category. He may have ear disease.

Kethu in the 11th house

The native will be noble, wealthy and have name and fame, happiness, virtuous wife and intelligent sons and long life.

In the twelfth house

Sun in the 12th house

The native may suffer from heart diseases, partial paralysis, blood pressure etc. He can have death by government's punishment or death by fire. He will have less wealth. He will harm his father and paternal relatives.

Moon in the 12th house

The native will suffer from diarrhoea, vomiting, death by drinking alcohol or drowning in deep water. He will not have good wealth, he resides in an distant place and have everlasting mental pain caused by females.

Mars in the 12th house

The native will have eye disease, resides in far away land and have trouble from thieves. He may die out of cancer, accident, electricity or by the lack of minerals and nutrients in his body of starvation.

Mercury in the 12th house

The native may have good education, but he will have financial difficulties. He may die out of severe fever, malaria or plague.

Jupiter in the 12th house

The native will spend money for good causes and attain name and fame. He won't be benefited from have any of his children. He may die out of breathlessness. Jupiter in the 12th house gives him moksha.

Venus in the 12th house

Venus in the 12th house is not harmful, the native will be rich and get separated from the relatives. He may die out of urinary diseases. He is good at sex and can satisfy any woman.

Saturn in the 12th house

The native will be extravagant and will have financial difficulties. If Saturn stands close to a malefic planet in the 12th house he will have to undergo imprisonment. If Saturn and Jupiter are together in the 12th house he will be poor. He may die out of rheumatic disease.

Rahu in the 12th

The native will get wealth from others, from foreign country or through illegal means. He may die due poison or leprosy.

Kethu in the 12th

The native will spend the parental wealth and live in a foreign country abandoning his wife and children. He will not have happiness in home. He may die because of bad behaviour or falling from height.

Questions

1. Explain the effect of the nine planets in the 5th house of a natal horoscope.
2. Explain the results that could be caused by Jupiter when he is posited from the 1st to 12th houses in a natal horoscope.

LESSON - 5

CHARACTERISTICS OF CONSTELLATIONS

The zodiac is divided into 27 equal parts called NAKSHATRAS or CONSTELLATIONS OR ASTERISMS. The Nakshatra in which the Moon is situated at the time of birth is called JANMA NAKSHATRA. The Janma Nakshatras have great significance and are considered very important in Astrology. They bestow characteristics, as given below, on those born under different stars.

1. ASWINI

Likes self adornment Courageous, Truthful, Fair appearance, Lives with Fame, Popular, Broad Chest, Does Charities, Reddish Eyes, Fond of other sex, Flawless worker, Desire for Gold and ornaments, Able and capable, Short temper, Liked by others etc.

PADAS

1. Unsteady mind, Carries Tales, Enjoys at the cost of others.
2. Interested in religious works, Gauges others, imbibes good qualities
3. Good counsellor, Interested in Astrology, Jovial.
4. Truthful, Clever, Wealthy.

2. BHARANI

Respects the parents, Rich, Mole on Leftside, Comfortable living, Small Chin, Healthy, Talented, Respectable, Keeps up his words, Appreciated by others, Loss of Sleep, Ability of do any work, Does not utter falsehood, etc.

PADAS

1. Wins over opponents, Able Body, easily provoked.
2. Intelligent, Respected, Slight weakness for ladies.
3. Easily provoked, Good stamina, Haughty.
4. Easily provoked, Strong, Wicked association.

3. KRITHIKA

Clever in Trade, Honoured by Government, Mole on Right Chest, Likes to take short naps, Acquisition of Wealth by Noble ways, Educated, Famous, Worship Gods, Just arguments, Good character, Has soft corner for others, Clever Speaker, Strong Body, Good Consumer of Food, Gyani, Helping Tendency, Intelligent, etc.

PADAS

1. Kindness to animals, Weak health, Knowledge.
2. Easily losses self control, Does not attach importance to religion or rites, Displeases others.
3. Lazy, Bad thoughts, Short temper.
4. Pensive, Quarrels with others, Humble.

4. ROHINI

Small Forehead, Prominent eyes, Desire for Milk and Milk products, Soft Spoken, Affectionate towards Husband or Wife, Famous and Well Known, Good appearance, Wide learning, Likes water much, Good Walker, Talented Orator, Hears others also, Works Hard, Orthodox, Not desirous of Unlawful things, Charitable, Wealthy, Reposes Confidence in others etc.

PADAS

1. Good appearance, Roams about, Greedy.
2. Speaks well, Honest, Checks senses.
3. Loves songs, Likes magic, Happy.
4. Grateful, Loves pleasures, Known to many.

5. MRIGASERA

Broad Eyes, Likes Music and Drama, Travels, Timid, Criticises Father, Rich, Healthy, Learned, Lives a Jovial Life, Hardworker, Succeeds in Life, Elevated Forehead, Passionate, Efficiently Manages Workshops, Wakes up early, Undertakes fasts, Strict discipline, Free from sickness etc.

PADAS

1. Short temper, Rich, Defeats enemies.
2. Likes other sex, Mild temper, Engious.
3. Jovial, God fearing, Intelligent.
4. Clever, Easily provoked, Passionate

6. ARUDRA

Poor, Brave, Troubles Others, Learned, Unkind, Pleads for Justice for others, Prominent Nose, Characterless, Clean body, Bad deeds, Debates, Does not Speak Truth, Strong physique, Clever, Opposes Parents etc.

PADAS

1. Good heart, Attracted by opposite sex, Intelligent.
2. Tactful, Talkative, Frank.
3. Poor health, Carries tales, Anger.
4. Unclean, Loss of temper, Bad mind.

7. PUNARVASU

Broad Shoulders, Respects priestly class, Cordially moves with others, Control of senses, Not active, Soft palms, Clever in Speech, Truthful, Frequent illness, Likes milk and Ghee, Contentment, Strenuous Walker, Liked by relatives, Noble habits, Others will speak high, Not a reserved type, Senses kept under check etc.

PADAS

1. Short of hearing, Pleasure loving, Quick temper.
2. Pensive, Respect for religion, Nice manners
3. Roams about, Long Life, Greedy
4. Does good acts, Fair, Speaks well

8. PUSHYAMI

Perversity, Striking Nose and Eyes, Affectionate, Endowed with intelligence, well known and popular, Controls Passions, Learned, Like Delicious Eatables, Wealthy, Charitable, Litigant, Fairly Tall in stature, Meditation, Yogi, Respects views of others etc.

PADAS

1. Intelligent, Charitable, Solitude.
2. Preaches others, Acts not quickly, Rich
3. Clever, Loved by kith and kin, Jovial
4. Likes other sex, Easily provoked, No sympathy for others.

9. ASLESHA

Lover of Music, Likes to roam in the Forests, Prominent Eyes and Brows, Adventurous, Good Listener, Melancholic, Protects aged and Parents, Not afraid of strong persons, Likes Arts and Dramas, Want of adjustability with friends and relatives, Conquers enemies etc.

PADAS

1. Rich, Jovial, Known to everybody.
2. Respects Religion, Appearance fairly good, Incharitable.
3. Not quick in action, Provoking others, Lethargic.
4. Love for inferior class, Wanting in health, Poor ability.

10. MAGHA

Friendly to one and all, Mole on right side, Proud of wealth and riches, Likes to travel in all directions, Has servants, Patient selfish, Law abiding, Magnetic appearance, God fearing, Healthy, Charitable disposition, Likes to bathe frequently, Good personality, Fond of Pilgrimages, Acquires riches, Famous, Progresses forward in undertakings etc.

PADAS

1. Knows other persons, Blood shot eyes, Eats well.
2. Weak hearing, wastes money, Liar
3. Wicked in Temperament, Tries to grab others wealth, Strong
4. Skin affection, Dominated by other sex Sweet speech.

11. PUBBA

Attracts others, Pleasing Manners, Connection with Government, Handles Instruments well, Reddish eyes, Sweet voice, Nice speech, Inclination for participation in politics Ability to cover the other sex, Learned and wealthy, Well set teeth, Sometimes harsh in speech, Desire for various trades Straight forwardness, Good in Handicrafts etc.

PADAS

1. Merchant, Courageous, Lazy.
2. Lover of Plants, Clean, Unfortunate.
3. Respected, Amiable temperament, Oversexed.
4. Mark on body, Sad appearance, Sinful.

12. UTTIRAM OR UTTIRA PALGUNI

Leads a princely life, Powerful arms, Stylish Walk, Goes to the Rescue of Honest Persons, Sinless, Popular, Fitful Temper, Educated, Loss of Appetite, Acquires Wealth by his Learning, Mole on the Chest or Face, Famous, Healthy Worship of God, observes family traditions, etc.

PADAS

1. Pleasing Talk, Courageous, Rich
2. Likes to eat meat, Not wealthy, Unsteady mind.
3. Likes animals, Faithful, Knowledge.
4. Chance of losing parents in young age, Ungrateful to others, Commits sins.

13. HASTHA

Influential, Educated, Loss of hunger, open hearted, Good qualities and Determination, Love for Learning, Broad shoulders, Friendly, Talented, Tactful, Wealth at the stage, Clever, Aptitude for Trade, Tenacious, Acts according to the circumstances, Business mind, Intelligent etc.

PADAS

1. Fond of domestic animals, Does not speak truth, short tempered.
2. Likes dance, songs, good natured
3. Not healthy, Business, Bad minded
4. Liked by mother, Joyful, Good status

14. CHITTA

Slow in action, Hard hearted, Sleeplessness, Does not spend much, Leads ordinary life, Reddish eyes, Fine body, Mole on the face, Strong physique, Talented in learning, Well versed in jobs, Amiable nature, Accumulates wealth by trade, Easily cheated, Moves to fore front, etc.

PADAS

1. Roams about, Trouble in eyes, Strong.
2. Mind not steady, Likes comforts, Poor.
3. Courageous, Education, Famous.
4. Brave, Overcomes enemies, Cunning.

15. SWATHI

Moves cordially with all, Mole in the Legs, Trader, Desirous of fame, Likes to be carefree, Hard worker, Worships Deities, Affectionate towards father and mother, Relishes rich food, Religious, Soft and Kind spoken, Able and affectionate, Learned, Associated with Government, Does not give prominence to his own affairs etc.

PADAS

1. Good speaker, Courageous, knows science.

2. Likes to please senses, Speaks truth, Secretly does acts.
3. Famous, Harsh, Bad temper.
4. Intelligent, Likes beautiful things, Bad company.

16. VISAKA

Loves to sleep, Holds weapon, Law abiding, Quarrelsome, Talented, Trusts in God, Miser, Character not satisfactory, Hunts after pleasures, Mole on chest or face, Lover of Horses and Elephants, Desire for clean and neat dresses, Philosophical, Charming body, Convincing speaker, Wastes money, etc.

PADAS

1. Business, Cheats, Envious.
2. Mirthful, Boasts, Short frame.
3. Lack of morals, Small personality, Happy.
4. Good brain, Rich, Artistic.

17. ANURADHA

Talented to do any work, Praised by all, Travels to other Countries, Good health, Rich, Miserly, Harsh speech, Attractive Chest, Protects father and mother, God fearing, Keep up his promise, Acquires immovable properties, etc.,

PADAS

1. Truthful, Interested in Scriptures, Good deeds.
2. Likes songs, Held in Esteem, Lucky.
3. Educated, Good looking, Humorous.
4. Timid, Not truthful, Mark on body.

18. JYESTHA

Hard hearted, Mole on right side, Anger, Moves with all well, Eat at small intervals, Bow legged, Small circle of friends, Learned in Arts and Crafts, Well known and Famous, Fearless orator, Ability to organise, Bad association or friendship, Satisfied with what he has.

PADAS

1. Scribe, Arrogant, Humorous.
2. Poor health, Likes songs, Clean.
3. Rears animals, Mean minded, Bad temper.
4. Unkind, Deceives, Fights.

19. MOOLA

Educated to high level, Loved by all, Wealthy, Likes to sleep much, Selfish, Slow and Steady in his affairs, Good legs, Perfection in acts and deeds, Cordially associates with relatives, Independent, Practice of Austerities, Ability to handle weapons and tools, Attracted by sense, Offers shelter to others, Treats all alike, Easy going, Relaxed moods etc.

PADAS

1. Stomach disorder, Dullness, Arrogant.
2. Educated, Does not speak truth, Strong body.
3. Not active, Magician, Passionate.
4. Well built, Conquers, Clever.

20. POORADAM (POORVASHADA)

Princely life, Small forehead, Tiny eyes, Liked by the other sex, Powerful arms and shoulders, Affectionate mother, Proud, Undertakes pilgrimages, Attached to friends, Speaks truth, Loves to learn, Desire to use scents, Holds decent job, Strong body, Charitable, Amiable character, Amiable character, Happiness in married life, Frank in expressions.

PADAS

1. Held in Esteem, Low fertility, Brave.
2. Not broad minded, Lack of morals, Sickly.
3. Rich, Sickness, Clean.
4. Well built, Brave, Truthful.

21. UTHIRADAM (UTIRASHADA)

Good habits, Mole on the face, Not afraid of water, Good character, Sharp nose, Large circle of friends, Liked and praised by relatives, Famous, Good conversationalist, Desire for delicious food, No aspiration for the properties of others, Likes sweet scents, Thankful for the services rendered, Accumulates wealth by trade and service, Respects law and order etc.

PADAS

1. Charitable, Clever, Broad minded.
2. Does not spend, Tactful talk, Arrogant.
3. Bulky physique, Boasting, Cruel.
4. Business, Good stamina, Wealthy.

22. SRAVANA

Praised by one and all, Good education, Health Economical in spending, Philosophical, Famous, Cautious in walking, Likes scents and incenses, Does not harm others, Love for the partner, Good wife, Needs met without difficulty, Does not think of Harming others, Popular, Liked by the other sex, Analytical mind, Enjoy good dress and ornaments, Rich, Leads a comfortable life, etc.

PADAS

1. Big body, Clever, Virtuous.
2. Does not spend, Does not mix with others, Greedy
3. Rich, Not healthy, Passionate.
4. Spends for good cause, wanting in character, Charitable.

23. DHANISHTA

Interested in arts and music, Likes maternal uncles, Boldness, Unsteady mind, Rich, Kind words, Intelligent, Cheerful, Promotions in employment, Desire for meat and flesh, Thinks before spending, Love for philosophical and puranic literature, etc.,

PADAS

1. Bulky body, Unscrupulous, Cruel.
2. Not rich, Bad mind, Quarrels.
3. Truthful, Good figure, Proud.
4. Guilty, Rich, Harsh.

24. SADABISHA

Not fortunate, Fond of sex, Attractive mouth, Famous in all the directions, Desire for alcohol, Learned, Unhealthy, Connected with Government, Triumphs over enemies, Worries in the family, Loves his wife and children, Influential, Not afraid of law and order, Acts without prethought, Calm appearance, Charitable by nature, Tendency to roam about, etc.

PADAS

1. Beautiful, Liberal, Happy.
2. Short temper, Easily provoked, Sinful.
3. Sickness of liver, Noble acts, Rich.
4. Conduct good, Clever worker, Happy.

25. POORATTATHI (Poorvabhadrapada)

Good personality, Concentrates in learning and work, Influenced by ladies, Associated with law, Healthy and wealthy, Accumulates riches, Likes milk and ghee, Fine orator, Dutiful to father and mother, Praised by one and all, Good character, Aptitude for learning, Kindness to others etc.,

PADAS

1. Likes his spouse, Healthy, Envious.
2. Happy, Pious, Strong willed.
3. Honoured, Joyous, Composes songs.
4. Beautiful, Truthful, Miserly.

26. UTHIRATTATHI (Uthirabhadrapada)

Luxurious life, Disciplined, Litigant, Famous Learned and intelligent, Helping tendency, Large family, Prominent ears, Good appearance, Influenced by wife/husband. Triumphs over his enemies, Charitable, Righteousness, Clever in amassing wealth, Foes rendered powerless etc.

PADAS

1. Easily provoked, No steady mind, Popular.
2. Clever, Not rich, Good qualities.
3. Not quick in grasping, Anger, Respects religion.
4. Short temper, Likes songs, Envious.

27. REVATHI

Famous among common persons, Rich, Influential, Brave, Beautiful Eyes, Respects priestly class, Holds landed-properties, Charitable, Clever Speaker, Modest, Blamed without any cause, conscious of his acts and deeds, Good at heart, Heeds advice, Detests sinful acts, Keen to learn, Lives cordially with relatives and parents, Overcomes his enemies with courage etc.

PADAS

1. Joyous, Arrogant, Clever.
2. Short temper, Not bulky, Debts.
3. Not rich, Not clever, Bad manners.
4. Truthful, Wins his opponents, Clean.

LESSON - 6

SIGNIFICATIONS OF HOUSES AND VARIOUS RASHIS AS LAGNA

The Lagna or the Ascendant is that zodiac sign which rises in the eastern horizon at the time of the birth of the child. Lagna is the first house which is followed by other houses. Each and every house has its own karakatwas or significations. Signification of the house, the lord of house and the planet posited in the house gain or lose strength according to their disposition which can be given as follows:-

A. A house is strong when :

- (1) It is occupied by benefic.
- (2) It is aspected by benefic.
- (3) It is hemmed between benefics.
- (4) The lord of the house is posited in a good house in rasi, navamsa and drekkana charts.

A house becomes weak when :

- (1) It is occupied by malefic.
- (2) It is aspected by malefic.
- (3) It is hemmed between malifics.
- (4) The lord of the houses is posited in a bad house in rasi, navamsa and drekkana charts.

B. The lord of the house is strong when:

- (1) he is in his own house
- (2) he is with friendly planets
- (3) he is in 5th, 9th or 11th house
- (4) he is aspected by benefics
- (5) he is hemmed between benefics
- (6) he is in exaltation or moolatrikona position
- (7) he is in a friendly sign in Rasi, Navamsa and Drekkana charts.

The lord of a house is weak when:

- (1) he is in an inimical sign
- (2) he is with malefics
- (3) he is with the lords of 3rd, 6th, 8th, and 12th houses

(4) he is hammed between malefics

(5) he is aspected by malefics

(6) he is in inimical, neecha house or in combustion with Sun

(7) he is in inimical Navamsa or Drekkana.

Based on above facts we can ascertain the strength and weakness of the Karakatwas of a house. The same conditions are also applicable to the karakatwas of planets too.

Significator or Karakatwas of various houses

(A) Lagna - Ascendant - 1st House (First Kendra or Trikkona home)

This is known as Dhanu Bhava. General significator of the first house is Sun(Ravi, Surya)

The significations of lagna can be given as follows. It stands for self, health, longevity, vigour, power, strength, happiness, appearance, character, personality mental strength, physical body, head, skull, behaviour and general characteristic of a person.

The house is the significator of mother's father and father's mother.

It also represents Head, neck, hair, skin, upper part of the body.

(B) 2nd House (Sucedent, Marakaasthanana)

This is known as the Dhana, Kutumbha, Vaksthana. The general significators of the 2nd house are Jupiter (Family and wealth) Venus (family) Sun and Moon (Eyes).

The significations of the second house can be given as follows wealth, family, speech, death, learning, education, right eye, vision, friend, self aquisition and earnings, material welfare, teacher, lawyer, banker, assets and liabilities, knowledge acquired by personal experience, documents, bonds, security and surety.

The house also indicates the gifts from (younger) brothers and sisters.

It also represents right eye, right shoulder, right side of the genital organs, face, mouth, cheek, eyes, chin, teeth, tongue and throat.

(C) 3rd House - (Cadent, Upachaya, Longevity)

This is called as Bhrathru and Dhairya sthana. The significators of this house are Mars (brothers, sisters, courage, valour) Saturn (longevity) Mercury (Communication and transportation, neighbours, short visits)

The significators of the 3rd house can be given as follows: Longevity, younger sibllings, short travels, communication, contracts, negotiation, interview, brokerage, two wheelers, public conveyance, papers, printing, editing, reporting, journalism, post

office, tele-communication, astrology, correspondence and publishing houses. Servants and subordinates.

The house also indicates, mother's paternal uncle, neighbour, elder brother of mother and father's maternal uncle.

It also represents right ear, right arm, right side of the lower genital parts, throat, neck, shoulder, arms upper part of the chest, ears, nervous system, thymus glands, trachea and oesophagus.

(D) 4th House - (Chathurtha Kendra)

This is called as Mathru, Sukha, Vidya, Bhoomi and Vahanasthana. The significators of this house are Moon (mother, emotions, mind) Mercury (learning, education) Saturn (fields, estates, landed properties) Mars (constructed buildings, houses estates) Venus (ornaments, dresses, colourful things, house hold articles, conveyances)

The significations of the 4th house can be given as follows: Mother, happiness, properties hereditary and acquired from personal earning, savings.

All things necessary for comfortable living, learning and educational career, general welfare, name and fame, vehicles, gain through tradings of modern articles stolen properties, false allegation, farms, fields, mines, secret sexual life, temporary and sexual pleasure.

It also represents right nostrils, right side of the body, right thigh, chest, breast, lungs, upper abdomen, arteris, lungs.

(E) 5th House - (Trikona, Succedent, Panaphara)

This house is called as Puthra and Poorva punya bhava. The significators of the house are as follows: Jupiter (children, knowledge, higher education, karma of the previous birth) Mercury (intelligence, unearned money, lottery, sudden acquisition of wealth) This is also called house of intuition.

The significations of the house can be given as follows: Children, wisdom, intelligence, name and fame, higher position in society and office, stable mind and foresight, devotion, religious knowledge, romance, drama, music, capacity for speeches, gambling, wealth from wife and partners, courtship with friendly women, chanting of manthra, the deity to be worshiped, compulsive and abnormal sex acts.

The house also indicates the eldest child, paternal grandfather, elder brother and elder sister of one's wife.

It also represents right cheek, right ventricle and right auricle of the heart and right knee, abdomen, liver, gall bladder, spleen, intestine and heart.

(F) 6th House - (Cadent, Dush sthana, Upachaya)

The house is known as Roga, Runa, Sathru and Virakthi bhava. The significators of the house are Mars (enemies, enmity, litigation, hurdles, injury, bloodshed, accident) Saturn (Serious illness, sorrow, bad debts diseases) Mercury (maternal uncle, cousin brothers and sisters)

The significations of the 6th house can be given as follows: Enemies, debts, diseases, misery, sorrows, mental worries, disappointment, injuries, violence, accidents cruel actions, punishment, legal litigation, imprisonment, scandals, corruption and competition, sports.

The house also indicates maternal uncle, servants, pet animals, games and sports, live stock and cattles.

It also represents right jaw, right lungs right calf, large intestine, colon, anus and kidneys.

(G) 7th House - (Sapthama kendra, Markasthana)

The house is known as Kalathra and Kamasthana. The significators of the house are Venus (wife, female friend) Mars (Sexual potential, male friends, partners)

The significations of the 7th house are as follows : Wife, husband, death, sexual desire, marriage, foreign travels, general happiness, business partners, friends, happiness from children, general properties of own family, marriage and sexual litigation, second marriage, polygamy and poly andry, diplomacy, honour in foreignland, trade and speculation material benefits and happiness.

The house also indicates spouse, enemy, step or adopted children, paternal grand father, boss, the second and subsequent children.

It also represents mouth, navel legs, uterus, bladder, ovaries, urinary organ, prostrated and pineal glands.

(H) 8th House - (Ayushsthana, Dushsthana)

This house is known as Ayushsthana, the significator of the house is Saturn. (longevity, death).

The significations of the 8th house are as follows: Sorrows, death, longevity, gifts, unearned money, hidden wealth, defeat, punishment, accident, delays, disappointment, wickedness, sins, wandering, mysticism, black magic, occult sciences and disgrace.

This house also indicates adopted children and the mangalyasthana for women.

It also represents left jaw, left lung, left calf, external general organs, seminal glands and secondary sexual characteristic, danger, accidents and chronic diseases.

(I) 9th House - (Trikonasthana, Cadent, Apolikma)

This house is also known as Pithru and Bhagya sthana. The significators of the house are Sun (atma, father) and Guru (money, earning and living through honest means).

The signification of the house are as follows : father, fortune, wealth, religion, favourable deity, long journeys foreign travels, moral standards, teachers and gurus, pilgrimage, invention, discovery exploration, meditation, intuition, forethoughts, astrology and all types of prosperities.

This house also indicates Sowbhagya and Puthra sthana for female, younger brother's wife, wife's younger brother, grand son, maternal uncle and all elders.

It also represents left cheek, left ventricle and auricle, left knee, hips and thighs.

(J) 10th House - (Dhasama Kendra, Upachaya)

This house is also known as Karmasthana, Jeevanasthana and Rajyasthana.

The significators of the house are Jupiter (fortune) Sun (power, top position Saturn (livelihood) and Mercury (Service).

The signification of this house are as follows: Occupation, employment, government service, good deeds, name and fame, deity for worship, profession, ambition, foreign travel for jobs, political power, morality, death of parents and renunciation.

The house also indicates adopted son, maternal aunt and higher officials.

It also represent left nostril, left side of the body; left thigh left knees, generally all parts in one's left side.

(K) 11th House - (Succedant house, Upachayasthana)

This house is known as Labhasthana and the significator of the house is Guru (gains, wealth elder brother)

The significations of this house are as follows : Gains from occupation, profession and jobs, elder brother and sister, longevity of mother, friends, speculation, desires and fulfilment, clothes, jewels, education and knowledge.

It indicates paternal uncle, grand mother, son in law, brother in law and elder co-borns.

It also represents left ear, left arm, left testicle, legs, knees, thighs, foot, arms and palms.

(L) 12th House - (Cadent house, Dushsthana)

This house is known as Vrayasthana and Mokshasthana. The significators for this house are Saturn (loss, sorrow hospitalisation) Mars (confinement and imprisonment)

Venus (material desires) Jupiter (gnana and higher learning) Kethu (moksha) Rahu (expenditure, foreign travels).

The significations of this house are as follows: loss, Expenditure, extravagance, sleep, sexual enjoyment, secret enemies, sins, going out of natal home and native place, wandering, living abroad, comforts of bed, death of the native, disputes, imprisonment bonded labour, jails, hospitals, travels, occult science, liberation and attainment of moksha, divine knowledge, mental tension and worries and foreign travel, taking sanyasa.

The house indicates secret enemy, loss of health, paternal affairs, confiscation of properties.

VARIOUS RASHIS AS LAGNA

The Lagna or the Ascendant can be defined as the Zodiac sign that rises on the eastern horizon at the time of the birth of a child. It can also be said as the point of intersection of the ecliptic with the eastern horizon at the time of the birth of a child. According to Indian Astrology it is said to be the moment at which a soul has chosen to incarnate in the form of human being. So the Ascendant reflects the characteristic of the individual in all respects. Taking the Ascendant as the first house, the other zodiac signs are divided into twelve houses or bhavas. Each and every bhava, and the planets occupying these bhavas determine the entire life of a person born in this world.

ARIES (Mesa) Lagna

The Sun - The Sun is lord of the 5th, a trine, a naturally cruel planet acts as a benefic. His dasa or bhukti bestows the native with benefic 5th house results e.g., birth of son, good advisory capacity, success in competition and beneficence due to the characteristics of the Sun e.g., position in govt. prestige, fame, etc. Of course, the Sun must be powerful or in strength to bestow these results.

The Moon - Though a natural benefic, due to lordship of 4th house loses her beneficence. A strong Moon ie with bright rays (from 8th of bright half to 7th of dark half) in benefic influence acts as a benefic, but in malefic influence acts as malefic. The Moon gives good or bad results of 4th house due to her karakatwa or significations.

Mars - Mars is lord of 1st and 8th house (disaster). Moola-trikona rasi of Mars also falls in lagna. The 8th house is not as much bad, as Mars is also lord of 1st house a Rajayoga house. The net result is that Mars is a benefic and Rajayoga karaka for Mesha lagna.

Mercury - The lord of 3rd and 6th houses. Mercury is a malefic due to lordship of bad houses and gives bad results. A strong Mercury is bad for infancy and a weak Mercury is good for finance, good for coborns and bad for the native's own health. A weak Mercury reduces the life prospects of coborns and their number also.

Jupiter - Being lord of 9th and 12th gives results of the 9th house, the house of its other sign. A strong Jupiter Bestows grace of preceptors, holy people, religious nature, high thinking, rise in occupation, some benefit due to God's grace etc ie. the events pertaining to the 9th house. If Jupiter is weak, the reverse is expected. Jupiter with Saturn does not cause a Raja yoga. It is due to his lordship of the 12th and Saturn's lordship of the 11th house.

Venus - Venus is the lord of 2nd and 7th houses and gives the results of 7th house, the house of its other sign to the 2nd house sign. A strong Venus therefore becomes a malefic (being natural benefic) by being lord of a quadrant. Also Venus is lord of two death inflicting houses. Such a Venus in conjunction with or aspect of other malefic is a dire malefic (death inflicting). For such a Venus to give benefic results regarding finance, it should get conjunct with or aspected by good planets.

Saturn - Saturn is lord 10th and 11th houses. It ceases to be natural malefic due to lordship of the 10th house and becomes neutral. But becomes malefic again due to lordship of 11th house. A strong Saturn is good for financial matters.

Good Yogas for Mesa Lagna

1. The Sun+Mars, 2. The Sun+ The Moon, 3. The Sun+Venus.

In the 3rd Venus is spoilt being 7th lord. The Sun is not spoilt. As only one of them is spoilt, therefore, it is a fruitful yoga.

4. The Sun+Saturn, 5. Mars+Jupiter, 6. The Moon+Jupiter.

The Moon being benefic quardrant (kendra) lord, so an evil and this yoga is with defect. If the moon is weak, she becomes a benefic and removes the defect of Jupiter's of the 12th

Yogas with no good

1. Jupiter + Saturn (both spoilt)

2. Jupiter + Venus (both spoilt)

TAURUS (Vrisabha) Lagna

The Sun : 4th lord the cruel Sun ceases to be cruel and becomes neutral. A little benefic effect of the Sun gives property, house, vehicle and prosperity. An afflicted and weak Sun gives diseases, sorrows, mental auguish, quarrel, enmity, loss of vehicle, loss of property and anxiety due to govt, etc.

The Moon : The 3rd lord Mood is considered a malefic. The Moon conjunct with or aspected by the malefic and weak causes a vipareeta rajayoga. Vipareeta rajayoga gives a lot of wealth and the Moon if strong is very ordinary.

Mars - Mars is lord of 7th and 12th, so it is to give results of other sign Scorpio ie. the 7th house. Mars a natural malefic becomes natural owning the 7th. If influenced by the benefics gives benefic results and if conjunct with or aspected by malefics gives bad results for the wife, business, partners, etc and is also bad for the native's own health.

Mercury - Mercury is the lord of 2nd and 5th houses and gives results of its other house the 5th house, a benefic house if strong. A weak Mercury causes impediments with intelligence, failure in competitive exams, anxiety for sons, failure of plans, etc., the evil causes to 5th house.

Jupiter - Jupiter is the lord of 8th and 11th, both evil houses. Therefore Jupiter is very bad for the health of the native though he may give financial well being, being lord of the 11th if strong. A weak Jupiter causes ill health to elder brother, decrease in income, loss of sons and diseases etc, the maraka results.

Venus - Venus is a benefic by being lord of Lagna and a malefic by being lord of the 6th and also the Moola-trikona sign falls in 6th, so causes very less good to the native. Maharisi Parasara has said about Venus. Venus and 6th house are good for finance and are bad for health and vice-versa.

Saturn - Saturn lord of 9th and 10th houses alone is a Rajayoga Karaka planet (bestower of prosperity). If conjunct with or aspected by other benefics a great Rajayoga it causes.

Good Yogas for Vrisabha lagna

(1) Venus + Saturn, (2) The Sun + Mercury, (3) The Sun + Saturn, (4) Mars + Saturn, (Low type and defective) because Mars is not good being lord of 12th and maraka being lord of 7th (5) Saturn alone gives Rajayoga in its dasa, bhukti, (6) Saturn + Mercury (a great combustion)

Yogas with No good

1. Venus + Mercury. Venus though lord of 1st but evil being lord of 6th and Mercury a maraka as lord of 2nd. One of them must be a pure benefic.
2. Mars + Mercury. Mars lord of 12th and 7th and Mercury lord of 2nd a maraka.

Gemini (Mithuna)

The Sun - The Sun is lord of 3rd house. Lord of 3rd is considered evil. Therefore the Sun cannot give much benefic results.

The Moon - The Moon being lord of 2nd house does maraka evil. The Moon bestows much wealth and gains from the government if strong. A weak Moon destroys wealth and causes bad health.

Mars - Mars is a natural malefic and lord of 6th and 11th houses, therefore it is more evil. Both these houses inflict losses and physical injury and Mars itself is a natural significator for these.

Mercury - Mercury as lord of 4th is not auspicious but as lord of lagna is much more auspicious (lord of trine and quadrant). A weak Mercury keeps one unhappy and unhealthy.

Jupiter - Jupiter is lord of 7th (a Maraka house) and 10th house. According to verse, Jupiter is always evil and weak in 6th, 8th, 12th and 2nd houses, causes bad health in its dasa and bhukti. If strong and placed in 10th Jupiter can give much benefit to the native from government or wife or from inlaws.

Venus - Venus is lord of 5th and 12th house. Being lord of 12th gives results as 5th house lord exclusively. Therefore Venus is good for education, progeny and good luck if strong and vice versa.

Saturn - Saturn is Lord of 8th and 9th house. Saturn is inauspicious as 8th lord, but the Moola trikona sign Aquarius falls in 9th so Saturn is auspicious, but not so much. In good conjunctions and aspects Saturn gives auspicious results.

Good Yogas for Gemini Lagna

1. Mercury + Venus, 2. Mercury + Saturn (weak).

Yogas with No good

1. Jupiter + Venus (Both are spoilt being lords of 7th & 12th).
2. Jupiter + Saturn.

Cancer (Karka) Lagna

The Sun - The Sun as strong 2nd lord gives benefits from the governments, gives good eye-sight and also gives a lot of wealth. If the Sun is weak bad eyes, separation from family, not much wealth and loss of reputation etc are the results. The Sun is immune from maraka effect of 2nd house.

The Moon - The Moon is lord of lagna, so auspicious. The Moon away from the Sun, in conjunction or aspect of benefits ie strong is very auspicious. A weak and afflicted Moon causes balarishta (death in infancy), diseases of the cavities of body like stomach and chest, impure blood, defamation etc.

Mars - Mars lord of 5th and 10th houses is alone a Rajayoga karaka. Mars in fall (neecha) is also auspicious because it falls in 4th from Aries and 9th from Scorpio.

Mercury - Mercury is lord of 3rd and 12th houses. Being lord of 12th gives results of other sign house ie 3rd house. Mercury is evil for this lagna. Mercury conjunct with and afflicted by evil planets in 5th house gives incomes in lakhs. The 5th house is 6th from 12th and 3rd from 3rd house and Mercury's placement in 5th is bad for the 3rd and 12th houses. Therefore, evils of 3rd and 12th houses are destroyed and prosperity is caused by a weak 3rd and 12th house lord when placed in 5th house.

Jupiter - Jupiter is 6th and 9th house lord. Its moola-trikona sign falls in 6th house. The 6th is not so much evil as good is the 9th house. As a result Jupiter is somewhat auspicious. Also Cancer is sign of exaltation of Jupiter. A strong Jupiter gives wealth, religious inclination and gains from govt. and preceptors. A weak Jupiter causes reversal of the above results.

Venus - Venus is lord of 4th and 11th houses. Being lord of 4th ceases to be a benefic and by being lord of 11th a confirmed evil planet. But these evil results are for health and sexual happiness, not for wealth. Of course if Venus is weak it causes scarcity of wealth. For cancer ascendant Saturn dasa and Venus bhukti or vice-versa causes financial troubles and sexual diseases.

Saturn - Saturn is lord of 7th and 8th houses. As lord of 7th is neutral but still a maraka an evil planet as lord of 8th house. So a dire malefic is Saturn for Cancer ascendant. A strong Saturn is bad for wealth in its dasa-bhukti. A weak Saturn though Saturn is bad for health and longevity of the native and keeps the wife of the native ill.

Good yogas for Cancer lagna

1. The Moon + Mars, 2. The Moon + Jupiter, 3. Mars + Venus, 4. Mars + Jupiter, 5. Mars + Saturn (Saturn spoilt).

Yogas with No good

1. Jupiter + Venus, 2. Jupiter + Saturn (Both spoilt)

Leo (Simha) Lagna

The Sun - Sun the lord of 1st house (quadrant and trine) is a very auspicious planet. A strong Sun showers on the native government position, wealth, health, fame etc in his dasa and bhukti. A weak Sun gives little money and defamation if badly afflicted.

The Moon - The Moon is the 12th lord and gives results according to her strength, position and associations. A weak Moon gives troubles through in eyes, expenses, defame, poverty etc.

Mars - Mars is lord of 4th (quadrant) and 9th (trine) a Raja yoga karaka alone and bestows on the native wealth, prestige, position, happiness etc, almost all the comforts in its dasa, bhukti. Even a weak Mars can give all these, but not in plenty.

Mercury - Mercury is the lord of 2nd and 11th houses. As lord of 2nd it acts according to its other sign house ie 11th house. Mercury is bad for health, a strong one is good for income. A weak Mercury causes loss of wealth, opposition, with family members, education is incomplete, adverse to mother's elder sister etc, the inauspicious results.

Jupiter - Jupiter is lord of 5th and 8th houses and its Moolatrikona sign Sagittarius falls in 5th house, so gives auspicious results in its dasa bhukti, especially when strong. A weak Jupiter causes loss of sons, loss of fortune, losses to father etc, the inauspicious results.

Venus - Venus is the lord of 3rd and 10th houses. being lord of 10th house becomes neutral by losing auspiciousness. Again it becomes lord of 3rd an inauspicious house as a result evil. A weak Venus gives though much wealth yet is bad for health of wife, friends, younger sister and matters pertaining to the profession and business.

Saturn - Saturn is lord of 6th and 7th houses, a natural as lord of 7th, but a maraka also and inauspicious as lord of 6th. Therefore Saturn is bad for Leo ascendant.

Good Yogas for Leo Lagna

1. The Sun + Mars, 2. The Sun + Jupiter (with some defect),
3. Mars + Jupiter (with some evil), 4. Mars + Venus (spoil),
5. Mars (alone is Raja Yoga karaka).

Yogas with No good

1. Mars + Saturn, 2. Jupiter + Venus, 3 Mars + Venus, (defective), 3. Jup + Sat. (Both spoilt).

Virgo (Kanya) Lagna

The Sun - The Sun is the lord of 12th house. If strong, conjunct or aspected by benefics gives very good results, e.g. finance, estates, health, and fame. A weak and afflicted Sun in his dasa bhukti causes eye troubles, much expenses and penalties from government.

The Moon - The Moon is the lord of 11th house. A strong moon is very auspicious for wealth, but is bad for health in her dasa-bhukti.

Mars - As lord of 3rd and 8th evil houses, Mars causes much poverty and trouble in its dasa-bhukti to the natives of Virgo ascendant. a strong Mars is though good for longevity yet bad for finance and vice-versa. For Virgo ascendant Mars in 10th house is not strong as is in 3rd from Aries and 8th from Scorpio and conclusively causes loss of life or longevity, but not bad for finance.

Mercury - Mercury is lord of lagna and 10th house. A Neutral as lord of 10th but to be auspicious as lord of lagna (aquadrant and trine) should be strong.

Jupiter - Jupiter is lord of two quadrants and according to maharisi Parasara is very much spoilt because it loses its auspiciousness completely. Such a Jupiter if weak and placed in 2nd, 6th or 12th gives health troubles and troubles from rulers etc. If Jupiter is placed in a quadrant in own house, it is good for estate, wealth, religious nature and prosperity.

Venus - Venus is the lord of 2nd and 9th houses and gives results as lord of 9th house. In its dasa-bhukti gives wealth, progress, comforts and power etc. A weak Venus is bad for these still gives some wealth.

Saturn - Saturn is lord of 5th and 6th houses. 5th is as much good as 6th is bad, but as the moola-trikona sign of Saturn falls in 6th, therefore a little evil. This is the reason for which Maharisi Parasara does not consider Saturn to be good for Virgo Lagna.

Good Yogas for Virgo lagna

1. Mercury + Venus, 2. Mercury + Saturn, (with some defect).

Yogas with No good

1. Jupiter + Venus, 2. Jupiter + Saturn Both Spoilt

Libra (Tula) Lagna

The Sun - The Sun is the lord of 11th house a malefic for health, not for finances or income. A strong Sun gives good income from rulers and all round prosperity in his dasa-bhukti and vice-versa.

The Moon - The Moon is 10th lord and being a benefic if strong loses her beneficence and becomes neutral according to the rule. A weak Moon with deficient rays is a malefic, then also becomes neutral. A strong Moon in conjunction or aspect to 9th lord Mercury creates a Rajayoga.

Mars - Mars is lord of 2nd and 7th houses and give results of 7th house being lord of 2nd house. Mars being a natural malefic becomes neutral by owning a quadrant ie loses its evil nature only, but does not become a benefic. Though Mars is maraka for Tula lagna, a well conjunct or aspected Mars is weak in 2nd, 6th, 8th, or 12th houses, gives a serious illness in its Dasa-bhukti. this can also happen in dasa of other disease causing planets and bhukti of Mars and vice-versa.

Mercury - Mercury is the lord of 9th and 12th houses and gives results of 9th house the other house of the 12th lord. Mercury bestows good fortunes, wealth, grace of rulers, religious inclination and charities etc. A weak mercury causes sudden reversal of fate.

Jupiter - Jupiter is a malefic without doubt, being lord of 3rd of and 6th houses. Both the houses are inauspicious houses. Some learned in the science of astrology say that Jupiter being the karaka of wealth and lord of two upachaya houses is not bad for money. By principle we also agree to this,

Venus - Venus is lord of 1st and 8th houses. the lord of 8th generally is very malefic but in this case the lordship of 1st house supercedes the maleficence of 8th house as we saw for Mars for Aries ascendant. Here Moola trikona sign of Venus also falls in the ascendant. So Venus is very much auspicious for Tula Lagna,

Saturn - Saturn is the lord of 4th (quadrant) and 5th (trine), therefore it is a Rajayoga karaka. Saturn is a benefic even if weak in a chart.

Good Yogas For Libra lagna

1. Venus + Saturn, 2. Saturn (alone), 3. Mercury + Saturn (best one), 4. Saturn + The Moon, 5. The Moon + Mercury, 6. Mercury + Venus, 7. Mars + Saturn (defective).

Yogas for No good

1. Mars + Mercury.

Scorpio (Vrishchika) Lagna

The Sun - The Sun a natural cruel planet is lord of 10th house, therefore, loses its cruelty and becomes a neutral. A well conjunct or aspected Sun gives very good results like fame, authority, wealth, progress etc. A weak Sun causes trouble from rulers, destruction of father's wealth, defamation etc.

The Moon - The Moon is the lord of 9th house a trine (trikona). Even a little strong Moon is more beneficial than a weak Moon which causes loss of longevity to father and loss of destiny to the native.

Mars - Mars is again lord as well as 6th lord. The Moola trikona sign of Mars falls in the 6th house. The 1st-house is trine (trikona) as well as quadrant (kendra). Mars is therefore with some benefic results if aspected by benefics. Maharisi Parasara opines it to be neutral.

Mercury - Mercury is lord of 8th and 11th house a dire malefic. The malefic results of Mercury are for health and a strong Mercury gives wealth.

Jupiter - Jupiter the lord of 2nd and 5th houses give results of 5th house the other sign of 2nd house lord. Jupiter is therefore very auspicious. A weak Jupiter can cause loss of sons, loss of destiny, loss of education etc.

Venus - Venus the lord of 7th and 12th houses gives the results of 7th house, a

maraka house and the other sign of the 12th lord. Both these houses are concerned with sex gratification. Venus is not benefic as lord of 7th house, but somewhat a malefic as lord of a maraka house. Maharisi Parasara declares Venus an evil planet for Scorpio ascendant. For Venus must get afflicted to give benefic results financially.

Saturn - Saturn is lord of 3rd and 4th houses. A natural as 4th lord and again a malefic as 3rd lord Saturn gives malefic results in its dasa-bhukti. It is better to have a weak Saturn for good wealth through Vipareeta Rajayoga.

Good Yogas for Scorpio Lagna

1. The Moon + Mars (defective), 2. The Moon + Saturn (defective), 3. The Moon + The Sun, 4. The Moon + Venus (defective).

Yogas For No good

1. Mars + Jupiter, 2. Jupiter + Venus (both defective).

Sagittarius (Dhanu) Lagna

The Sun - Sun is the lord of 9th house and therefore a benefic. The Sun gives rulership, makes one religious and satwik, fateful etc. The weak Sun gives loss of longevity and fortunes to the father. He also causes opposition from the government and penalties therefrom.

The Moon - For Sagittarius lagna the Moon is the lord of 8th house. The general rule says 8th lord is evil but 8th lordship of the Sun and the Moon does not make them evil. therefore a strong Moon gives beneficial results.

Mars - Mars is the lord of 5th and 12th houses. Being 12th lord gives results as lord of 5th which is the house of its other sign. A strong Mars gives very auspicious results as 5th lord, but if weak, he gives losses through sons and if afflicted losses to sons.

Mercury - Mercury is the lord of 7th and 10th houses. As lord of kendras Mercury does not remain a benefic and if weak and placed in 2nd, 6th etc gives illness. A strong Mercury gives benefit from the rulers and a good wife too.

Jupiter - Jupiter is lord of 1st and 4th, two kendras, therefore loses its beneficence and becomes neutral, but 1st house is also a trikona. Therefore Jupiter again becomes a benefic and Yogakaraka and conclusively a very auspicious planet. This Jupiter bestows happiness, wealth, public acceptability, vehicle etc. A weak Jupiter makes one live in foreign land and in misery.

Venus - Venus is the lord of 6th and 11th houses and both are evil houses. Therefore Venus causes injury, illness etc but if strong it gives good income.

Saturn - Saturn is the lord of 2nd and 3rd houses. 2nd lord gives results of the 3rd house. Saturn gives very bad results as 3rd lord. The weakness of Saturn causes very good results for Sagittarius ascendant

Good Yogas for Sagittarius Ascendant

1. Mars + Jupiter 2. The Sun + Jupiter 3. The Sun + Mercury

Yogas for No good

Mars + Mercury (defective)

Capricorn (Makara) Lagna

The Sun - The Sun is the 8th lord for Makara lagna The Sun is immune from the evil lordship of the 8th house and gives auspicious results. Of course the weak Sun causes loss of life and wealth.

The Moon - The Moon is the 7th lord for this lagna The strong Moon does not remain a benefic being lord of a kendra ie becomes neutral and its association with evil planets turn it to be evil. However if the Moon is weak it gives good results.

Mars - Mars is lord of 4th and 11th houses. As 4th lord Mars loses its malefic nature and again acquires it being 11th lord. Therefore Mars is a malefic and causes illness and if strong it is good for income.

Mercury - For Makara lagna Mercury is lord of 6th 9th houses and its Moola trikona sign falls in the 9th house. Also the 6th house is not as bad as good is the 9th house and hence Mercury gives benefic results for Makara lagna if strong. A weak Mercury causes loss of destiny through the enemies, losses to father etc, the evil results.

Jupiter - For Makara lagna Jupiter is 3rd and 12th lord and being 12th lord gives the results of the 3rd house where its other sign is located. Therefore Jupiter will cause evil and in affliction to malefics causes poverty.

Venus - Venus is lord of the 5th and 10th houses, one is a trikona and other is a kendra and hence Venus is alone a Yogakaraka for Makara lagna. Therefore if Venus is even a little strong bestows the native with all kinds of comforts, luxuries, destiny and status parallel to a ruler.

Saturn - Saturn is the lord of lagna and the 2nd house, and 2nd lord gives the results of the house where its other sign is placed. Therefore Saturn gives results of the lagna exclusively and is a benefic by all means for Capricorn lagna.

Good Yogas for Makara Lagna

1. Venus alone is Rajayoga karaka 2. Venus + Saturn, 3. Mercury + Venus,

4. Venus + Mars (spoilt), 5. Mercury + Saturn (both spoilt), 6. The Moon + Mercury (both spoilt), 6. The Moon + Mercury (both spoilt), 7. The Moon + Venus, 8. Mars + Mercury (Mercury is 6th and Mars is 11th lord (both spoilt).

Yogas for No good

1. This is the lagna where there is no yoga which causes no good.

Aquarius (Kumbha) Lagna

The Sun - The Sun is the lord of the 7th a kendra. Maraka nature of the 7th house does not apply to the Sun. The Sun loses its cruel nature and becomes a neutral and if under the influence of benefics, it gives very good results.

The Moon - The Moon is the lord of the 6th house, therefore a malefic.

Mars - Mars is the lord of 3rd and 10th houses. Mars loses its maleficence by being lord of 10th but again acquires it by being lord of the 3rd house and finally is an evil planet for Aquarius lagna. Mars weak and afflicted by malefics is good for finance but means of earning may be questionable.

Mercury - Mercury is 5th and 8th lord for Kumbha lagna. The evil of 8th is more than the auspiciousness of the 5th house. Therefore Mercury is a little evil. Maharisi Parasara considers Mercury as neutral and under such conditions we consider weak Mercury good for finance as it forms a Vipareeta Rajayoga. Of course, a weak Mercury may cause serious illness at the same time. We have to be very clear about the dual nature of planets and must consider all the pros and cons before arriving at some conclusion.

Jupiter - Jupiter is the lord of 2nd and 11th houses and being lord of 2nd gives the results of the house where its other sign falls ie 11th. Therefore Jupiter is considered evil for the health, not for income. A strong Jupiter gives a lot of money and many sources of income.

Venus - Venus is the lord of 4th and 9th houses. As 4th lord loses its benefic nature and again as lord of 9th, a trine becomes a benefic. Therefore Venus is alone a Raja-yoga karaka. Venus gives fortunes, prestige, status, educational comforts and all kinds of luxuries in its dasa-bhukti. A weak and afflicted Venus can keep the native devoid of all the above mentioned comforts and luxuries.

Saturn - Saturn is lord of 1st and 12th houses. 12th lord gives results of the house where its other sign falls which is lagna. As lagna is kendra as well as trikona, therefore Saturn is also a first rate benefic for Kumbha lagna.

Good yogas for Kumbha Lagna

1. Venus alone is a Rajayoga karaka 2. Venus + Saturn (with some defect).

3. Venus + Mercury (with some defect). 4. Mars + Venus (with some defect) 5. The Sun + Venus, 6. Mercury + Saturn.

Yogas for No good

1. The Sun + Mercury (Both Spoilt).

Pisces (Meena) Lagna

The Sun - The Sun is the lord of the 6th house and is an evil planet but a strong Sun is not evil for money as lord of the 6th house.

The Moon - The Moon is the lord of the 5th house a trine or trikona and is a benefic is strong. A weak Moon can cause loss of sons and also loss of wealth and weak intellect.

Mars - Mars is the lord of 2nd and 9th houses and being lord of 2nd house gives results of the house where its other sign is placed i.e. 9th. Therefore Mars causes benefic results characteristic of the 9th house ie religious inclination, rise of fortunes, benefit from govt. etc. If Mars is very weak, it cause losses due to govt., losses due to family members and loss of wealth by father etc.

Mercury - Mercury is the lord of 4th and 7th houses. Due to lordship of quadrants (kendras) Mercury loses its benefic nature and becomes neutral and is also a maraka being lord of 7th. Mercury when placed in 6th, 8th or 12th houses causes diseases and other kinds of troubles to the native like loss of house, vehicles and comforts etc. A strong and well conjunct or aspected Mercury gives popularity, vocal ability, favour from mother and good house to live in.

Jupiter - As lord of 10th, Jupiter becomes neutral but again a major benefic by being lord of lagna. A strong Jupiter is very good for all kinds of comforts. A strong Jupiter is very good for all kinds of comforts. A weak Jupiter can cause scarcity of money, sorrows, poverty and trouble from rulers and their representatives.

Venus - Venus is the lord of 3rd and 8th houses for the native and both the houses are evil houses. Therefore Venus is a malefic for Meena lagna. A very weak Venus is good for finances, but is bad for health and longevity, because 3rd and 8th are houses of longevity.

Saturn - Saturn is the lord of 11th and 12th houses. 12th house lord gives the results of the house where its other sign is placed. Therefore Saturn is considered evil for health, not for income. A strong Saturn is considered evil for health, not for income. A strong Saturn in its dasa bhukti gives much expenses but also increases income.

Good Yogas For Meena Lagna

1. The Moon + Jupiter, 2. Mars + Jupiter

Yogas with No good

1. Mars + Mercury.

LESSON - 7

LORDS IN VARIOUS HOUSES

THE FIRST LORD IN OTHER HOUSES

Lagna lord in the Ascendant

The native is a person who is spiritually strong, acquires prosperity, fame and strong and efficient in his own affairs.

Lagna lord in the 2nd house

The native will have immense wealth, will reach a higher position from a lower position, acquires vehicle and land. He has handsome face and good family background.

Lagna lord in the 3rd house

The native will have obedient younger brothers and sisters and they will have gain from the natives.

Lagna lord in the 4th house

The native will have heavy responsibilities, attain higher education by hard work and he has noble and benevolent character.

Lagna lord in the 5th house

The native is intelligent and has virtuous and devoted children. He is having good handwriting and has interest in spiritual matters.

Lagna Lord in the 6th house

The person will have large liability, incurable disease and will travel widely.

Lagna Lord In the 7th house

The native will have dearest spouse, popular among the relative and will have a lot of friends, a happy person and speaks frankly.

Lagna Lord in the 8th house

The native is a sickly person, cruel, obedient and has suicide tendency. He will lose his wife at an earlier day.

Lagna Lord in the 9th house

The native is a lucky person has faith in God, interested in the affairs of the temple or social institution and goes on foreign trips. He will have the best Guru because of the Karma of the previous birth.

Lagna Lord in the 10th house

The native will be in a high position, sincerity in fulfilling responsibilities and hard worker. He will reach high position from lower status.

Lagna Lord in the 11th house

The native will have large wealth; unanticipated gains and profit through his efforts. He saves the money for his future.

Lagna Lord in the 12th house

The native will face failure in all activities, incurs expenditure; destroys family wealth and ready to make sacrifice for the sake of the country and for others.

The 2nd Lord in other houses

2nd lord in the lagna

The native will have guaranteed acquisition of wealth; good education and good family with good children.

2nd lord in the 2nd house

The native is Noble, rich and has good education and plenty of gold and other ornaments. He by his versatile talking impresses others.

2nd lord in the 3rd house

The native is depressed, has less education, has defects in the face and has meagre savings.

2nd lord in the 4th house

The native has plenty of earnings from family, good higher education, good handwriting; and acquires wealth from mother. He is devoted to his family.

2nd lord in the 5th house

The native will have virtuous children, acquisition of wealth through children, and the blessings of the good Karma of the previous birth.

2nd lord in the 6th house

The native suffers in worldly affairs. He has defects in speech and uses foul and filthy language. His ancestral property will be robbed by his enemies or inimical relatives.

2nd lord in the 7th house

The native will acquire wealth through spouse and has earning by means of partnership business and owns large property after the death of spouse.

2nd lord in the 8th house

The native is not constant in his words and deeds. He is not educated but does every thing with guidance of others.

2nd lord in the 9th house

The native will have unforeseen wealth or digs up treasures, win lottery. He will be the owner of immense wealth by earnings through competitions and has interest in divine matters and God's favour.

2nd lord in the 10th house

The native will have high experience, though he has only elementary education. He will have considerable wealth from job. He can be an orator, a dubbing artist, a sales man, a singer or a politician

2nd lord in the 11th house

The native will earn immense wealth through investments and business. He learns with scholarship from his younger days onward.

2nd lord in the 12th house

The native learns foreign languages, acquires wealth by investments and lives a luxurious life.

The 3rd Lord in other houses

3rd lord in the lagna

The native will be very affectionate towards his brothers and sisters. He will be adventurous and will acquire wealth by hard work. He is a task master.

3rd lord in the 2nd house

The native will have lack of investment and have obstacle in getting deserving things. He has defective face and flaw in speech. If the planet is benefic, he will have great wealth and prosperity. He will be much interested in sex. Generally he will be less happy in life.

3rd lord in the 3rd house

The native will get monetary benefits from the government. He will be smart in his job or in occupation. He is happy and comfortable. But he will not have any younger brother.

3rd lord in the 4th house

The native will quarrel with his mother and destroys paternal property. He will not get family property. He will stay away from family.

3rd lord in the 5th house

The native will have wealth, joyous experience and long life. He will be kind and protected by brothers and sons. He is intelligent.

3rd lord in the 6th house

The native will have benefit from land. He will be rich, hostile towards brother and sister and fall as a victim to deception and cheating. He will have eye and stomach diseases and physically weak.

3rd lord in the 8th house

The native will have long life, tendency for violence, victory over enemies, fascination towards other women and destruction of brothers and sisters.

3rd lord in the 9th house

If the house is benefic, the native will be loved by his brothers and sisters. He will do good deeds and increase his fortune by women and he quarrels with his father. He becomes an atheist and less respectful. He will reap the fruits of bad karma of his previous birth.

3rd lord in the 10th house

The native will have a good life and respects his father and mother. He will enjoy joyous experiences, family prosperity and ample wealth. His wife will be older than himself and resides in a foreign land.

3rd lord in the 11th house

The native will be victorious in every thing; leads a luxurious life and earns wealth by his own effort.

3rd lord in the 12th

The native will live in foreign land because of his animosity towards his brothers, sisters and friends. He will meet an untimely death in an unknown place.

The 4th Lord in other houses

4th lord in the lagna

The native will have strong family bond, has strong support from the family, assistance from mother because he is highly attached to mother.

4th lord in the 2nd house

The native will have income from ancestral property, plenty of money from the family and through mother, income from vehicles and benefits through friends.

4th lord in the 3rd house

The native becomes noble, generous and rich by his own effort. There may be frequent illness which may cause damage to the ancestral property.

4th lord in the 4th house

The native will have family comfort, profit from vehicle good harvest in agriculture and success in higher education. He has a chance for government job. He is much attached to his mother.

4th lord in the 5th house

The native will have honour, education and the ability to earn money. He will acquire paternal property, name and fame, long life and virtuous sons. There will be learned people in his family. He will be one among the masters of his family.

4th lord in the 6th house

The native is poor and will have little education, sickly mother, accident and loss of wealth through vehicles.

4th lord in the 7th house

The native will have education and wealth through vehicles. If the 4th bhava lord is benefic, he will have a happy family life, a healthy relationship between the family members and chance for a love marriage.

4th lord in the 8th house

The native will be permanently sick. He will have limited paternal comfort; and a lot of enemies. There will be disasters in his family during middle age.

4th lord in the 9th house

The native is born in a divine and fortunate family, popular, happy, capable of earning wealth, educated. He is lucky. He has high respect for father and paternal relatives

4th lord in the 10th house

The native will do good deeds and have hereditary occupation or any job related to the government. He will lead a happy and contended life.

4th lord in the 11th house

The native will have wealth earned by his hard work; health, and long life. He will be morally strict, and devoted to his father.

4th lord in the 12th house

The native becomes an orphan because of poverty. He will not have any good behaviour and conduct.

The 5th Lord in other houses

5th lord in the lagna

The native will be famous, intelligent, counsellor and have few sons. He is capable of taking proper decisions after consultation with learned men.

5th lord in the 2nd house

The native will have prosperity through children, financial prosperity, higher learning; and he will be a good counsellor

5th lord in the 3rd house

The native has few children, incomplete higher education. He will be disinterested in spiritual matters. Some time he becomes an athiest.

5th lord in the 4th house

The native will have wealth, a contended family life and becomes famous through children. If the native is a woman, she takes extreme care in the family matters and has a generous heart.

5th lord in the 5th house

The native will have virtuous children, the ability to achieve manything and the knowledge of spiritual matters. He is overconfident.

5th lord in the 6th house

The native will have virtuous and blessed sons. His children may sometimes become his enemies. Situation may arise where he has to live separately from children. The children may suffer from ill health and mental agony.

5th lord in the 7th house

The native will have virtuous wife and children, many good friends and all kinds of prosperities. He will work for the benefit of society or nation.

5th lord in the 8th house

The native will have lot of enemies. he is hot tempered. He will be comparatively unhappy, addicted to bad habits and becomes the target of his enemies. He will be separated from wife and children for his lively hood.

5th lord in the 9th house

The native will reach a great height in spiritual matters and his children will also gain high position in spiritual matters. He has knowledge of the temple rites, astrology pilgrim centres and travel to acquire higher knowledge and wisdom.

5th lord in the 10th house

The native will be famous, a chief of his clan, possess literary talent, a counsellor, will do virtuous deeds, yagas, pooja etc; He will be in an envious position with honour, devoted to his mother and long life to his mother. His children will be in the best jobs having good earning.

5th lord in the 11th house

The native will have huge income from speculative business, enjoys art, settle in government job, rich, scholar, popular and becomes the author of many books.

5th lord in the 12th house

The native is a spend thrift and prodigal. If the 5th lord is malefic, he will not have any son. And if it is benefic, he may have to leave his sons and live abroad; His sons will be virtuous and devoted.

The 6th Lord in other houses

6th lord in the lagna

The native will not have mental strength. He will achieve financial prosperity and respectability. He may not have any son.

6th lord in the 2nd house

The native will be an emigrant coming from other part of the country, famous, and capable of earning wealth. He will have eminent position.

6th lord in the 3rd house

The native will be disliked by people. He is hostile towards father. He will not have a good relationship with brothers and sisters. No damage will come to his wealth.

6th lord in the 4th house

The native will bring dishonour to his family and troubles to his father. He won't have a good relationship with relatives. The family will disintegrate and his father and mother live separately if he is the last child of the family.

6th lord in the 5th house

The native will run shortage of money, quarrels with relatives, earns bad name because of his children, lives separately from children and fall in to bad debts without his knowledge.

6th lord in the 6th house

The native will be healthy and loved even by enemies. He will have long life and may have unexpected luck.

6th lord in the 7th house

The native will have financial prosperity and honor. If the planet is malefic, there will be trouble between husband and wife and if it is benefic, wife may be impotent.

6th lord in the 8th house

The native will have frequent illness, disgrace, diseases and meets untimely death. He resides in foreign land. He meets death by government's punishment.

6th lord in the 9th house

The native will be unlucky, and interested in preaching for others for his lively-hood. He will lose through litigation. He will travel widely. He may cheat his father and children.

6th lord in the 10th house

The native will have mean jobs. He is incapable of doing things in an orderly manner and he may incur loss in the matters engaged by him.

6th lord in the 11th house

The native will have shortage of income, benefits through enemies, he will not have good name or fame in his work.

6th lord in the 12th house

The native is a spendthrift; devoted to god, resides in a foreign land. His body is susceptible to disease easily. He may lose his position in society.

The 7th Lord in other house

7th lord in the lagna

The native will have a loving spouse, numerous friends success in partnership business, learns with scholarship and he has a beautiful body and readily attracts other.

7th lord in the 2nd house

The native will have a working wife, income through wife, large savings and profit by friends. He has less pleasure from his wife.

7th lord in the 3rd house

The native will be healthy and attached to relatives. He has unhappy married life harm from his brothers and sister, meets failure in partnership and has lack of happiness and comfort.

7th lord in the 4th house

The native will have income through spouse who comes from a rich and noble family. He has good mother and studies well and acquires many degrees.

7th lord in the 5th house

The native will have great achievements, good thinking faculty, virtuous children; ability to advice, blessings derived from the good karma of the previous birth and has that of same wife in previous birth.

7th lord in the 6th house

The native will have sickly wife, little happiness, takes up friends responsibilities; resides in other land he will have lot of responsibilities.

7th lord in the 7th house

The native will have beautiful wife happy married life; travels a lot; good name; good friends; and early marriage.

7th lord in the 8th house

The native will have chance for having two wives one is short lived live separately from the second, wife; unhappy married life. He has the tendency for violence, late marriage and few children.

7th lord in the 9th house

The native's spouse rises in position after marriage. He resides in an foreign land by the grace of God. He visits many holy places. If the lagna lord aspects the 7th, he will be judicious in nature.

7th lord in the 10th house

The native will be in a high paid job, achieve high position, job in the government or similar institutions, he may go abroad and will take up the burden of his wife's family.

7th lord in the 11th house

The native will have good income, great respect for the elders and long life. His childhood days will be painful and later days will be cheerful.

7th lord in the 12th house

The native's spouse will desert him. He will reside in a foreign land, die in foreign land. He will have bad relationship with relatives and neighbours and extra marital relationship.

The 8th Lord in other house

8th lord in the lagna

The native will have a lot of adversities ill-health, spoils the family honour. He will serve in a government job. He may get financial support from the government.

8th lord in the 2nd house

The native will have meagre savings and high debt. He will have eye disease. If the planet is a benefic, he will have prosperity, wealth and good health.

8th lord in the 3rd house

The native will have brave brothers and respected by his brother. He is courageous and capable of facing any bad situation.

8th lord in the 4th house

The native lives in poverty and has lack of co-ordination between the members of his families and lives away from own home. He has minimum education and does not have good earning to have minimum comfort in life.

8th lord in the 5th house

The native is cunning, has a tendency for violence, gives wrong advice to others and he is always troubled by his own children. He will be interested in gambling and horse racing. He will exploit others for his own benefits.

8th lord in the 6th house

The native will have skin diseases and troubled by debts, He resides in a country which is far away from his native place.

8th lord in the 7th house

The native will lose the spouse at an earlier age, has unhappy married life and few children. He divorces many and marries many, but he will not be troubled by any of his wives.

8th lord in the 8th house

The native will have plenty of enemies. His life is short, lives separately from parents. He is likely to be imprisoned and meet his death on punishment.

8th lord in the 9th house

The native is unlucky, a rationalist, travel widely, causes damages to father's name and fame, hostile towards relatives, lacks self confidence to acquire power. He will either suffer from the loss of sons or have mental pain because of his children.

8th lord in the 10th house

The native will have weak job, low income for heavy work, lives in a foreign land, lack of co-ordination in his work. He has less chance of success at young age and lose parents.

8th lord in the 11th house

The native will have poor job, low income for heavy work, job in a foreign land, and lack of co-ordination. If the lord of the 8th is a benefic, he will have long life and profitable means of living. He suffers from ear disease.

8th lord in the 12th house

The native will have failure in litigation and has poor eye sight. He will have cheating tendencies and live according to his wishes. He will have good health and a long life. Some time he may have eye trouble.

The 9th Lord in other houses

lord in the lagna

The native will have virtuous son who obeys father. He has interest in spirituality and visits holy places. He is lucky, has name and fame and respects elders.

9th lord in the 2nd house

The native will have monetary benefits. He is a healthy person, a counsellor, a virtuous man and man of good reputation.

9th lord in the 3rd house

The native is an unlucky person, atheist and his brothers will prosper. He will have few sons or daughters with masculine qualities.

9th lord in the 4th house

The native will have blessed family, family happiness, interested in social service and prosperity of the family, he lives peacefully. He is kind hearted and where worthy of higher position.

9th lord in the 5th house

The native is a Philosopher respected by all. He has virtuous sons, worthy government job. He will be clever and have a long life. He is most fortunate as well as virtuous person.

9th lord in the 6th house

The native will have considerable debts; He is an unhealthy person, abusing in nature; and has interference of his enemies.

9th lord in the 7th house

The native's wife will be virtuous, beautiful, fortunate and prosperous. Marital relationship comes from the previous birth. He will have spiritual relation with his wife.

9th lord in the 8th house

The native will have no family and relatives and he will meet his death by friends. He is an unlucky person having numerous enemies and will die in the middle of a journey.

9th lord in the 9th house

The native is a very lucky person, authority in puranas and spiritual matters. He may be a temple-employee, a person who relies on the temple for living, a guru, a blessed chief of the village or a counsellor. He will attain salvation, gain happiness from wife and children. He helps all his relatives.

9th lord in the 10th house

The native is traveller; He may have high job in the rank of a minister, high rank in the administration of a temple, temple architect or a big job like that of the secretary of the government. He is an expert in astrology; devoted to mother and father. He will be famous and respected by all. He earns and acquires large amount of wealth, and he will spend the money for noble cause.

9th lord in the 11th house

The native will have huge savings and foreign income. He will be a chief in organizations like educational or temple trust. He will have chance to learn with great people of his time. He will live happily with virtuous wife and children; and have name and fame.

9th lord in the 12th house

The native will live in an unknown land have numerous foreign trips. He has short life. He is a spendthrift, benevolent in nature, highly educated and respected by foreigners.

The 10th Lord in other house

10th lord in the lagna

The native will reach high positions by hard work. He will love his father. He is destined to be a poet or a writer. He will have a miserable childhood and later he becomes rich, famous and happy.

10th lord in the 2nd house

The native will be virtuous, rich and eloquent. He will do business with his own money and earn immense wealth through business.

10th lord in the 3rd house

The native will have difficulty in work, a job disagreeable to his disposition. But he will be rich and amicably settled in his life.

10th lord in the 4th house

The native will be in a legal job and has a successful career. He is devoted and affectionate towards parents. He will own a nice home. He will acquire happiness, wealth, name and fame, high position, and comforts by his hard and loyal work.

10th lord in the 5th house

The native will do always good deeds; get jobs like that of a counselor, consultant etc. His wealth will increase rapidly and he will have contented life with good wife and children.

10th lord in the 6th house

The native will be a quarrelmonger and a healthy and strong person. He will get monetary benefit even from his enemies. He has to meet and overcome lot of difficulties given by his enemies.

10th lord in the 7th house

The native will live with an affectionate spouse and sons, and will have wealth, luck, name and fame.

10th lord in the 8th house

The native will have obstacles in work. He will be a liar. He will be disloyal to his employer. He will get enough wealth but he will not be a noble man. If the planets are well posited in horoscope. He gets happiness.

10th lord in the 9th house

The native will have high job for which he does not deserve. He is virtuous having

increased fortune and a good mother. He will get a job in government or quazi government organization.

10th lord in the 10th house

The native will have name and fame, grandeur and wealth. He will do good to his mother's family and will be happy with his job.

10th lord in the 11th house

The native will be rich, proud and have long life. He will earn considerable money to meet his requirements. He will have meager savings from his earning.

10th lord in the 12th house

The native is unhappy, dissatisfied with his work, spend more than what he earns. He changes his job periodically.

11th lord in other houses

11th lord in the lagna

The native will be a scholar, rich, happy, eloquent, generous, and will earn immense wealth by his hard work. He will have an medium longevity.

11th lord in the 2nd house

The native will earn immense wealth by spending little money and he eats little food. If the planet is malefic, poverty will be the result.

11th lord in the 3rd house

The native will have wealth through younger brother. He will have good name and fame. He will be lucky and smart in every aspect. He will have gain through bold ventures.

11th lord in the 4th house

The native will have excellent education, happy home, good luck and a long life. He will have all material comforts from his childhood onward.

11th lord in the 5th house

The native will have an intelligent sons, and material prosperity. He will get high position. He will be a good administrator in society.

11th lord in the 6th house

The native will live in poverty, resides in an alien land. He is an impotent and invalid, a quarrel monger and lives by cheating others.

11th lord in the 7th house

The native will have a long life, and gets many benefits after his marriage. His accomplished wife brings all to him.

11th lord in the 8th house

The native will be impotent and invalid, but he is fond other women, has short life, income through debt or profit by theft.

11th lord in the 9th house

The native will be rich, famous, devoted to God, righteous and good fearing. He lives a comfortable life.

11th lord in the 10th house

The native will prosper in his occupation, do good deeds and have long life. He will be rich and judicious in earning and spending.

11th lord in the 11th house

The native will have plenty of properties, long life, virtuous sons, reputation and popularity in society and in his office.

11th lord in the 12th house

The native will be contented with what he has. His life is happy and prosperous. He will not hesitate to spend money lavishly.

12th Lord in other houses

12th lord in the lagna

The native's wife has secret troubles which can not be exposed to others. He has interest in occult sciences. He is likely to be imprisoned or hospitalised for a long time.

12th lord in the 2nd house

The native will have monetary gain in secret transaction or illegal way of life. He may lose money through his enemies.

12th lord in the 3rd house

The native will be disappointed by other. He will have trouble and sorrow from friends and relative, who are younger to him.

12th lord in the 4th house

The native will incur a loss of property through wife or maternal relatives. He is always to others in a critical position so that he could express his difficulties.

12th lord in the 5th house

The native will be troubled by his secret love affair and lose the parental properties through illegitimate women.

12th lord in the 6th house

The native will face problems through employees. He will have mental depression due to unsolved problems.

12th lord in the 7th house

The native will have problem through the disloyal female friends and wife. Generally he will have problems through women.

12th lord in the 8th house

The native will have endless problems and misfortunes through his secret enemies.

12th lord in the 9th house

The native is separated from his home and lives in a foreign land. He undertakes long journeys of secret missions. He will die by ship wreck or by accident in water.

12th lord in the 10th house

The native will have financial liabilities as a result of which he may be punished by court of law. After his retirement he will live a secluded life in an alien place.

12th lord in the 11th house

The native has to live with peculiar hopes, great disappointments and obstacles. He will have deceitful friends who make him to loose his parental properties.

12th lord in the 12th house

The native indulges in occultic practices as a result of which his enemies become powerless. He develops his body and soul for adverse purpose against the mankind

Questions

1. Explain the effects caused by the 5th lord from 1st to 6th houses in a natal horoscope.
2. What are results that could be expected when the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th lords are posited in the 10th and 12th houses in a natal horoscope.
3. Explain what happens when
 - 4th lord is posited in 7th house
 - 2nd lord is posited in 8th house
 - 5th lord is posited in 9th house.

LESSON - 8

YOGAS

The term 'Yoga' means 'to link' or 'to unite'. In astrology yoga means a specific planetary disposition which is capable of giving specific results. Such linkages could be one of the following types:

1. Involving planets only
2. Between the planets and houses
3. Between the planets and signs of zodiac
4. Involving any combination of the above

According to Vedic Tradition there is a possibility for the formation of 3600 yogas by the permutation and combination of planets, houses and zodiac signs. B.V. Raman has selected 300 yogas and has given a detailed account of these yogas. Let us study selected number of yogas, which are quite common in nature.

Lunar Yogas

(i) **Sunapha yoga:** Except Sun, Rahu and Ketu, if there is one or more planets in the second house from the Moon, it is called as Sunapha Yoga.

Results: The person having this yoga is intelligent wealthy and has good reputation. He will have self earned property and a princely life.

(ii) **Anapha yoga:** Except Sun, Rahu and ketu, if there is one or more planets in the twelfth house from the Moon, it is called as Anapha yoga.

Results: The person has a majestic appearance, well formed organs, good reputation, self respect and polite nature. During his younger days he gives importance to sensual pleasure and in later age he renounces the world and becomes ascetic.

(iii) **Dhurdhura yoga:** If there are planets on either side of the Moon except Sun, Rahu and Ketu, Dhurdhura yoga is formed.

Results: The person is rich and beautiful. He will be blessed with wealth, landed properties and conveyance. He has name and fame.

(iv) **Kemadhruma yoga:** When there is no planets on both sides of the Moon, Kemadhruma yoga, a bad yoga is formed.

Results: The person will be sorrowful, poor, indulge in bad deeds, wearing dirty clothes and indulges in antisocial activities.

If any planet is in conjunction with Moon or present in Kendra to Moon, Kemadhruma yoga is nullified.

(v) **Gajakesari yoga** : If Jupiter is posited in a Kendra from the position the Moon, the yoga formed is called as Gajakesari yoga.

Results: The person born in this yoga is powerful and becomes the leader of a town or city. He is polite, generous and have name and fame even after his death. He has many relatives and he is very popular among the general public. If the ascendant or the rasi is Kataka generally the person will have high reputation and will be a minister or has a very high place in administration.

(vi) **Chandra Managla yoga**: If Mars conjoins Moon, the yoga formed is called Chandra Mangala Yoga.

Results: The person is antisocial in nature and lives against the accepted norms of the society. He earns through unscrupulous means, as a seller of women, boot legger and smuggler.

If Moon and Mars are well disposed the earning will be through approved means, otherwise he will have illegal and illegitimate earning. This yoga acts as a powerful factor in assessing the ways and means of one's wealth.

(vii) **Chandradhi yoga**: if benefics are situated from the 6th, 7th and 8th from the Moon, this combination is said to be Chandradhi yoga or Adhi yoga.

Results: The person born with this yoga is polite, trust worthy and will enjoy a luxurious life. He is victorious over his enemies. He is healthy and has longevity.

Sage Varahamihira says that if the planets are benefics like Mercury, Jupiter and Venus the yoga is called Subhadhi yoga, on the other hand the malefics Mars and Saturn form papadhi yoga

(viii) **Shakata yoga**: If the Moon is in the 12th, 6th or 8th house from Jupiter it gives rise to Sakata yoga.

Results: Sakatam means wheel, the person born with this yoga have ups and downs in his life. He is quite fortunate at one time and he will be surrounded by relatives and friends. He becomes unfortunate at another time he loses all of his wealth and becomes a pauper then he will be hated by one and all. The fortune and misfortune take up a cyclic rotation in his life according to dasa bukthis.

Solar Yogas

(i) **Vesi yoga**: If one or more planets other than Moon, Rahu and Ketu occupying the 2nd house from the house occupied by Sun, the yoga formed is called the Vesi Yoga.

Results: The person is a fortunate person and lives the life of an aristocrat. He is happy, has name and fame and be virtuous..

If the planet occupying the 2nd house is a benefic like Jupiter, Venus and Mercury the yoga is called Subhavesi yoga, If the 2nd house is occupied by malefics like Mars and Saturn the yoga is called Papavesi yoga and the degree of good or bad results depends upon the Sun and the position of the planets and the houses in which they occupy.

(ii) **Vasi Yoga:** If one or more planets other than Moon, Rahu and Kethu occupy the 12th house from the house occupied by the Sun the yoga is called Vasi Yoga.

Results: The person born in this yoga will be happy and content, prosperous in all respects, he is liberal and generous and he is favourite for the people of ruling class.

If benefic occupies the yoga is called Subhavasi yoga giving good and beneficial results and if malefics occupies the yoga is called as the Papavasi yoga and the results caused will be in reverse order.

(iii) **Obhayachari yoga:** If the planets other than Moon, Rahu and Ketu occupy both, the 2nd and the 12th houses from the house occupied by the Sun Obayachari yoga is formed.

Results: The person having this yoga is an eloquent speaker. He has proportionate limbs, good physical appearance and will be liked by all. He becomes famous and acquire wealth easily. He will have pleasure in every thing and he is a easy going master.

(iv) **Budha-Adhithya yoga:** If Mercury conjoins the Sun, Budha-Adhithya yoga is formed.

Results: The Person born with this yoga is highly intelligent, skillful in all works, has good reputation and has personal respect. He enjoys all comfort and happiness in all respects. This is a good combination of wealth.

If either Sun or Mercury is debilitated, generally this yoga does not give good results. If this yoga is formed at the ninth house from the ascendant the person is devoid of all comforts, faces many difficulties from his enemies and also has permanent ailment.

Pancha Maha Purusha Yoga

When Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Mercury or Venus is posited in 1,4,7,10, a Kendra from the Lagna with Sthana bala (Positional strength) Dig bala (directional strength) Kaala bala (temporal strength) and Cheshta bala and if the Kendra being the planet's own house or moola trikona house or the house of exaltation. Then the Pancha Maha Purusha Yoga is formed, producing five kinds of great men.

(i) **Hamsa yoga:** When Jupiter exalted (in kataka) or in its own sign (Dhanush or Meena) and this house becomes a kendra from the ascendant Hamsa Yoga is formed.

Results: A person born in Hamsa Yoga has a fair complexion beautiful face and a sweet voice like a swan. He is virtuos, doing good to others and blessed with beautiful lovely wife and children. He enjoys material comforts and live for hundred years. He may have a sign of conch, lotus, fish and ankusa either in his palms or in his feet. He is learned and live with high dignity.

(ii) **Malavya yoga:** When Venus is exalted (in Meena) or in its own sign (Rishaba or Tula) and this house becomes a kendra from the ascendant Malavya yoga is formed.

Results: A person born under the Malavya Yoga has a graceful appearance, slim waist, handsome body, bright eyes and attractive limbs. He is learned clever and well versed in sacred scripture. His wife and children are beautiful and intelligent. But he may have an inclination towards extra marital relationship. He lives upto an age of seventy years.

(iii) **Shasa yoga:** When saturn is exalted (in Thula) or in its own house (Makara or Kumbha) and this house becomes a kendra from the ascendant Shasa Yoga is formed.

Results: The person born in this yoga is brave, cruel, and brutal in nature. He is lean and tall black in complexion. He prefers to live in jungle and mountain. He has fearful eyes and controls everyone by his cruel look. He will be a leader of a gang or a head of a village, some time he may be a king or a tribal leader. He looks after his people well, but makes them to work by wickedness. He does not stick on to any norms and morales. He lives up to an age of seventy years and suffers physical ailment at his last days.

(iv) **Ruchaka yoga:** When Mars is exalted (in Makara) or in its own house (Mesha or Vrischika) and this house becomes a kendra from the ascedant Ruchaka yoga is formed.

Results: The person born in this yoga is good looking and handsome. He has a prominent face with beautiful eye brows, broad lips and dark hair. His waist is slim and has slim and strong lower limbs. He has a majestic appearance.

The Yogas formed by Rahu and Ketu

The Rahu and Kethu are said to be two serpents. They always occupy at the position of 180 degrees from each other in the celestial space. These are called as karmic planets. They can also modify the astral and causal effects of the planets. They cause both the solar and lunar eclipses. The important yoga formed by Rahu and Kethu is Kala Sarpa yoga.

Kala Sarpa Yoga: When all the planets are located or locked up between Rahu and Ketu, the Kala Sarpa Yoga is formed. Generally Kala Sarpa Yoga, gives adverse effects upto an age of 36 years only, after 36 years the persons life will be fruitful.

Generally the Kala Sarpa Yoga is classified as Anuloma and Viloma. In Anuloma type Rahu is the head from the lagna and Ketu occupies after all the planets. This gives good results. In Viloma type Ketu is ahead from the lagna, and the other planets occupy after Ketu. This gives bad results.

The good or bad effects of Kala sarpa yoga is said to be life long and said to be strong at the age of forty two. The effects of Kala sarpa yoga are said to be prominent mainly during the dasas of Rahu and Ketu.

If Kalasarpa yoga is repeated in Navamsa and other divisional chart the effect is more pronounced.

There are twelve types of Kalsarpa yogas described depending upon the positions of Rahu and Ketu.

They can be given as follows.

No.	Name of the KSY	Rahu and Ketu	Result attributed
1.	Ananantha	in Lagna - in 7th	Evilminded, immoral unhappy married life and faces legal litigation
2.	Kulika	in 2nd - in 8th	Unhealthy, financially bad, live separately from the spouse
3.	Vasuki	in 3rd - in 9th	Genstant troubles from mother and Coborn. Many ups and down in one's career.
4.	Shankpal	in 4th - in 10th	Difficulties with properties, constant trouble from mother and troubled education.
5.	Padma	in 5th - in 11th	Attacks of secret enemies, unhappy children, imprisonment having wife with doubtful character.

6.	Mahapadma	in 6th - in 12th	Unsuccessful love affair, separation from legitimate wife.
7.	Takshaka	in 7th - in lagna	Troubled married life, no domestic happiness, suffers for sex.
8.	karkotaka	in 8th - in 2nd	Demotion in jobs Loss in business suddenly injured by weapons, fear of poison.
9.	Shankunaada	in 9th - in 3rd	Bad luck, little happiness from father suffer at the hands of higher officials.
10.	Pathak	in 10th - in 4th	Un expected difficulties in job and business. Illness of the children. Death of grand parents and parents to become poor.
11.	Vishkata	in 11th - in 5th	Differences of opinion with elder brothers, Ear or eye troubles, Mysterious death.
12.	Sheshanag	in 12th - in 6th	Secret enemies under goes surgery quarrelsome life until the death.

Kala Sarpa yoga is an inauspicious yoga inherited by a native because of the bad Karma of previous birth of the native or the fore fathers. It is said the adverse effect of Kala sarpa yoga is seen through seven generation. The remedial measure for Kala sarpa yoga is to perform Sarpa Sooktha Yagna.

Malika Yogas

If all the seven planets occupy the seven houses continuously from the lagna, the yoga is said to Graha Malika yoga.

Twelve types of Malika Yogas are caused according to the occupation of the planets in the natal horoscope.

These can be given as follows.

The starting point of Malika yoga and its name		Results
Lagna	Lagna Malika Yoga	King, Ruler, commander
2nd house	Dhana Malika yoga	Wealthy, dutiful, unsympathetic
3rd house	Vikrama Malika yoga	Ruler, Rich, by brave men.
5th house	Puthra Malika yoga	Highly religious and famous
6th house	Sathru Malika yoga	Greedy and poor
7th house	Kalathra Malika yoga	Influential and loved by women
8th house	Randhra Malika yoga	Poor and hen pecked
9th house	Bhagya Malika yoga	Religious mind and good
10th house	Karma Malika yoga	Virtuous and respected by others
11th house	Labha Malika yoga	Skill full and loved by women
12th house	Vraya Malika yoga	Honoured and respected by all

Sarpa Malika yoga - If all the planets occupying the seven houses are embedded by Rahu and Kethu the yoga is said to be the Sarpa Malika yoga. This type of Malika yoga is found only in very prominent people like national leader, officials of higher ranks, Jawharlal Nehru and Nelson Mandela were having Sarpa Malika yoga.

Questions

1. Write a note on Kala Sarpa Yoga.
2. Explain Pancha Maha Purusha Yoga.
3. What is meant by Graha Malika Yoga.
4. Mention some of the Lunar Yogas.
5. What are the effects of Solar Yoga.
6. Write short notes on :

- (a) Vesi yoga
- (b) Hamsa yoga
- (c) Gaja Kesari yoga
- (d) Anapha yoga
- (e) Kala Sarpa yoga.

LESSON - 9

SHAD BALAS AND SHODASA VARGAS

Shad Balas

When a planet is posited in a house in a natal chart, it acquires certain strength or weakness according to its basic nature. This factor is known as Graha Bala.

Similarly the planet posited in a house either strengthens or weakens the house according to its own strength. This factor is known as Bhava Bala.

Both are complement to each other.

Grahabala

Sage Parasara says that a planet acquires its actual strength by six different sources which are called as shad balas or six fold strength and can be given as follows :

- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------|----|----------------------|
| (1) | Sthana Bala | or | Positional strength |
| (2) | Dig Bala | or | Directional strength |
| (3) | Kala Bala | or | Temporal strength |
| (4) | Cheshta Bala | or | Motional strength |
| (5) | Naisargika Bala | or | Inherent strength |
| (6) | Drik Bala | or | Aspectual strength |

Sthana Bala

The planet acquires strength because of its position in a house or bhava. The positional strength consists of the following five factors.

1. Ucha Bala or strength of exaltation - when a planet is closer to its exaltation point it becomes strong, on the other hand, if it is away from its exaltation point it is weakened, proportionate to the distance from exaltation point.

2. Saptha Varagaja Bala or strength from seven divisional charts. If the planetary position is harmonic in the following seven vargas namely. Rasi, Navamsa, Drekkana, Hora, Sapthamsa, Dwadasamsa and Trimsamsa. If the planet is in the same houses in all charts the planet acquires additional strength due to vargothama.

3. Oja - Yugma Bala or strength acquired by occupying odd or evensigns. Except Moon and Venus all the other planets acquire full strength when they are posited in the odd sign.

4. Kendhra Bala or strength acquired by occupying the (quadrants) Kendhra sthana. When planets occupy Kendhra Sthanas they acquire full strength when compared to the acquisition of strength, if they occupy panaphara and apolikma houses.

5. Drekkana Bala or strength acquired by occupying decanate position. This strength depends upon the gender of the planet and its occupation at 1st, 2nd, 3rd decanates.

Dig Bala

This is the strength acquired by the planets when they are posited in different kendra sthanas or quadrant in a horoscope and this can be given as follows.

<i>Kendras</i>	<i>Direction</i>	<i>Planets which acquire full strength</i>
1st house		
1. Ascendant or Lagna kendra	East	Mercury and Jupiter
2. 4th house Nadir or Chathurtha kendra	South	Moon and Venus
3. 7th house Decandent or Saphthama kendra	West	Saturn
4. 10th house mid heaven or Dhasama kendra	North	Sun and Mars

Kala Bala

This is the strength acquired by the planet by the virtue of the time of birth of the child. There are nine types of temporal strength which can be given as follows:

(i) Natha - Unnatha Bala - Day and night (Dina-Rathri) strength - some planets are strong at noon and some are strong during mid night

(ii) Paksha Bala or Lunar month strength - some planets are strong during Krishna paksha and some are strong in Sukla paksha.

(iii) Hora Bala or strength by ruling lords of the hour. When a planet in a hora of the house, it acquires strength by position.

(iv) Vara - athipathi Bala: The strength gained by the planet who rules as lord the day.

(v) Tribaga Bala. The strength gained by the planet in 4 hours or 1/3 of the day of the night.

(vi) Masa-athipathi Bala - The strength gained by the planetary lord who rules the month.

(vii) Ayana Bala - The strength acquired by delineation, that is certain planets are strong and powerful during Uthrayana (Summer Solistice) and some others are powerful during Dakshnayana (Winter Solistice).

(viii) Abdha - Adhipathi Bala - when a planet becomes the lord of the year it acquires certain strength.

(ix) Yuddha - Bala or strength acquired by the planetary war. When two planets are with in 1° degree to each other, they are said to be in planetary war. The planet which is posited with the lower longitude is said to be the winner and gains strength.

Sun and Moon never involve in war.

Cheshta Bala

The strength acquired by a planet by its apparent motion as seen from the earth. These movements are of eight types

1. Vakra (Retrogression) - This is the phenomenon where a planet appears to move backward due to the overtaking movement of the earth, by vakra most of the planets change their strength.

2. Anvakra or Athivakra

3. Vikala

4. Madhya

5. Manida

6. Mandatara

7. Sheegra

8. Athi sheekra

The eight movements of the planets are related to the position of the planets from the position of the sun. Depending upon these motions the planets may either gain or loose power considerably.

Naisargika Bala

This is the inherent or intrinsic strength that could be acquired by the apparent brightness of the planet as seen from the earth. The naisargika bala decreases on the following order Sun > Moon > Venus > Jupiter > Mercury > Mars > Saturn. The naisargika bala of the planet is permanent and it never changes. Thus Sun has maximum and Saturn has minimum naisargika bala.

Urik Bala

This is the strength that can be acquired by a planet, from the aspect of the other planet. If a planet acquires the aspect of a benefic it becomes strong and powerful on the other hand if the planet is aspected by a malefic it loses its power.

The total strength of shadbala can be calculated from the Shastiamsa at which the planets are posited. Each planet requires certain minimum number of sasthanamsa to become more powerful. The total strength can be expressed in percentage or rupa or in fraction.

Since Rahu and Kethu are shadowy planets they are not assigned any values of balas or strengths.

Ishtabala and Kashta bala

Ishtabala and Kashtabala are the measures of the good and bad results that could be gained by a person in a Dasa bukthi period. If the value of Ishtabala is more than that of Kashtabala of a planet, the Dasa - Bukthi of the planet will be smooth and beneficial, he will be having many opportunities for his growth and improvement. On the other hand the value of Kashtabala is more than the value of Ishtabala, then he will be having many challenges and ordeals due to the weakness of the individual which can be rectified by astrological counselling and remedial measures.

Bhava Bala

Bhava Bala is the strength of the house of bhava which can be derived mainly by the following three factors.

(i) ***Bhava-athipathi Bala*** :- It is the strength or the weakness acquired by a house by the position of the ruling planet of the house.

(ii) ***Bhava-dig-Bala***:- It is the directional strength acquired by a bhava in a direction from the lagna. The twelve houses of our rasi mandala are divided into 4 types namely Nru or Nara or human rasis; chathushpada or quadruped or 4 footed rasis; Jalachara or aquatic rasis and Keetaka or insect rasis. Each category has a preferred direction in which the rasi is most powerful.

For example human rasi are most powerful and has maximum strength when it falls as the 7th rasi from lagna and it is least powerful and has minimum strength when it falls as the lagna.

(iii) ***Bhava-dhrishti-Bala*** :- This is the aspectual strength acquired by a house or bhava by the virtue of the aspect of a planet and the house. The mid point of a bhava is treated as that place occupied by the planet and the dhrishti value is calculated. The total (aspects) dhrishti value of all bhavas, on a given bhava confirms the strength of the bhava. The

value of dhrishtibala is determined by Sashtiamsa which does not exceed 480 units. The percentage of strength of dhrishtibala is calculated by dividing the total shastiamsa by 480.

The Mathematical method of calculating Graha and Bhava Balas has been given in Sripathi Pathadhi by the author Sripathi in 10th century. B.V. Raman the father of modern Indian astrology also gives simplified method to determine Graha and Bhava Balas.

VARGAS OR DIVISIONAL CHARTS

The unique and important aspect of Indian astrological prediction is the construction of Varga charts. We know that a house in our rasi mandala or a zodiac sign is divided in to 30^0 . When these 30^0 are divided in to a different number of equal parts different types of vargas are formed. These different vargas are called as divisional or harmonic charts.

These divisional charts are used as an accurate tool to determine in timing, effect and result of an event that could occur according to one's natal horoscope of rasi chart. If we consider the analysis of a rasi chart for the diagnosis for medical treatment, the analysis of the divisional chart is the additional and accurate explanation that could be obtained which is very similar to the x-ray and scanning in medical terminology. Each and every divisional chart delineate and throw light on the events that could be understood from the rasi chart or natal horoscope.

The Types of varga charts

Sage Parasana has mentioned 16 types of varga chart that could be constructed by dividing a rasi or a zodiac sign, which can be given as follows:-

Names of vargas	division of the sign	division in degrees of longitude
1. Kshethra or rasi	1 sign	30^0
2. Hora	a sign	15^0
3. Drekkana	b sign	10^0
4. Chathurthamsa or Turyamsa	d sign	$7^0-30'$
5. Sapthamsa	1/7 sign	$4^0-17'-09''$
6. Navamsa	1/9 sign	$3^0-20'$
7. Dasamsa	1/10 sign	3^0

8. Dwadasamsa	1/12 sign	2°-30'
9. Shodasamsa	1/16 sign	1°-52'-30'
10. Vimsamsa	1/20 sign	1°-30'
11. Chathurvimsamsa or Siddhamsa	1/24 sign	1°-15'
12. Sapthavimsamsa or Bhamsa or Nakshathramsamsa	1/27 sign	1°-6'-40"
13. Thrimsamsa	1/30 sign	1°
14. Chathurvimsamsa or Vedamsa or Khavedamsa	1/40 sign	0°-45'
15. Akshavedamsa	1/45 sign	0°-40'
16. Sashtiamsa	1/60 sign	0°-30'

Significance of divisional charts

These divisional charts are said to be more important in delineating only one aspect of a house or bhava. The significance of these divisional charts can be given as follows.

Chart	Information obtained
1. Rasi	All information could be obtained in a general manner
2. Hora	Wealth and prosperity
3. Drekkana	Brothers and sister, own effort and nature of disease and death
4. Chathurthamsa	Fortunes, happiness, emotion home, property and behaviour
5. Sapthamsa	Children, grand children and creativity
6. Navamsa	Marriage, life partner and horoscope of the next birth
7. Dhasamsa	Career, livelihood, power, position achievement and skill

8! Dwadhasamsa	Parent, heredity, sub conscious mind, Sanchitha karma of previous birth, destiny and last incarnation or birth.
9. Shodasamsa	Property, conveyance, home and happiness, lively hood, vehicle and those aspect delineated from the 4th house of the rasichakra.
10. Vimsamsa	Spiritual progress, devotion and religious life
11. Chathurvimsamsa	Education, career in education, higher knowledge
12. Sapthavimsamsa	Strength and weakness of planets in natal horoscope
13. Thrimsamsa	Character, enmity, health problem misfortune and danger in life.
14. Chathuvimsamsa	Auspicious and inauspicious effects of planets in a natal horoscope.
15. Akshavedamsa	All matters of involvement, moral and ethical nature of the person.
16. Sashtiyamsa	Related to all matters, to study the finest influence of planets, and used in the case of twins.

Other Varga charts which are rarely used

- (1) Panchamsa - $1/5$ of a sign - 6° - This is used to determine the spiritual and religious inclination of a person.
- (2) Sashtamsa - $1/6$ of a sign - 5° - This is used to determine the prolonged illness, diseases and the efforts of enemies.
- (3) Ashtamsa - $1/8$ of a sign - $3^{\circ}.45'$ This chart is used to determine the longevity and death of the nativity.
- (4) Ekadasamsa or Rudhramsas - $1/11$ of a sign - $2^{\circ}.43'.38'$ This chart is used to determine the sudden gain of money through speculation, lottery and other unexpected means, legacy and inheritance through the ancestors.

Importance of Navamsa

Out of the 16 vargas mentioned by Parasara the Navamsa is the mostly used varga in judging the horoscope and prediction the events. When the lagna or rasi chart is studied in combination with the navamsa chart an astrologer is more enlightened and have a clear picture of the various aspects of the native.

Each sign is divided into 9 equal parts of $3^{\circ} 20'$ and we have to find division in which the lagna and planets are posited.

A simplified method for casting the navamsa chart is given as follows:

				<i>Stars of Kethu - Aswini, Makha, Moola</i>	
				<i>Stars of Moon - Rohini, Hastha, Shravana</i>	
				<i>Stats of Guru - Punarvasu, Visakha, Poorvabhadhra</i>	
4th Pada	1st Pada	2nd Pada	3rd Pada		
3rd Pada	As per Indian System			4th Pada	
2nd Pada				1st Pada	<i>Stars of Sukra - Bharani, Poorvaphalguni, Poorvashada</i>
1st Pada	4th Pada	3rd Pada	2nd Pada	<i>Stars of Kuja - Mrigaseera, chitra, Dhanishta</i>	
				<i>Stars of Sani - Pushyami, Anuradha, Uthrabadra Pada</i>	
<i>Stars of Sun - Krithiga, Uthra, Uthrashada</i>					
<i>Starts of Rahu - Aridra Swathi, Sathabisha</i>					
<i>Stars of Budha - Asilesha, Jyesta. Revathi</i>					

When lagna or planets are posited in the stars of Kethu, Moon or Guru in the 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th Pada. They will occupy Mesha, Rishaba, Mithuna and Kataka rasis respectively in the navamsa chart as shown above.

Similarly if the lagna or planet are posited in the 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th padas of the stars of Sukra, Kuja and Shani in the rasi chart they will occupy Simha, Kanya, Thula and Vrischika rasis respectively in the Navamsa Chart.

Similarly if lagna and planets are posited in the 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th padas of the stars of Sun, Rahu and Budha, they will occupy Dhanush, Makara, Kumbha and Meena rasis in the Navamsa Chart respectively.

LESSON - 10

ANALYSIS OF HOROSCOPE

HOW TO MAKE PREDICTIONS

In order to deduce results, we should at first examine the position of the bhava governing the event. If there are planets in that house, the nature, strength and quality of the planets should be ascertained. A natural benefic owning bad houses or having bad conjunctions or aspects will be construed as an evil planet. Similarly, a natural malefic may be a good planet if it has got good adipathya and good conjunction and aspect. Secondly, we should find out whether there are benefic or malefic aspects to the house in consideration. Thirdly, the lord of the bhava should be considered. The conjunction, aspect and the place occupied by him will determine the result. Lastly, the nature, strength and position of the significator of the Bhava should be studied. If there are no planets in the bhava or if there are no planetary aspects to such a bhava then the position of the lord of the bhava may have to be looked into. One important thing to note is that all these points may have to be determined having the Lagna as the starting sign.

General rules for predicting events

(1) Each bhava will have beneficial results if benefics, lords of trines or quadrants and friendly planets, occupy them. The results will be bad if malefics and enemies occupy.

(2) If the lord of the house joins a Dhusthana there won't be beneficial results to the house. If such lord is a natural benefic and joins 8th place, the results of the bhava will diminish but if he is a natural malefic, the results will be very evil. If there is aspect by a benefic the evil effects will be mitigated and if there is aspect by a malefic or an enemy these effects will be worse. If an afflicted planet is in bhava the results of the bhava will be curtailed.

(3) If the lord of Lagna joins any planet the latter will become powerful and he will also do good. Similarly, the lord of lagna wherever he occupies will cause profusion to the results of that bhava. But if he occupies the Dhusthanas of the bhava while the lord of the bhava is weak, the results of the bhava will be affected.

(4) If a planet has one good adipathya and one bad adipathya and if he occupied his own house, the planet will give the results of the bhava occupied by him and not the results of the bhava unoccupied by him for instance, in the case of virgo, if saturn, is in the 5th house. Makara, he will not deny children though he owns 6th house. But if he occupied the 6th house he will be prone to do the things attributed to the 6th house only and he will not be influenced by the ownership of the 5th house.

(5) The Lord of Lagna though a malefic will give good result to the house occupied by him. If he owns two houses of which the other is bad (8th or 12th house) and not 6th he will have the strength of lagnathipathya only and will not be affected by the bad adipathya. For instance, if Mars becomes the lord of lagna, which is Mesha, (despite the ownership of 8th house also) he will be inclined to do good wherever he occupies.

(6) If the significator of a bhava occupies a house which signified the same bhava, such bhava will be affected. Thus if Mercury, the lord of education, is in the second house, which signifies studies, the education of the native will be affected.

This rule does not apply to saturn occupying the 8th denoting longevity. He enhances longevity in that position.

If an exalted planet aspects another exalted planet, the results of exaltation will not be good.

A few hints are given below before proceeding to analyse an horoscope

(1). There are three basic parameters in a horoscope. 1. planet. 2. house and Rasi (sign). Twelve Rashis are spread over twelve houses on an average one Rashi occupies one house. However Rashi is exactly 30 degrees, whereas a house may vary in size and starting of house may fall at any Rashi at any point. It is equivalent to placing one circle on the other, both having same dimension, but any one point on circumference of one circle, can be made to align with any point on the circumference of the other circle. The rest of the circle gets automatically placed. Similary in an horoscope we determine Lagna (first house position) and place the rashi on the rest of the twelve houses.

(2). After fixing the sign over houses, we place the planets in various houses. Since there are only nine planets, and some planets combine together in a house, some houses are left empty. The planets possess some intrinsic properties and when mixed with colour of sign and house they occupy, they change their colour, leading to different behaviour, at different time of birth. Study of the change in behaviour of planets is basic astrology.

(3). There are three basic reason why planets behave differently like.

- (i) The house in which it is placed
- (ii) The sign in which it is placed and
- (iii) The other planets associated with it.

(4). Once the planet's behaviour is ascertained because of its placement, the result are changed, depending upon Dasha operating at that time. Dasha tells us which planet is effective to give results at what time.

The results are changed not only as per Dasha system, but also due to transit (Gocharam) of planets. Both Dasha system and Transit system, combine together and give precise results.

We have already seen signification of planets, and houses. We also know the characteristics and nature of Rashi. We have to combine all these to come to decision.

Rectification of birth lagna

Before we proceed to analyse, we have to know that time of birth given and horoscope cast are telling. But time is to be rectified if necessary. Method of Rectification of birth time has already been explained.

(5). The simple method of verifying lagna is given below :

As Earth rotates on its own axis, we set to get 12 lagnas round in one 24 hours. Roughly to move for lagna it takes 2 hours or 120 minutes.

Assume that every solar month contains 30 days. So this solar year is 360 days equivalent to 360 degrees. Each Lagna moves at the rate of 2 hours or 120 minutes or in other words for 1 day, lagna moves 4 minutes. Suppose you want to find lagna in the 5th of Ashada month at 11-23 AM. Sun rise on that day, let us say 6-04 a.m.

As 4 days has passed on 5th Ashada month, lagna was moved $4 \times 4 = 16$ minutes. Balance in the lagna in Gemini as sun will be in Gemini in that month is $120 - 16 = 104$ minutes. Add time of sunrise which is $6.04 + 104$ minutes or $6.04 + 1.44 = 7.48$ a.m. in Mithuna lagna will be over by 7.48 a.m. Cancer lagna will be over 9.48 a.m. Leo lagna will be over 11.23 a.m. But our Istakal is 11.23 a.m. Therefore $11.23 - 9.48 = 95$ minutes $= 95 \div 4 = 23\frac{3}{4}$ or 23 degree 45 minutes. This shows that Lagna has moved to a point in Leo at 23 degrees 45 minutes. This is rough check.

(6). Before actually analysing the horoscope to any point of interest one must check the longevity of the person. For this, we have to study lagna, Lagna lord, 8th house 8th lord Ayuskaraka Saturn, aspect of Jupiter on first house or lagna lord must be seen Kartari lagna increases longevity. Aspect of Jupiter on lagna, or lagna lord, placement of Jupiter in lagna, placement of Saturn in the eighth add the life of native.

(7). Essential but simple points to remember are:

(i) Along with Rashi Chart, Navamsa Chart is also to be looked into.

(ii) House strength, planets in the house, planet aspecting that house, strength of planets must be looked into

(iii) Signification of house in question and its lord, and significations of planets aspecting the house and its lord must be looked into.

(iv) All the benefic yogas and avayogas must be listed out.

(v) While considering the planets, its sthana balam like exaltation, debilitation, ruling house, Moola Trikona friend's house, enemy house must be seen.

(vi) Age of the native, whether male or female in which town / country he is living must be seen.

(vii) Karaka for the house, and Karaka for the matter under consideration or planet in placement and aspecting must be considered.

(viii) For each lagna, there are benefic planet and malefic planets. They must be remembered.

For easy reference it is given in the Table :

Ascendants	Highly Benefic	Benefic	Highly Malefic	Malefic
1. Aries	Moon, Sun	Mars, Jupiter Venus	Mercury	Saturn
2. Taurus	Sun, Saturn Mercury Venus	Moon	Jupiter	Mars
3. Gemini	Mercury	Venus, Jupiter Moon	Mars	Sun, Saturn
4. Cancer	Moon	Venus, Jupiter	Mercury	Saturn
5. Leo	Mars, Sun	Venus	Mercury, Moon	Jupiter saturn
6. Virgo	Mercury	Jupiter, Venus	Moon, Mars, Sun	Saturn
7. Libra	Saturn, Moon	Venus, Mars	Sun, Jupiter	
8. Scorpio	Moon, Sun Jupiter	Mars, Saturn	Mercury	Venus
9. Saggitarious	Jupiter, Sun	Mercury, Mars	Venus, Saturn Mars	
10. Capricorn	Venus, Saturn,	Mars, Mercury	Jupiter, Sun	
11. Aquiarious	Venus, Sun	Saturn, Mars	Jupiter, Moon	Mercury
12. Pisces	Jupiter, Moon Mars	Mercury	Sun, Venus Saturn	

(8). You have learnt to cast a horoscope with lagna, tenth house, and all other houses. Each house has a middle point, starting point and ending point. Depending upon these points, a planet in Rashi chart in one house say 4th rashi may go third sign. These must be carefully observed.

(9). Planets are Subha and Asubha, by nature i.e., Naisargika. They also become Subha or Asubha by lordship. Example Jupiter is natural Subha. But for Cancer lagna Jupiter is owner of 6th and 9th lord, for 9th house lord, he is Subha, but as a 6th lord, he becomes Asubha.

(10). Gandantha - A planet at the end of one Ganda i.e., end of Pisces (either last degree or last charan), Cancer or Scorpio and first degree or first Charan of Aries or Leo or Sagittarius are Gandantha. Planets at all these places, become powerless.

(11). A house gets strength and gives auspicious results when

(i) House lord gets exalted in Rashi or Navamsa.

(ii) House lord becomes ruler in Rashi or Navamsa

(iii) When a planet is lord of Kendra or Trikona, that house is strengthened.

(iv) When a planet is in eleventh house, it gives auspicious result, also planet in the second house, is in friendly house, gives auspicious result.

(v) if a planet is in Vargottama. If Vargottama planet is in debilitation no good result can be expected.

(vi) If the house is aspected by benefic planets.

(vii) If the house is hemmed by benefic planets on either side.

(12). A house becomes weak or gives unauspicious results under the following conditions :

(i) A house or planet is hemmed by malefic planets on either side.

(ii) A planet becomes debilitated in Rashi or Navamsa or gets associated with malefic planets.

(iii) House lord is in 6, 8, 12th house, that house loses strength.

(iv) Benefic or malefic planet if it becomes retrograde it loses strength.

(v) If the house lord is combust, it loses strength.

(vi) If the dispositor is weak, the planet becomes weak.

(vii) A planet in junction of any two (Rasi or House or constellation) will not give good Result.

(viii) If a planet in the star of Vipath, Prithyak and Vatha (3 or 5 or 7). Planet loses strength.

(13). Chandra Lagna also must be considered for just like Birth Lagna for Prediction.

(14). If Anthar Dasa lord is in the 6th, 8th or 12th house, good results will not come. If they are subha sthana (1,2,4,5,7,9,10) even if there are bad results, you can manage and get successful.

(15). If Jupiter is aspecting Maha Desa lord and Anthar Dasa lord good result must be predicted; if aspect of saturn is there, bad result must be predicted.

(16). As per Sarvartha Chinthamani, Mercury Acts in the fastest period; it gives three of doshas of Vatha, Pitta, Slethma. It is neither male nor female. If it is owner of 5th and 9th good luck comes at the commencement of Dasha.

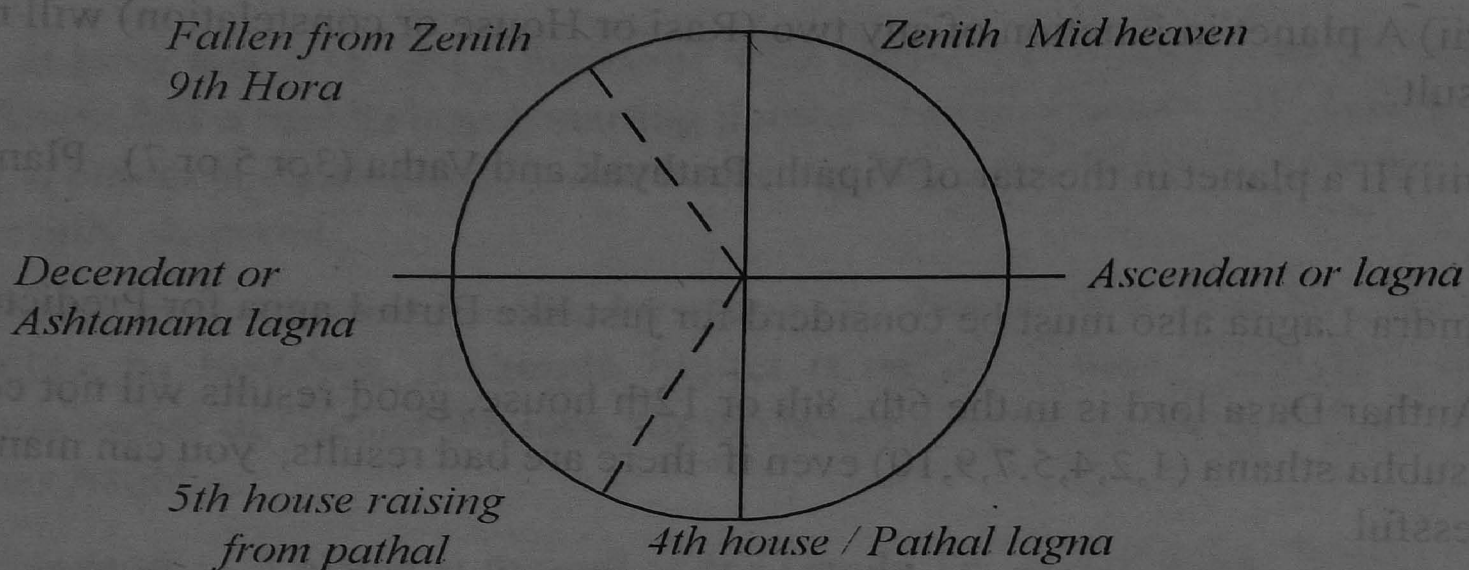
(17). Rahu, Saturn and Sun are planets cause separation. In the horoscope of a female. If sun is in 7th house. She will get separation from husband either temporarily or permanently. If Sun, Saturn and Rahu are together in any horoscope, the native may get separation from father or will not live with him, even if he is there will be quarrel and misunderstanding.

(18). If Moon and Mercury are afflicted in a Kendra the native may become Lunatic (Jataka Partjatam char Sloka). Fourth house, and Moon, when afflicted may spoil mental strength of a person. Mercury and 5th house are also afflicted, thinking power, and intelligence get affected. so, one becomes lunatic.

(19). There is connection between Chandra Lagna and lagna represents the whole body. Here Lagna means birth Lagna, Chandra Lagna and Surya Lagna represents body. Chandra Lagna mind and surya lagna athma. A planet in lagna, as per its Karaka, indicates certain part of the body. For example, if Mercury is afflicted and placed anywhere in the horoscope, we can infer there is some problem, if Mercury is in lagna, we can decisively say, about skin problem (if Mercury is afflicted).

(20). Lagna indicates whole life span of a person. If lagna lord is exalted deeply in the house (house of fortune) he lives as a wealthy man throughout his life. (sloka 2342-Deva Keralam). If there is malefic planet in lagna or aspecting it, result will change.

(21). Ninth house is yesterday; lagna is today; 5th house is tomorrow. Fourth house from Birth lagna is pathal 5th house is raising from fourth the pathal lagna.



As per Manasagari if Jupiter is in fifth from Moon, the native can know the future well.

(22). Foreign Travel

Eighth house helps a man to go to foreign country as per Sarvratha Chinthamani (Chap. 13 - sloka 20). Suppose Moon becomes debilitated in eighth house. If Moon is in the eighth house, it indicates change of housing, bad residence, different kind of food, and world. However, ninth house is considered of foreign travel : 9th house indicates long travel. 12th house indicates residence in a foreign country. Moon and Venus are watery planets. Moon gets debilitation in Scorpio and ruler of cancer, both watery signs. Venus gets exalted in pisces, is also a watery sign. If Moon and Venus are connected to houses 3, 9, 12 or if more planets are in Chara Rashi or movable signs, one gets a chance to foreign travel. Moon and Venus are watery planets. If Moon, Mercury are connected to 3, 9, 12 or if more planets are in Chara Rashi or one gets chance to foreign country.

(23). If Lagna and fourth house are well connected popularity increases. Lagna (self) and 4th house (Masses). Such combination existed in horoscopes of Great Persons.

(24). Paladeepika indicates second and fourth house for education. Second house indicates school education, fourth house indicates degree or diploma level and 9th house indicates higher education. 9th house indicates foreign also which can be meant foreign due to higher education or living faraway. (9th - long distance).

Analysing 1st House

Ka	ASC Sun Jup Mer Sat		Mar Ven
			Moon
			Ra

RASI

2	12	ASC	1	Ka
3	Mar	Ven	Sun	Mer
			Jup	Sat
4	Moon		10	
5			7	
		6	Ra	
			8	9

The first house is movable and fiery sign Aries. It is occupied by four planets. Ascendant lord is in the third house of valour and courage aspected by 10th lord saturn. Fiery sign is predominance gave him courage, it indicates that native is individualistic with a spirit for daring acts. The native an adventurer, became famous for his dangerous voyages like rowing the Atlantic in a open boat and nonstop voyage around the world.

The Ascendant lord mars is in third house with 2nd lord and aspected by 11th lord shani. This powerful Dhana yoga enabled him to raise funds-for his voyages. the conjunction of 9th and 10th lord in lagna produce Dharma Karmadhipati yoga and give name and fame to native.

Analysing 2nd house:-

Ven	Mar	Sat	
			Ket
Sun Mer Ra			
Jup		ASC Moon	Earthy

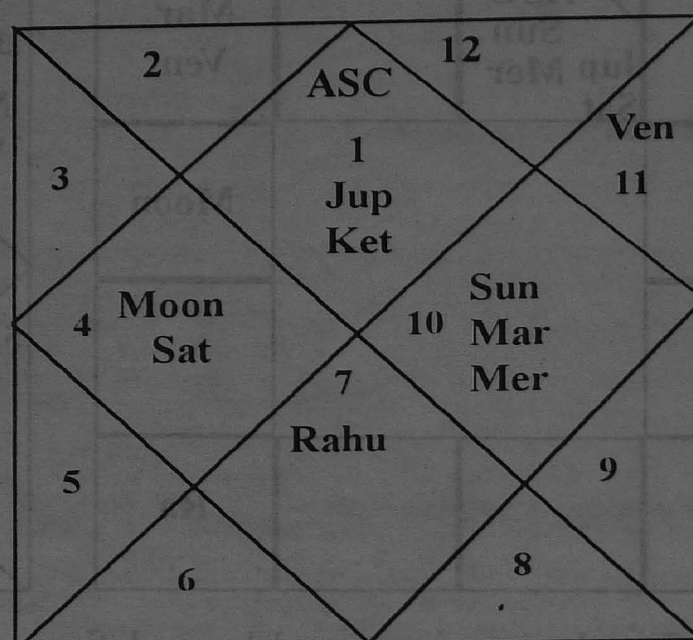
8	6	ASC	7	5
9	Jup	Moon	10	
			Sun	Mer
			Ra	
11			1	4
		12	Mar	3
		Ven	2	Sat

The second house is watery and fixed sign. The second lord Mars posited in 7th house in his own sign, and aspected by Dana Karka Jupiter. The second house aspected by 2nd lord Mars and Yoga Karaka Saturn. The 11th lord Sun posited in Kendra along with 9th lord Mercury. The above planetary combination gave native immense wealth.

Analysing 3rd House :

RASI

	ASC Jup Ket		
Ven			Moon Sat
Sun Mar Mer		Ra	



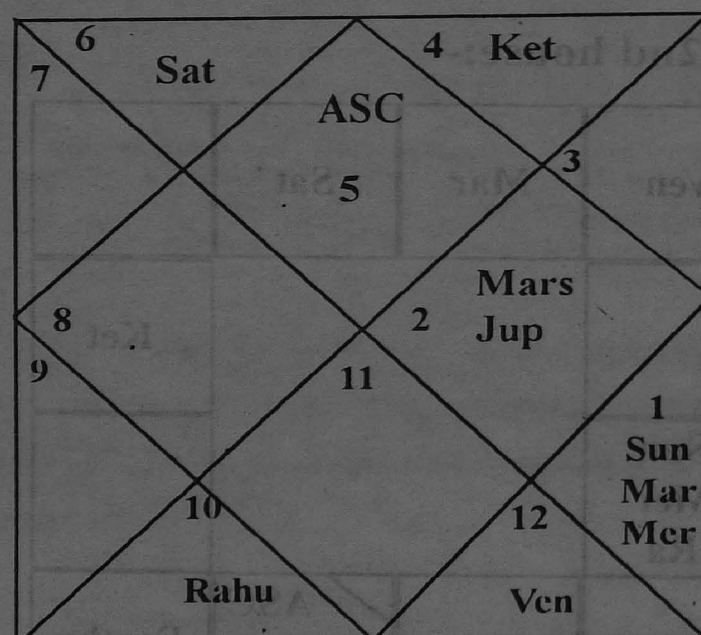
The 3rd lord mercury posited in 9th house along with Ascendent lord Mars and 5th lord Sun, and aspected by 9th lord Jupiter. 3rd house aspected by its lord mercury, Karaka Mars and 5th lord Sun.

The 3rd lord mercury conjoins with two male Planets Sun and mars in a male sign and aspected by a male planet Jupiter and a shadowy planet Rahu the younger co-born should be brothers.

Analysing 4th House :

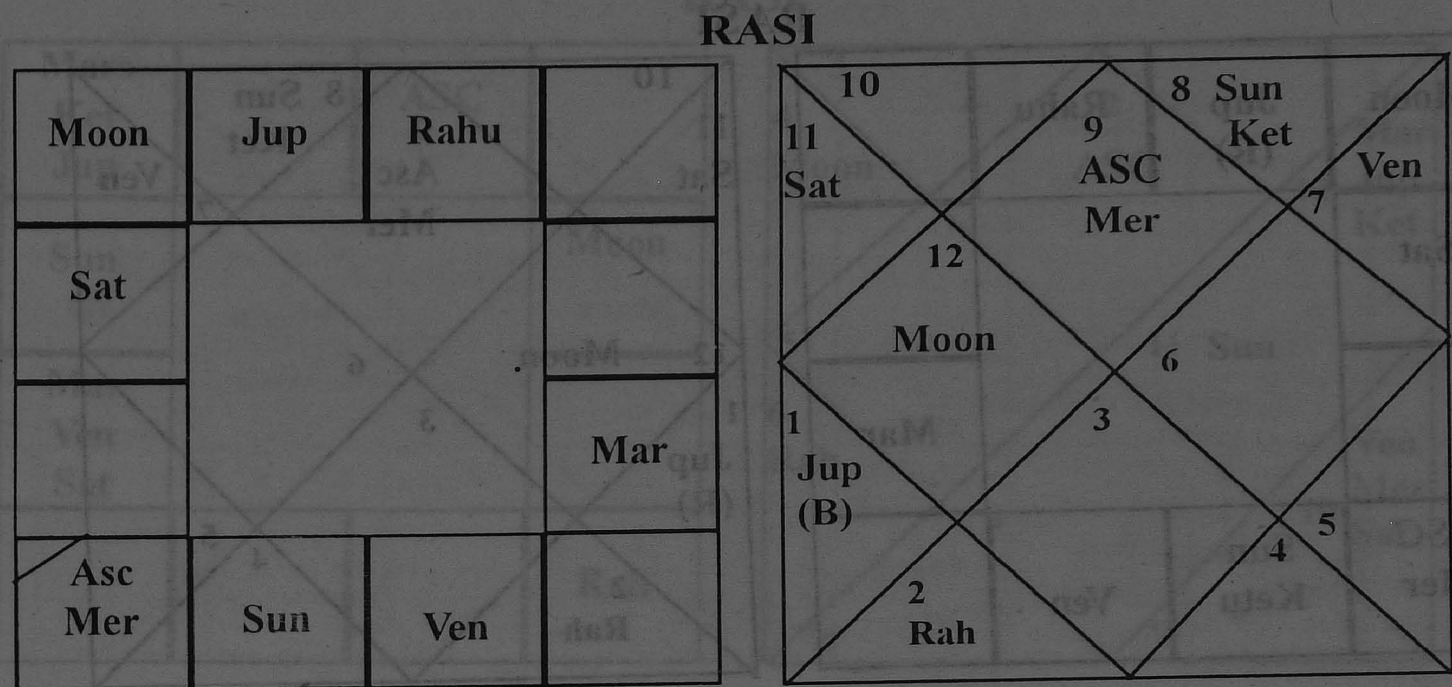
RASI

Ven	Sun Moon Mer	Mar Jup	
			Ket
Rahu			Asc
			Sat



The 4th lord Mars posited in 10th house along with 5th and 8th lord Jupiter and aspected by Kethu. The 4th house is aspected by own lord mars and Jupiter. Mars as 4th lord with 5th lord Jupiter is in a Kendra shows acquisition of huge properties. Vidya Karaka Mercury posited in 9th house along with Ascendant lord sun and mano karaka moon, sun mercury combination produce Nipuna yoga, hence the native is learned.

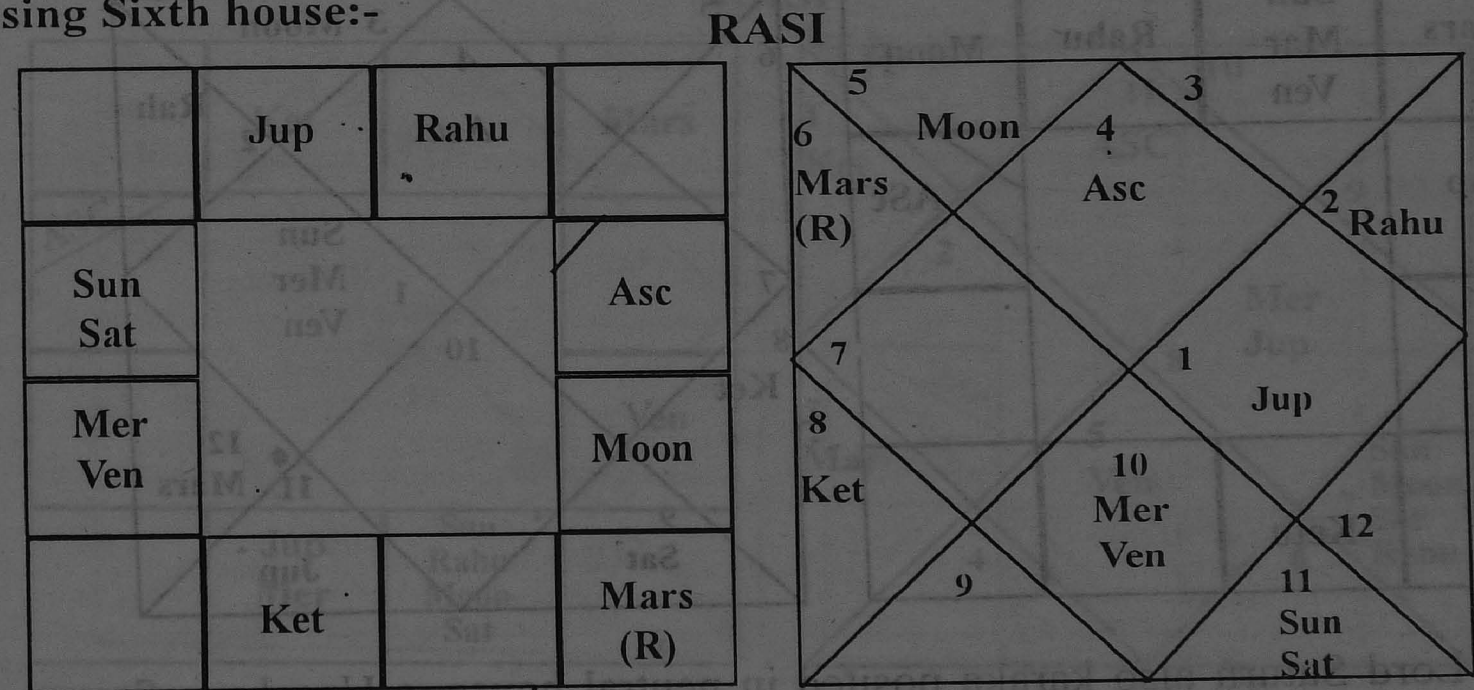
Analysing Fifth House :



The Fifth lord Mars posited in ninth house, Trikona, a friendly sign and aspected by karaka Jupiter and Saturn. Putra karaka jupiter being a natural and functional benefic, posited in fifth house, a trikona and aspects lagna and ninth house.

The Fifth lord Mars ninth lord Sun produce parivarthana yoga. The Fifth lord Mars and putra karaka Jupiter strongly disposed in male sign. The native has two male children. Saturn, a natural and functional malefic aspect mars and Jupiter. Hence the native have some delay in getting progeny.

Analysing Sixth house:-



The Sixth Lord Jupiter posited is Tenth house a fiery sign and aspected by Karaka Mars, a fiery planet. Karaka Mars posited in Third house and aspects sixth house and its lord Jupiter, Saturn a natural and functional malefic aspects Jupiter the six lord. The native gets boils and scars for a short period due to intense heat.

Analysing Seventh house:

RASI

Moon	Jup (R)	Rahu	
Sat			
			Mar
ASC Mer	Sun Ketu	Ven	

The Seventh lord Mercury posited in neutral sign. Kalatra karaka Venus posited in his Mooltrikona sign. Lagna lord Jupiter a natural and functional benefic aspects both seventh lord and kalatra karaka Venus. Kudumba Sthana lord Saturn also strong. The native married at earlier age.

Analysing Eight house:-

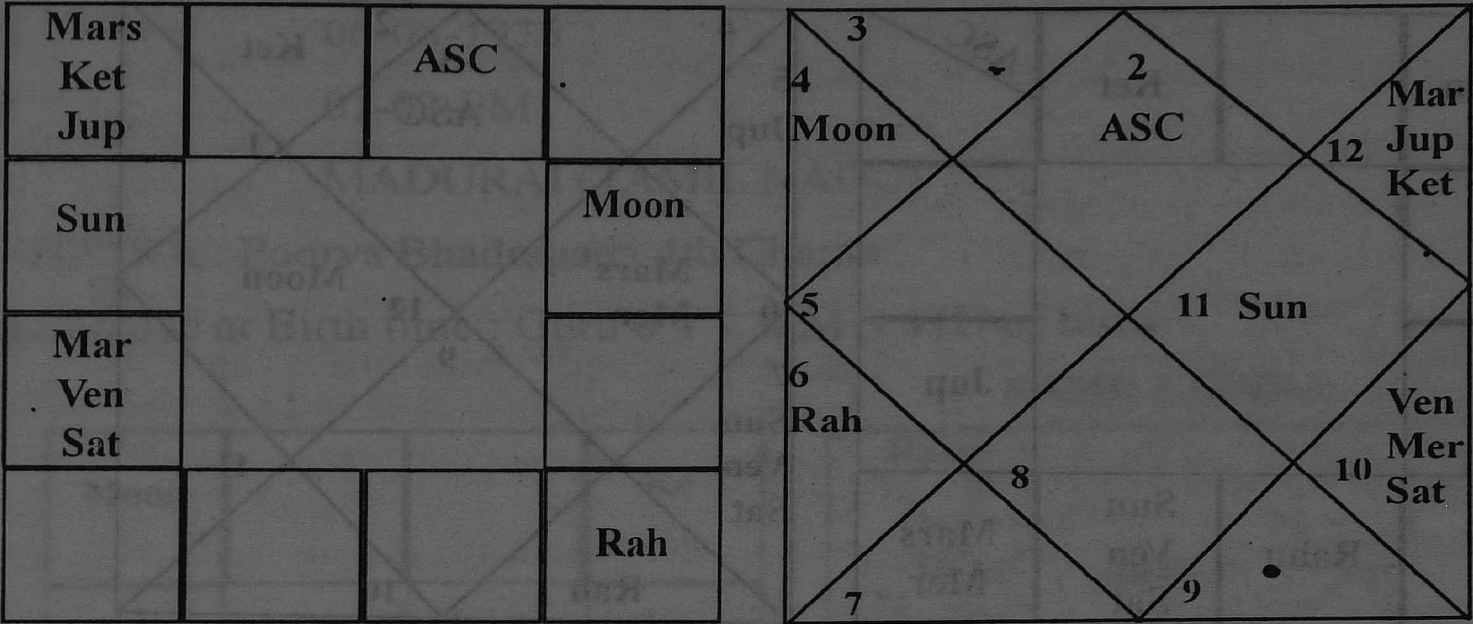
RASI

Mars	Sun Mar Ven	Rahu	Moon
Jup			ASc
Sat	Ketu		

Eight Lord Saturn also karaka posited in neutral house, a Upachaya Stana and aspect his own house and aspected by Lagna lord Moon Eight house occupied by ninth lord, Trikona adhipathi Jupiter and aspects Lagna lord Moon. Jupiter and Saturn produce Parivarthana Yoga. The eighth house, eighth lord, Karaka Saturn are strongly disposed in this chart. The nature is alive (above 100 age) poorna Ayush.

Analysing Ninth house:

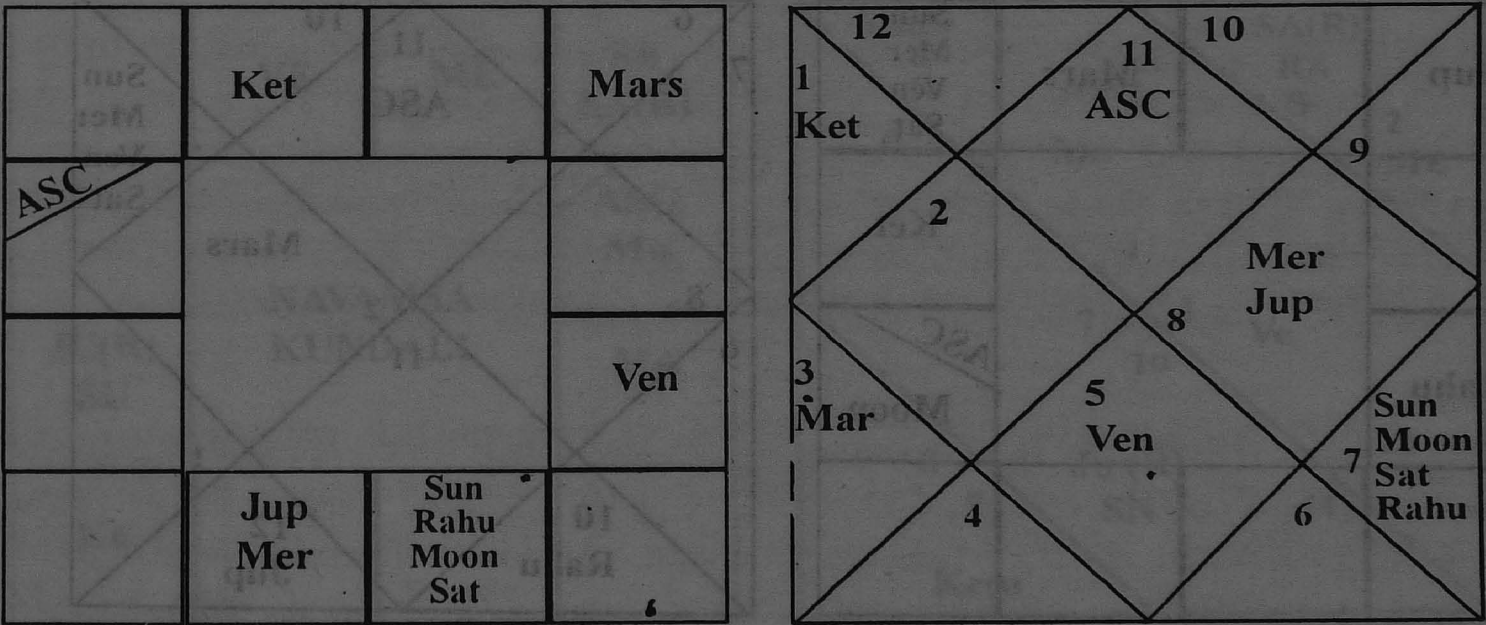
RASI



Ninth lord Saturn strongly posited in ninth House along with Lagna lord Venus and fifth lord Mercury is in movable sign Ninth lord Saturn aspected by Moon. Jupiter well placed in own house aspects Monokaraka Moon. All above planetary position give to the native, public recognition and popularity. He is prominent travels around and brings success to him wherever he lays his hands upon, The native is devoted to his parents.

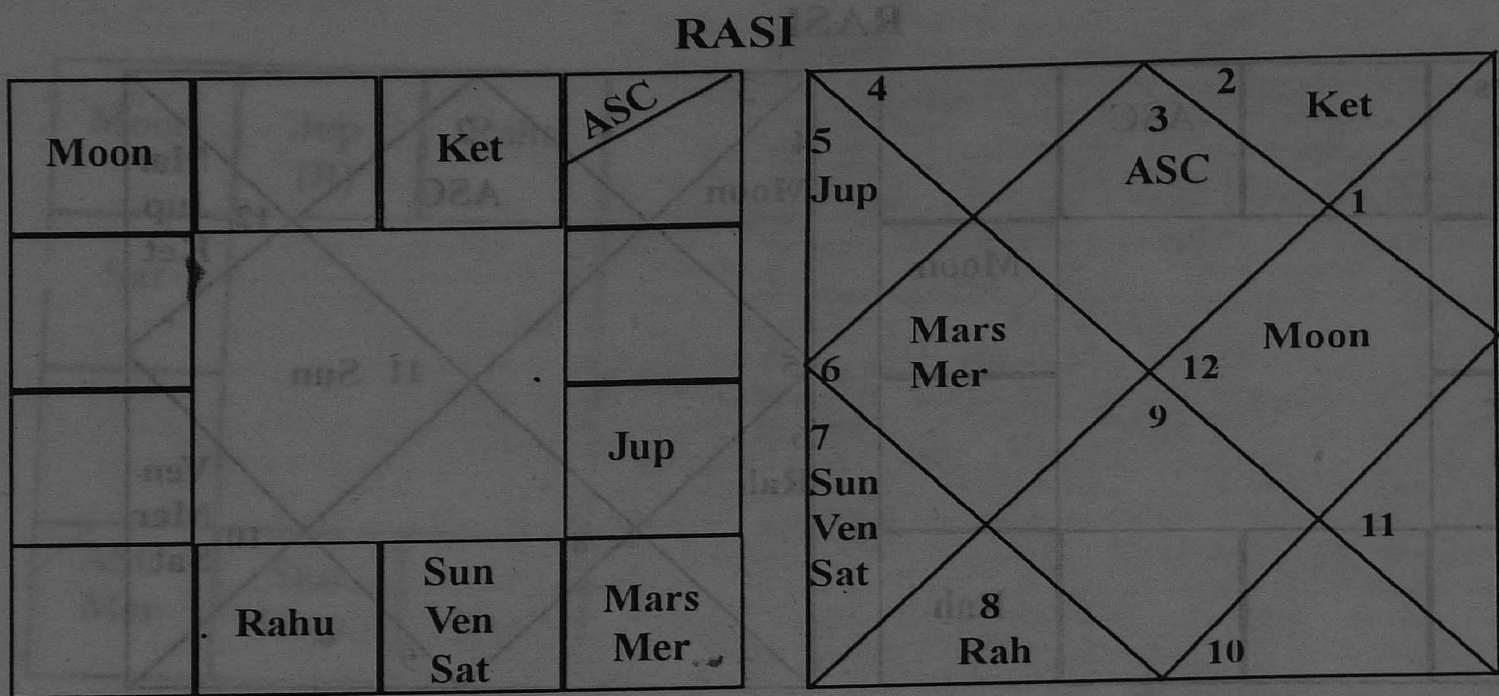
Analysing Tenth house:

RASI



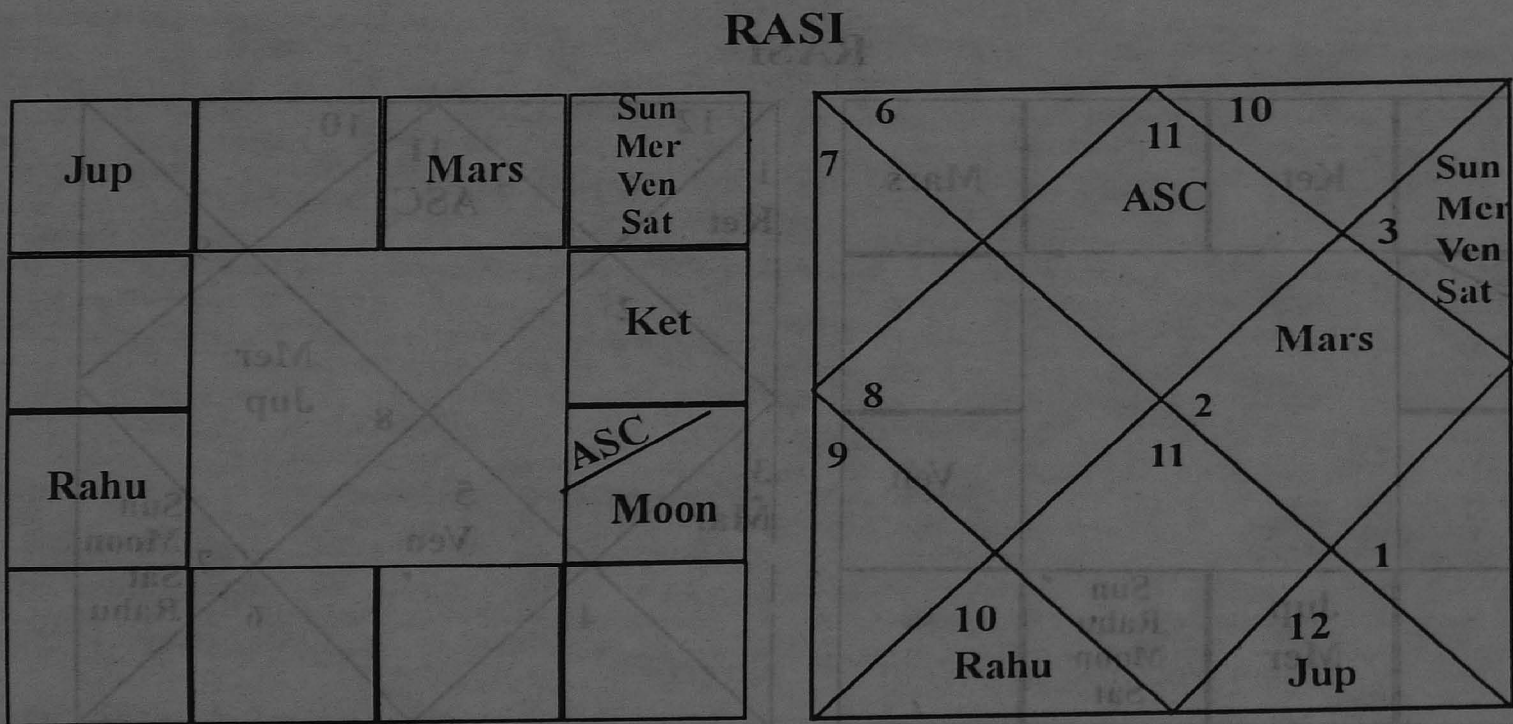
The Tenth lord Mars posited in Fifth house. The Tenth house is occupied by 2nd and 11th lord Jupiter and Fifth lord Mercury. Mars and Mercury produce Parivarthana yoga. Tenth lord aspects 2nd and 11th house. Dhanakaraka Jupiter also aspects 2nd house. The 'Sambandha' of (connection) 2nd, 5th, 10th and 11th lords gives to the native abundant wealth from his own business.

Analysing Eleventh house :



The Eleventh lord Mars posited in Fourth house along with its lord Mercury and aspects his own house. Dhana Sthana adhipathi, 2nd lord Moon posited in Tenth house and aspected by 11th lord. Dhana Karaka Jupiter also aspects 11th house. The 11th by lord Mars with exalted 4th lord aspected by 2nd lord Moon from the 10th house gives to the native properties, gains, comfortable and Joyous life.

Analysing Twelfth house:



The 12th lord Moon is posited in lagna and aspected by yoga Karaka Mars and Roga sthana adhipathi 6th lord, Saturn so the health of the native suffers. Moksha Karaka Ketu is in 12th and aspected by 5th lord Jupiter, the native is Religious minded and undertakes pilgrimages.

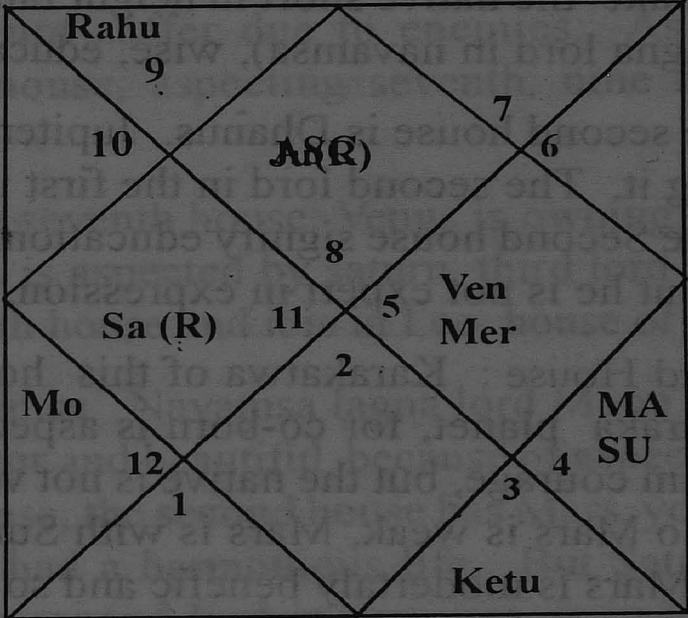
Illustrative Example : 1

D.O.B : 06-08-1936
T.O.B : 01-03-PM
P.O.B : MADURAI (TAMIL NADU)
NAKSHATRA : Poorva Bhadrapada 4th Charan

Dasha Balance at Birth time : Guru 0 Y - 6 M - 11D of birth

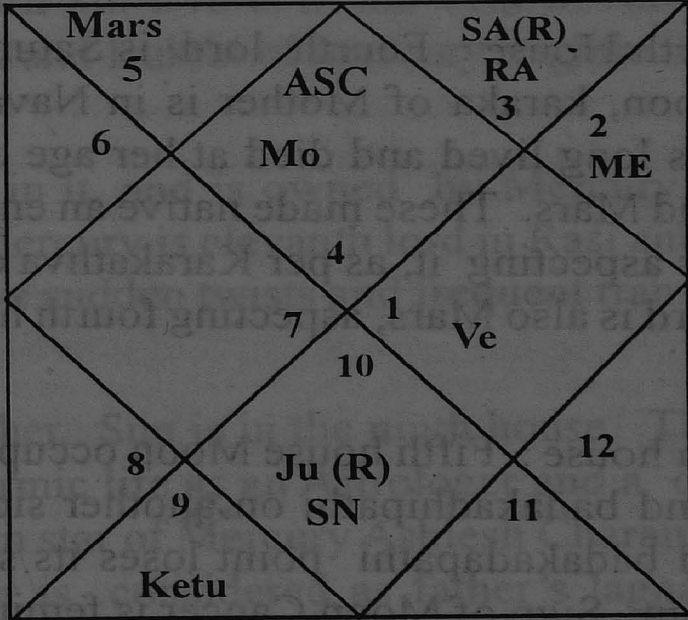
RASHI KUNDLI

Moon			Ke
Sat (R)			Sun Ma
			Ven Mer
Rah	ASC Ju (R)		



NAVAMSA KUNDLI

	VE	ME	Rh SA(R)
			ASC Mo
JU(R) SU	NAVAMSA KUNDALI		MA
Ke			



BIRTH DETAILS :

The native was born 06-08-1936, Madurai (Tamil Nadu), Thursday, Krishna Paksha Chathurthi poorva Bhadra 4th charan, balance of Jupiter Desa 0 y - 6 m - 11d. The native has Vrichika as ascendant with Jupiter in it; second house Rahu, fourth house saturn, fifth house Moon, eighth house Kethu, nineth house Mars and Sun, tenth house venus and Mercury.

ANALYSIS

For Scorpio Lagna, Moon, Sun, and Jupiter are benefic planets; Mars and Saturn are moderately good planets; Venus is malefic and Mercury is highly malefic.

Lagna is Scorpio. Lagna Lord is Mars. Jupiter is in Lagna. He is Karaka of wealth children wisdom and keeps the native in good status. Lagna lord Mars is in Cancer with debilitation, rendering it weak. This is compensated by aspect of Jupiter. Lagna lord Mars is in Leo, in Navamsa, the Second house. navamsa lagna sign is Cancer and there is Moon, its own lord. Saturn third and fourth lord is aspecting Lagna. All these make the native short in height fair in complexion (Mars - Lagna lord, in Rasi, Moon - Lagna lord in navamsa), wise, educated, famous in his field of work.

The second house is Dhanus. Jupiter is lord. There is Rahu in it no other planet is aspecting it. The second lord in the first indicates, the native has come up in his own efforts. The Second house signify education, and Rahu in it gave him good knowledge in English. But he is not expert in expression, because of presence of Rahu there.

Third House : Karakatwa of this house is coborn especially younger co-borns. Mars is Karaka planet, for co-born is aspecting third house, gave him brothers. Mars also give him courage, but the native is not very bold, as Mars is debilitated and in infant Avastha. So Mars is weak, Mars is with Sun, the tenth lord. Sun is a highly benefic of this lagna, Mars is moderately benefic and so his neighbourhood is good and he is having short journeys throughout his life, meaning, he is not a permanent resident in his place. He always moves from place to place either on business trips or on pilgrimage trips.

Fourth House : Fourth lord is Saturn there itself increasing the strength of the house. Moon, karaka of Mother is in Navamsa Lagna in Cancer in his own sign the Mother was long lived and died at her age of 85. Fourth house is aspected by Venus, Mercury and Mars. These made native an engineer. As Saturn is posited in his own sign, and Mars is aspecting it, as per Karakathva of Mars, the native became a civil Engineer. As lagna lord is also Mars, aspecting fourth house. The native has good size of a building to live in.

Fifth house : Fifth house Moon occupied by the ninth lord. It is Bhagyadipathi in one side, and badakadhipathi on another side. For this lagna, Moon becomes highly benefic and badakadapathi point loses its strength. Moon is female planet, Meena is feminine sign. Sign of Moon Cancer is feminine, Lagna is in feminine sign scorpio. All these gave the native three daughters, but due to presense of jupiter in lagna and aspecting fifth house gave him one son also.

First lord Mars. Fifth lord Jupiter, and 9th lord moon are trine to one another; Jupiter is aspecting Moon and Mars, and so, all his children are leading happy life.

Fifth house is of Jupiter. Moon is in Star of Jupiter, Poorva Bhadra Pada of 4th charan. Jupiter is aspecting house of Jupiter. Lagna is also in star of Jupiter. Visaka 4th charan. These made fifth house strong. The native is preaching Mantra Shastra and Upasaka of Goddess Gayathri Devi.

Sixth House : No planet is in sixth house. Mars is owner of 6th house in ninth house. Saturn is aspecting 6th house. 6th house indicates service. Saturn indicates hard work the native had to work in his profession as an Engineer. There were good number of enemies to the native, but due to aspect of Jupiter, enemies were always conquered by him. Saturn is owner of third house, aspecting sixth house, both Upajaya sthanam and so, the native did not suffer due to enemies. As Jupiter a Dhanakaraka; signify first, second, fifth house, aspecting seventh, ninth house, the native did not have any debts.

Seventh House : There is no planet in seventh house. Venus is owning the house, and 12th house, but placed in tenth. Venus is aspected by Saturn, third lord and fourth lord. Venus is placed in Kendra to the seventh house and it is in Leo, house of Sun.

Venus is in the Tenth house in Navamsa. Navamsa lagna lord Moon is in lagna itself in Cancer. So, this native's wife was fair and beautiful because of aspect of Jupiter on seventh house, it is strengthened. In Navamsa, the second house has Mars, yoga karaka, aspects by Saturn, seventh lord, the native had a harmonious life. But Saturn is also owner of eighth house in Navamsa, Sun, the second lord in Navamsa, is in the seventh house, Maraka house. Sun is with Jupiter in Navamsa, Jupiter 6th lord. His wife had asthmatic disease died due to that, as Saturn 8th lord is in the 12th in Navamsa with Rahu. This happened in Maha Desa of Venus and Bukthi of Mercury, eighth lord in Rasi and third and tenth lord in Navamsa.

Eight house: Eight house has Ketu in it, and is owned by Mercury. Mercury himself is in Ketu star Makha 2nd charan Mercury is eleventh lord in Rasi and placed in the eleventh in Navamsa. This gave the native sudden twists and frequent transfers in the profession.

Ninth House : Karaka for Sun is father. Sun is in the ninth house. The native's father was pious learned and leading a dharmic life as an Astrologer and a doctor. He did not earn wealth for the native, as Sun is in star of Mercury Ashlesh Charan 2, owning 8th and 11th house. If Sun's place Cancer is considered as father's lagna, place of Mercury is in Leo, owned by Gemini giving 2-12 combination, and so, whatever he earned he spent in his life time.

Tenth House : After Lagna, this is the most important house in an horoscope. Karaka planet of tenth house are Mercury, Jupiter, Saturn, and Sun. For the native, the tenth lord is Sun, Mercury in it. Saturn is aspecting it. The native got a good job in Government sector. When he had to do very hard work, however, he has not earned much due to his

nature. Jupiter dhanakaraka is not connected to the tenth house, but tenth lord Sun is aspected by Jupiter and he had a moderate income only. Also, because of sun in 9th, he started teaching Astrology late in his life, ie after retirement from the Govt. service. As Venus is owner of twelfth and seventh in the 10th, native has to leave long, distance connected with his profession.

Eleventh House : No planet is in the house and is owned by Mercury, in the Tenth. This is Labhashtana. Mercury is most malefic planet for the lagna Also, Mandi is there in the eleventh. His elder brothers were not having happy life. Moon, bhagyasthathipathi, is aspecting eleventh house is plus point; the native has a steady income in his life.. In Navamsa, Mercury is in 11th house. In navamsa 11th house is aspecting by Jupiter, dhanakaraka Jupiter is ninth lord in navamsa, aspecting 11th house is one Raja Yoga.

Twelfth House : Thula is 12th house. No planet is there. It is owned by Venus. Mars is aspecting the house.. Venus is in 10th house in Rasi and Navamsa. While in Rasi Mars is aspects house of Venus, in Navamsa, Venus is located in the house of Mars. In Rasi Mars is in the ninth House, aspecting 12th house and 3rd house. 12th house lord venus is in the 10th, house of profession this made native to visit a foreign country viz., U.S.A. in Venus dasa Mercury Bukthi.

Dasa Analysis: Jupiter Dasa ended at end of 6 months at infant stage. Saturn dasa saw the native good education Mercury dasa made the native to complete his Engineering Degree got Government employment, got married, got 4 children and rise in the profession (37 yrs) Kethu Dasa gave the native wanderings in the spiritual side, along with his professional tours, visited many temples. (44 yrs). Venus dasa lifted him up in the profession; he earned name, and rise in the profession. He got all the daughters married. Phenominal increase in name and fame. But he lost his wife. and retired from Govt. service.

He turned to astrology. started teaching astrology writing essays and articles in astrology giving lectures in astrology in Sun dasa (7).

Now in Moon Dasa, his role in astrology is increasing.

Illustrative Example : 2

D.O.B : 8-11-1927

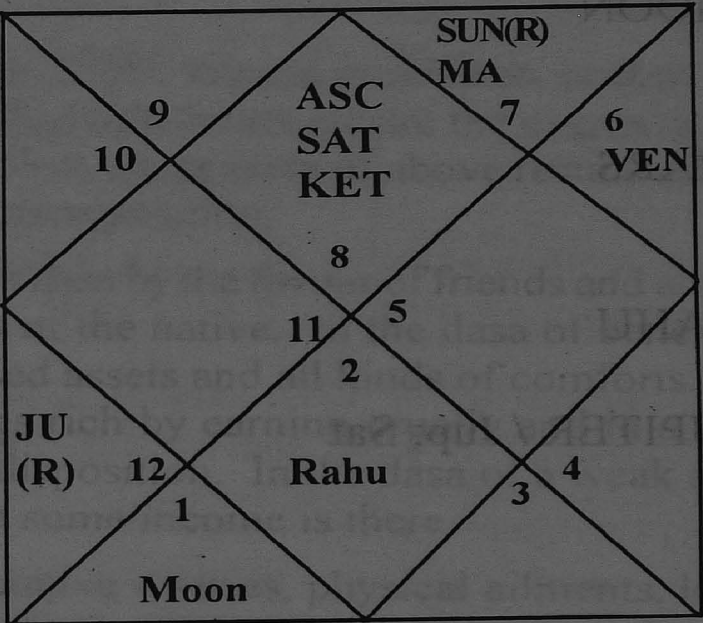
TOB : 9.13 AM;

POB : 68°E 22 / 25° N 40’

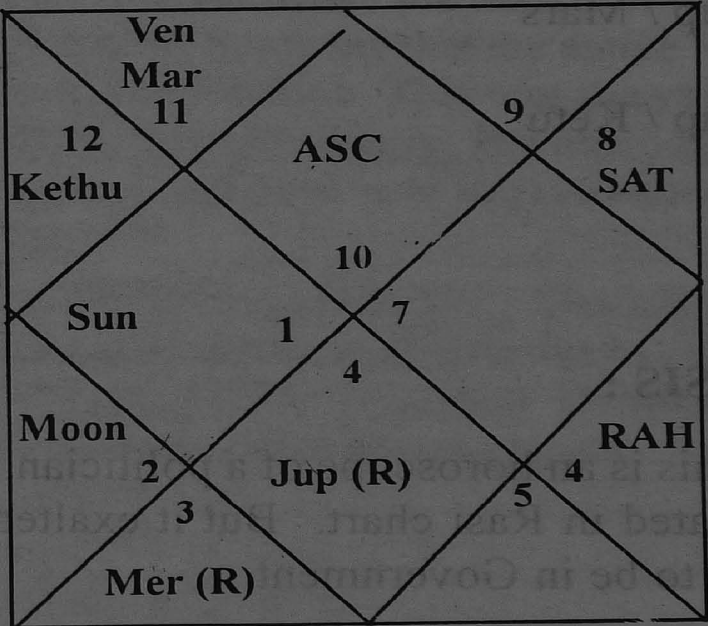
Nakshatra - Aswini 2nd charan

Balance of Dasa Kethu 3y - 02 m - 22 d.

Jup (R)	Moon	Rahu	
	RASI		
	Asc SAT KET	Ma (R) Sun	VE



Ket	Sun	Moon	Mer (R)
Ven Mars	NAVAMSA		Jup (R)
ASC			
	SAT		RAH



Kethu Dasa	1927 -	11 - 08
	03 -	02 - 22

VENUS	1931 -	01 - 30
	20 -	0 - 00

SUN	1951 -	01 - 30
	6 -	00 - 00

MOON	1957 -	01 - 30
	10 -	00 - 00

MARS	1967 -	01 - 30
	7 -	00 - 00

RAHU	1974 -	01 - 30
	18 -	00 - 00

JUPITER / Jup; Sat	1992 -	01 - 30
	2 -	01 - 18
	2 -	06 - 12

Jup / Mars	1996 -	09 - 30
	2 -	03 - 06

Jup / Ketu	1999 -	01 - 06
	0 -	11 - 06

	1999 -	12 - 12

ANALYSIS :

This is an horoscope of a politician. Here, Karaka planets for Government ie Sun is debilitated in Rasi chart. But it exalted in Navamsa. So, Sun gave him power and authority to be in Government.

The native is born in scorpio lagna and Aries Rasi, both are owned by Mars. Mars is aspecting Aries, increasing the power of 6th house. Such a combination i.e., lagna and Rasi lord very same especially 6th house is coming with an yoga and the native is blessed by Sri Chamundi Devi (God of war). This gave the native robust health dynamic personality, tendency to fight for patriotism.

Let us see ninth and tenth houses only, as this is horoscope of politician.

Nineth lord is Moon is in the sixth house, an Upachaya house, aspected by Sun, tenth lord, Mars, lagna lord and sixth lord, and Mercury eight and eleventh lord. So, houses one, six, eight, nine, ten and eleven are connected to sixth house. These gave the native unexpected results, and sudden rise in position from opposition to ruling position.

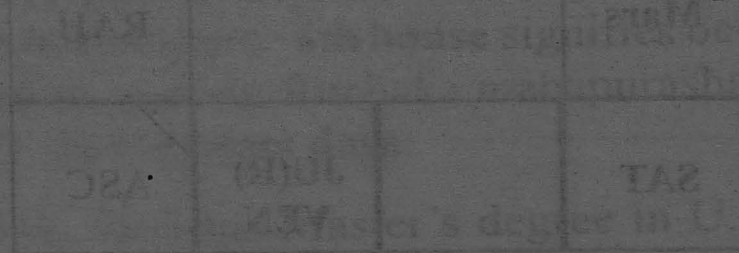
Tenth lord Sun is in the 12th house Mars and Mercury. Here Mercury and Venus have exchanged sign, so Venus is getting his debilitation cancelled.

Nineth lord Moon is exalted in Navamsa aspecting lagna lord Saturn and Third and eleventh lord Mars, adding strength to Moon. Sun, and Moon, being royal planets keep the native in Governement at high level.

Mercury is very strong in the chart causing vipreetha Raja Yoga and 8th lord is in 12th house. It also conjoins Mars and 10th lord Sun has given result of Raja Yoga. Being second to 11th house, it gave simhasana yoga (throne). It is exceedingly strong planet in own sign in Navamsa and Dasamsa. Thus in Jupiter Dasa and Mercury antardasa he became a powerful minister in the Central Government. There was speculation that he may lose power but as Simhasana Yoga was there till Jan 1999 he continued to remain in power.

During Kethu Antar dasa of Jupiter maha Dasa, he showed his power of defeating his enemy at the border - with Bala Parakrama Lord) just like war elephant slide across length and breadth of war. Kethu is in 3rd house, in Navamsa, house of courage and jupiter exalted in navamsa, being in trine. Please note Kethu is in the sign of jupiter both Jupiter and Kethu are aspecting mutually. The intruders in Kargil war were defeated and he got a name.

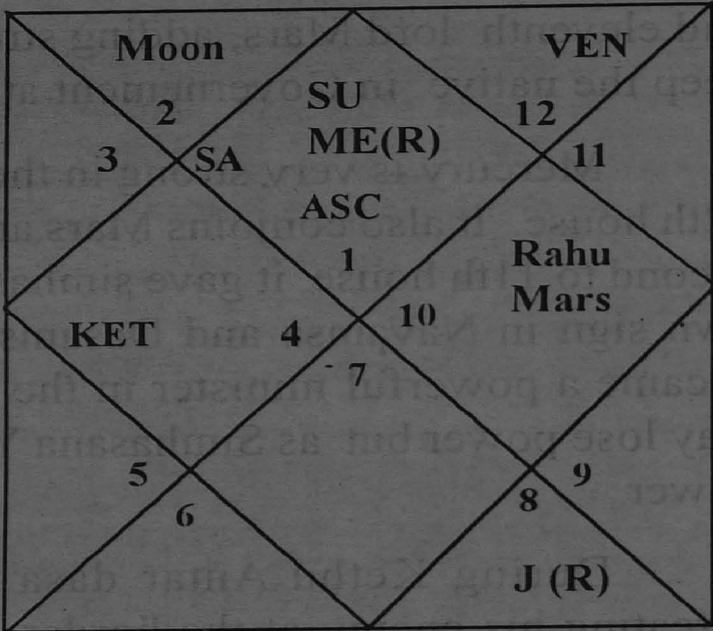
Rahu and Jupiter and 3/11 relation in rasi and navamsa. Three means valour courage boldness and eleven means siddhi or fullfilment of desires. So, the native is likely to raise still higher level Anthara dasa of Rahu in Maha dasa of Jupiter.



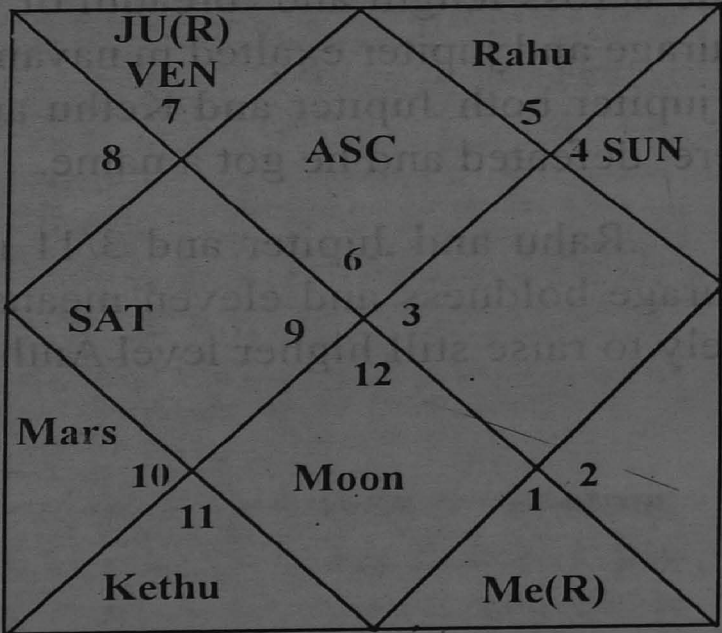
Illustrative Example : 3

D.O.B - 27-4-1971
TOB - 6-32 AM
POB - 72° E 50°; 19° 7' N
MALE
NAKSHARTA - KRITHIKA 4th charan
Balance of Sun Dasa of 0y - 08m - 23d

Ven	ASC Sun, Sat ME(R)	Moon	
	RASI MOON - 8° 22'		KET
Rahu Mar			
	J(R)		



Moon	Mer (R)		
Kethu	NAVAMSA		SUN
Mars			RAH
SAT		JU(R) VEN	ASC



Mars Dasa 1982 - 01 - 20 to 1989 - 01 - 20

Antar Dasas in MD of Mars

Mars / Mars	ending	1982 - 06 - 18
“ Rahu	ending	1983 - 07 - 07

“	Jup	ending	1984 - 06 - 11
“	Sat	ending	1985 - 07 - 22
“	Mer	ending	1986 - 07 - 19
“	Kethu	ending	1986 - 12 - 16
“	Ven	ending	1988 - 02 - 13
“	Sun	ending	1988 - 06 - 21
“	Moon	ending	1989 - 01 - 20

Rahu Maha Dasa 1989 - 01 To 20-01-2007

ANALYSIS

In this horoscope, educational matter will be analysed in detail.

Aries is the lagna, saturn is badaka, as for chara Rasi 11th is Badaka Sthana.

Vidyakaraka mercury is in Lagna with dig balam along with exalted sun, fifth lord, but exalted saturn is also there. The native was distracted and interested in education, because of Saturn. But lagna lord Mars is not exalted in the tenth house but also aspecting lagna and planets sun, Mercury, and saturn. This helped a little. Moon is exalted who is Manokaraka and Mathrukaraka aspected by jupiter (Father, Guru, Dharma) keeps it under control. Upbringing of mother was good (Moon is fourth lord, is placed in the second house in exalted condition. So, the native was successful in channelising his energy in a positive direction, in carefully completing his education successfully. Bachelor's degree and then Master's degree. Ninth lord, Jupiter, though in it eighth house was aspected by powerful 4th lord under exalted condition this gave the native a Master degree.

The eleventh house is Kumbha. It is the fourth house from Jupiter. 8th house and Kumbha Rasi are very often connected to Astrologers. 8th house signifies occult studies. Jupiter in the 8th house aspecting 2nd house causing Ruchaka mahapurasha Yoga gave him interest in Astrology as early as 1987 during Mars dasa.

The native started and completed in 1995 his Master's degree in U.S.A. during Rahu-Saturn period.

Sun, Mercury, Sat, Kethu, Mars, Rahu- totally there are six planets in chara Rasi; Kethu, Venus, are in watery signs. Rahu Maha Desa was running. So, the native has to go outside the country. M.D. lord Rahu, though with exalted Mars in Rasi chart, he is in the 12th house in Navamsa. Saturn in 4th house, house of education. So, for purpose of education, the native went to U.S.A. for higher studies. Rahu is in the sign of Saturn,

and though Badaka lord, yet, is associated with exalted sun and Mercury, he acts like benefic. To achieve anything great or small in life lagna should be strong and here it is strong with exalted Venus on one side and exalted Moon on another side. He graduated actually in Rahu- Saturn- Moon period.

Vidya karaka Mercury is Vargottama and lagna lord Mars is Vargottama in the tenth house. Connection of first house and tenth house brought the individual name in the field. Some interesting events are listed below.

(1) In rashi chart, 4th house is afflicted by Kethu, Both Mars and Rahu are in the 10th house, opposing 4th house, hence they act as maraka. Rahu is badakesh and hence change of place was made. The native changed the school in 1983 during Mars-Rahu unsuccessfully and rejoined later. This is because 4th lord Moon is exalted in 2nd house, a house of elementary education. Lagna is under Subhakartari yoga as it is hemmed between two exalted naturally benefic planets. The attempt to change is due to planets Mars - Rahu in 6/8 combination in Navamsa.

(2) The native passed his schooling in Mars- sun period was in the tenth house aspecting sun, 5th lord in exaltation. In Navamsa, Mars and Sun aspect each other.

(3) The native joined Engineering degree in 1988 during Mars-Moon period.

Mars is exalted in the tenth, lord of one and six moon is lord of fortune in two, mars is in the sign of Saturn and aspecting Saturn. As, lord of Aries is exalted in the tenth, debilitation of Saturn is cancelled. All these add strength of Saturn and Mars-Saturn- Mercury combination gave a seat in Engineering college.

Illustrative Example : 4

D.O.B - 13.12.1956

TOB - 23.10

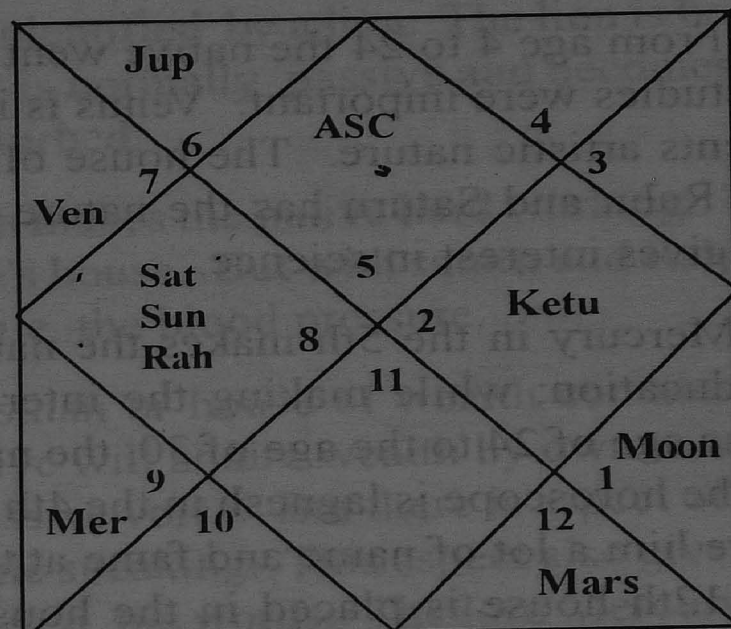
POB - Delhi

MALE

NAKSHARTA ASWINI 2ND CHARAN

Balance of Kethu Dasa 3y - 11m - 2d

Mars	Moon	Ketu	
	RASI		
			ASC
Mer	Sat Sun Rahu	Ven	Jup



Jup Sun		Moon	Ven
Kethu	NAVAMSA		
			ASC Mer RAH
	SAT	Mars	



AGE

Dasa Kethu	upto 15.11.1960	4 yrs
Venus upto	upto 15.11.1980	24 yrs
Sun	upto 15.11.1986	30yrs
Moon	upto 15.11.1996	40 yrs
Mars	upto 15.11.2003	47 yrs
Rahu	upto 15.11.2021	65 yrs
Jup	upto 15.11.2037	81 yrs

Dasha in the very childhood affects health of the native and parents. During teenage, it affects education, in youth it effects mind job and family and in old age it again affects health and the children or the caretaker.

The native went through the dasha of Kethu upto age of 4, kethu is in the house of venus in kendras in the house representing profession. Hence it gave good health to the native and good profession to the father. At age 4th native did not have profession, and benefics went to father.

From age 4 to 24 the native went through the Dasha of venus. This was the age when studies were important. Venus is in its own house in the house of writing. It also represents artistic nature. The house of education, viz 4th house has Sun, Saturn, and Rahu. Rahu and Saturn has the nature of making the native introvert and thoughtful. Saturn gives interest in science.

Mercury in the 5th makes the native calculative. So, the period of venus gave good education; while making the interest of the native in science and mathematics. From the age of 24 to the age of 30, the native underwent the Dasha of Sun for six years. Sun in the horoscope is lagnesh in the 4th house. This gave him start of his own business and gave him a lot of name and fame at this young age of 24 to 30. Moon which is the lord of 12th house is placed in the house of luck, brought forward a great luck. He became successful in his business and started an industry.

Moon is followed by mars from to age of 40 to 47. Though mars is yogakaraka, but is placed in the 8th house. It gave a set back and the industry was closed soon. Rahu, though debilitation in Kendra in 4th house along with lagnesh is expected to give good results. Somewhat similar to the period of Sun. Rahu gave him health problem. Jupiter being 5th lord in 2nd house, Dasha will start only at the age of 62, but the native is only 50 now. It may be best period, of the native. He may lead a serene life in this Dasha.

TRANSIT: To study transit, let us consider only saturn Jupiter and Rahu, as other planets move fast. Jupiter crossed over Rahu Saturn at the age of 2, 14, 26, 38, 50 etc. Saturn crossed over Jupiter at the age of 12, 24, 36, 48 and over Rahu/Saturn at the age of 30 and 60. rahu crossed over Rahu\saturn at the age of 18, 36, 54. So if we put this age wise we can make a table.

Looking at the transits of Jupiter. We invariably find Jupiter transiting over 4th house over Rahu and saturn, he gave a change of residence or has given a new property. Since saturn is 7th lord, transit of Jupiter over the 7th house gave marriage and saturn over Rahu or saturn gave a break in business partnership.

Native went the sade-sati of saturn in 1968, and then in 1996. During a first one, it gave a drop in acadamic results, and in 2nd it gave loss in business. Saturn crossed over the 8th house from moon at the age of 30 in 1985-1988, when it gave a break in

partnership twice and brought the income to the rock bottom level. It also gave bad health to mother and loss of life of one of his close relatives.

In a nut shell, transits seem to be showing their results very effectively; even more than Dasha. Major transits bring major change in the life of the native. Transit of saturn from moon is very important, Jupiter and Rahu gave equal result from the lagna, as well as Sun and the Moon. If we superimpose the result of Dasha over that of transits we can predict better.

Lagna is Leo. So, the native can be identified by a lion. The lion is bold by nature and has confidence to win over anyone. It is normally passive and becomes active only when required. It does not harm until disturbed.

It is aspected from 4th house, which makes the native hard working. The lord sun is placed in the 4th house scorpio, a friend's house. But with saturn and Rahu, which are enemies, it gave him the health problem i.e. the blood pressure.

Now consider 2nd house. Dhanasthan or house of wealth contains Jupiter, the karaka for this house. It indicates the native will acquire wealth by own earnings, jupiter in the 2nd house also gave soft and impressive voice. But there is aspect of mars on 2nd house. So sometimes words are loose while speaking. This aspect also gives a tendency that people misunderstood or misinterpreted his words. The lord Mercury is placed in the 5th house. Venus is there in the third house, its own house. Mars is having 8th aspect on 3rd house. Also Moon has 7th aspect on this house. A benefic planet in 3rd house gives younger sister (Venus is female planet) and good relationship with co-borns. Aspect of Mars disturbs writing power and Moon's aspect gives throat and voice problem. It also gave a lot of journeys in life.

4th house: The house of comfort has three malefic planets, Rahu, saturn and sun, and making the native restless at home. The Saturn is aggrieved by the presence of 4th lord Mars in 8th house. So many planets in 4th house ensures comforts at home, but the malefic indicates one does not pay attention to home. It also indicates bad health of mother. Saturn and Rahu indicate good education for the native.

5th House: Contains mercury in the house owned by Jupiter. It is also in exchange and Yoga with Jupiter (parivathana Yoga) in 2nd house. This gives very good calculative power. It also ensures a son to the native. This also gives good knowledge of astrology and computers to the native.

6th House: Owned by saturn and aspected by Jupiter from 2nd house and saturn from the 4th house. 3rd aspect of saturn success over enemies and Jupiter ensures native has to do some work by hand like typing and computer.

7th House is not aspected by any planet and its lord saturn is planet in the 4th house, which is 10th from 7th house. This gives native a working wife. Saturn gives a

wife with fair complexion belonging to orthodox family. (Saturn is in the sign of Mars, 4th and 9th hard work.) It also indicates business partnership that will not smooth in view of Rahu being along with Saturn.

8th House is of longevity contains Mars in the house of Jupiter, aspects by Jupiter. Presence of Mars indicates many accidents in one's life, but Jupiter saves from all such accidents. He will be benefitted from insurance. He will get property from parents Mars in the 8th given medium longevity, but Jupiter extends it.

9th house contains Moon, aspects of Venus, indicating good luck for the native. The benefic planets in the house of religion also make the native religious. He also undertakes long travel because of two planets, Venus and Moon, are watery planets.

The 10th house is Karmasthana. It is occupied Kethu and has aspect of Jupiter from 2nd house and sun and Saturn from 4th house. Jupiter's aspect makes the native a businessmen. Kethu brought him to computers, Saturn associated with Sun involves Industry and he is at the top of affairs in his business environment. 10th lord Venus in 3rd house, the house of courage, further ensures business and indicates courageous steps in his line of action.

11th house the house of gains, has aspect of Mercury and Mars. Since the house is ruled by Mercury and its lord is in 5th house aspecting it, the native earns by intellect, but aspect of Mars from 8th house reduces profits and also causing loss. So over all success is not at par with the work done by the native.

12th house is owned by Moon and since its lord is placed in the 9th house. It indicates that native gains from far off land. Export and import will give him gains. It also ensures many foreign tours for the native.

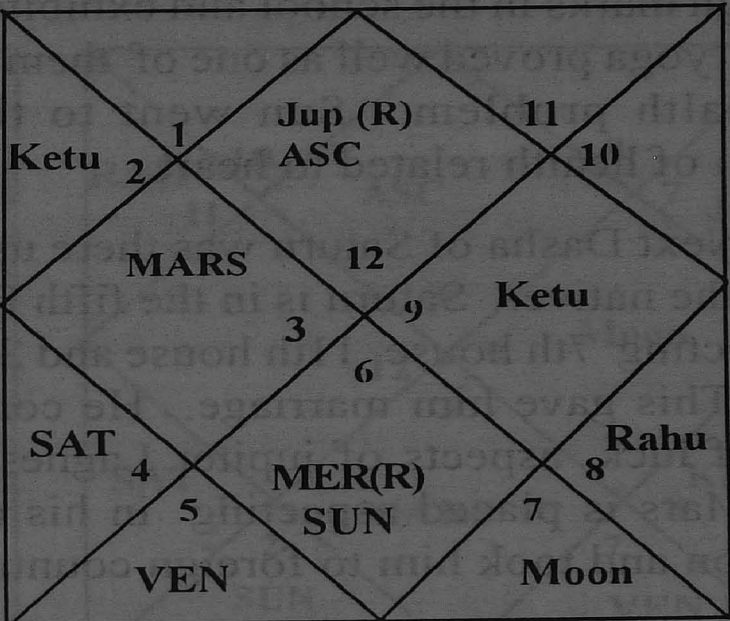
Thus we see that to analyse the horoscope we interpret the house one by one or interpret the house whose specified matter we want to know. First we see what are the planets posited in that house. Then see aspects over these planets or their house and then see where lord of the concerned house is placed and where are planets aspecting it. Proper amalgamation of the properties and a better practice of linking things together gives you the best of prediction.

The special effects in the horoscope can be seen by looking at various yoga formed in the horoscope. The powerful yogas take away the attention from other aspects and they become more effective life. For example in the horoscope, Jupiter and Mercury are in parivathan yoga of exchange yoga, that is Jupiter in the house of Mercury and Mercury in the house of Jupiter. This exchange gives the native a strong liking calculation and astrology. Since, exchange is between 2nd and 5th house, it increases the intelligence lord and gives him a professional career. Similarly Moon is hemmed between Mars and Kethu from the either side; forming Dhrudura yoga, which gave the native wealth, fame and power. Absence of any strong Dhana yoga makes of a man of normal means.

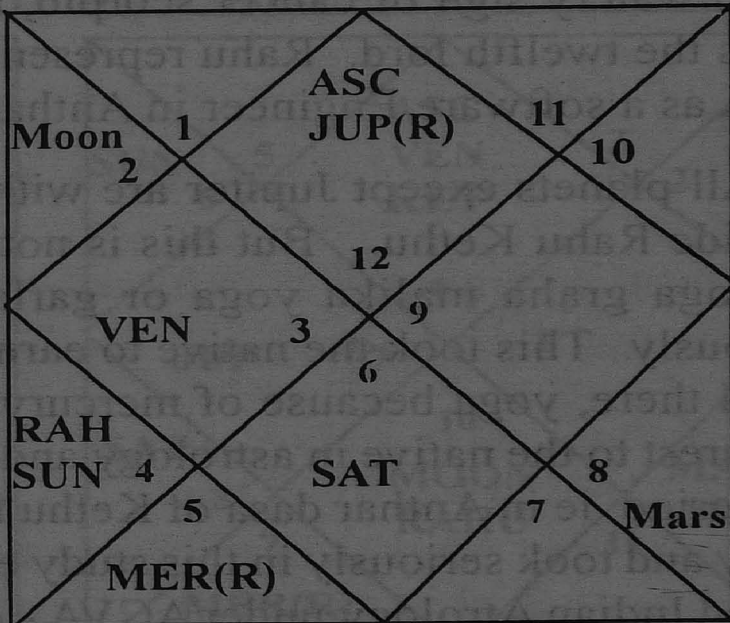
Illustrative Example: 5

D.O.B - 7.10.1975
TOB - 6.34 pm
POB - MADURAI (TAMIL NADU)
MALE
NAKSHARTA Visaka 2nd charan
Dasa Balance Jupiter 11y - 8m - 5d

ASC J(R)		Ketu	Mars
	RASI		SAT
			VE
	Rahu	Moon	ME(R) SUN



ASC J(R)		Moon	Ven
	NAVAMSA		Rahu Sun
Kethu			ME (R)
	Mars		SAT



				AGE
Jupiter	Dasha	upto	1987 - 06 - 12	12
Saturn	Dasha	upto	2006 - 06 - 12	31
Mercury	Dasha	upto	2023 - 06 - 12	48
Kethu	Dasha	upto	2030 - 06 - 12	55

ANALYSIS

Dasha in the very childhood basically tells about health, education and some times health of the parents. Here in this case, Jupiter Dasha was under operation till 12 years of the native. Jupiter is lagna and he is lagnesh and tenth lord. Also lagna aspected by exalted mercury. Both Mercury and Jupiter, Karaka for education and Knowledge the native was every good in his studies.

Vargottama Lagna and vargottama Jupiter gave a boost in his education. He got very high marks in the school and exhibited his talent. Mercury and sun combination, for Nipuna yoga proved well as one of them is exalted. But presence of sixth lord sun, gave him health problem. Sun went to the fifth in Navamsa along with Rahu gave problem of health related to heart.

Next Dasha of Saturn was there upto 31 years of age. This is the prime period of life for the native. Saturn is in the fifth from lagna, aspected by lagnesh Jupiter. Saturn are aspecting 7th house, 11th house and 2nd house. Also in navamsa saturn are aspecting lagna. This gave him marriage. He continued his higher education, as Rahu was in house of luck, aspects of jupiter Lagnesh. Saturn is lord of 9th house, in Navamsa, where Mars is placed aspecting in his own house. This gave the native engineering Education and took him to foreign country for the profession.

In watery sign of cancer scorio, and pisces there are saturn, Rahu, and Jupiter. Saturn is the twelfth lord. Rahu represents Mars, who is Nineth lord. He actually went to U.S.A as a software Engineer in Anthar Dasa of mars in Maha Dasha of saturn.

All planets except Jupiter are with in Rahu-Kethu. The Ascendant and Jupiter are outside Rahu Kethu. But this is not Kala Sarpa Dosha or yoga. But there is the grand yoga graha malika yoga or garland yoga as there are 8 planets in 7 house continuously. This took the native to earn more. As lagna is sign of Jupiter, also Jupiter is placed there, yoga because of mercury and sun in the 7th aspects by mars, 9th lord gave interest to the native in astrology and started learning astrology immediately after his school period ie in Anthar dasa of Kethu in maha dasa of Saturn. He developed skill in astrology and took seriously in this study even after his settlement of job in U.S.A. There he studied Indian Astrology under ACVA - American Council of Vedic Astrology and now he is one of the top Astrologers in the world. He earns lot of money there by giving prediction in Astrology. He earns so much that he is inclined to leave his job when he is around 40 years of age, to concentrate in astrology. That will happen in Mercury Maha Dasha Mars Anthra Dasha.

In Navamsa, Mars is in the house of luck, he is in own house aspected of exalted Moon. Mercury dasa and lord are Mars Ancher Dasha lord are in Kendra alongwith exalted Moon. Transit First Sade sathi happend in the year 1979 to 1986. There was 4 years to 11 years. He got good education, but his health suffered when saturn who is transiting rahu from 1983 to 1986.

Illustrative Example : 6

D.O.B - 12.6.1970
 TOB - 7.30 p.m.
 POB - MADURAI (TAMIL NADU)

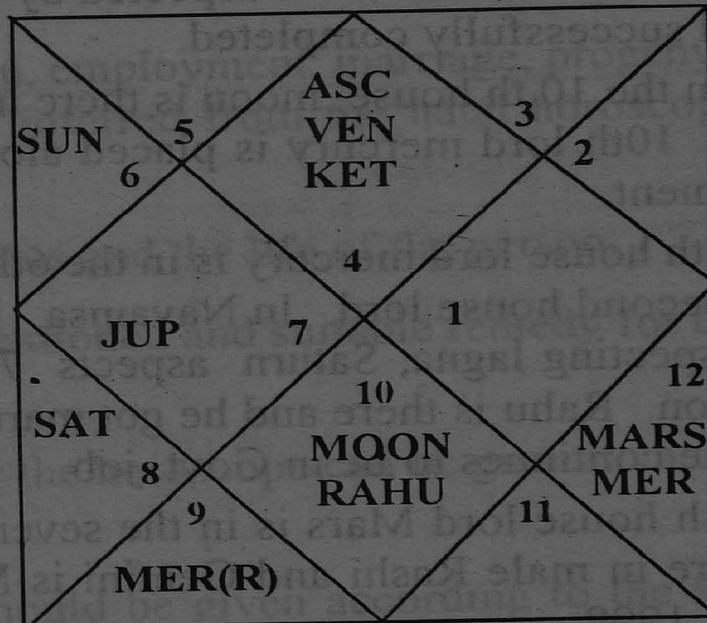
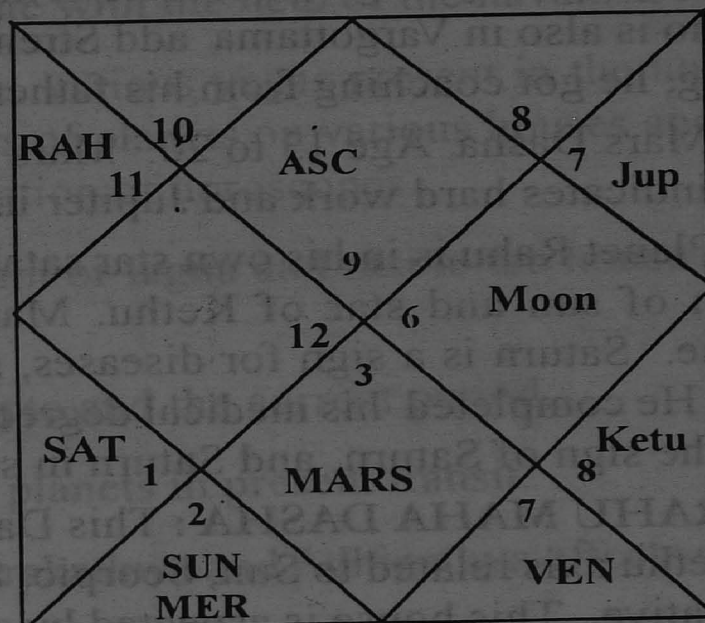
MALE

NAKSHARTA Uttara Palguni 2nd

Balance of Sun Dasha 3y - 5m - 20d

	SAT	Sun Mer	Mars
Rahu	RASI		VEN
			KET
ASC		JUP	MOON

MARS MER	NAVAMSA		ASC VEN KET
MOON RAH			
	SAT	JUP	SUN



Sun	Maka dasha ends	2-12-1973	3
Moon	Maka dasha ends	2-12-1983	13
Mars	Maka dasha ends	2-12-1990	20
Rahu	Maka dasha ends	2-12-2008	38
Jupiter	Maka dasha ends	2-12-2024	54
Saturn	Maka dasha ends	2-12-2043	73

ANALYSIS

CHILD HOOD: Jupiter 3 years of age. Sun Dasha was running for the native. Sun is in 6th house, along with mercury, 7th and 10th house. A normal life for the native, except change of residence and for this father got change of place in his professional service.

Moon Dasha was in operation from age 3 to 13. This is the period of education. Moon was in the 10th house aspected by mars, Moon is 8th lord. The second lord saturn is in debilitation but 4th lord, Jupiter is in the house, of course, aspected by saturn. The native was not very bright candidate in his studies upto this stage. Jupiter is in the sign of ven, who is also in Vargottama add Strength of Jupiter and in turn to lagna. As his lagna is strong, he got coaching from his father who was in teaching profession.

Mars Dasha Age 13 to 20. Mars is in the 7th house aspected by 5th and Jupiter. Saturn indicates hard work and Jupiter indicates wisdom.

Planet Rahu is in his own star satabisha : Saturn, is in the sign of mars, kethu is in the sign of sun and star of Kethu. Mars is in the star of Rahu. Rahu signifies medicine. Saturn is a sign for diseases, sun also signified. So native choose a medical course. He completed his medical degree. In navamsa mars is in the sign of saturn Rahu also in the sign of Saturn, and Saturn in sign of mars.

RAHU MAHA DASHA : This Dasha gave him higher education on 9th house is Rahu-Kethu axis related to Sun, Scorpio, 8th sign in the zodiac happens to be 12th house for the native. This house is aspected by sun, 9th lord and he joins Anasthesia course in P.G. and successfully completed.

In the 10th house, moon is there in the star of sun. Both sun and Moon are royal planets. 10th lord mercury is placed along with a sun. So, he got appointment in the Government.

7th house lord mercury is in the 6th along with 9th lord. 7th house is aspected by saturn, second house lord. In Navamsa, lagna is Cancer and lagnesh is in the seventh house aspecting lagna, Saturn aspects 7th house in Navamsa also in 7th house along with moon. Rahu is there and he got married to a lady doctor in Rahu-Jupiter period in 1996. He continues to be in Govt. job.

5th house lord Mars is in the seventh house Mars is aspected by Jupiter. Mars, Jupiter are in male Rashi and Gemini is Mercury sign, and he got son in Rahu-Saturn period in 1998.

Next dasha that will be operating the Jupiter Maha Dasha from the age of 38 to 54. Jupiter is in the 11th house, a house of fulfilment of desires or siddhi. Jupiter even though, is inimical sign of Venus, is in Vargottama. In Navamsa Jupiter is in fourth house.

Jupiter maha Dasha lord is in the star of Mars, who gets aspect by Jupiter. So, the native will improve life in many ways and amass wealth, as two planets connected with fortune Jupiter-Dhanakaraka, Venus- signifying marriage as it is owner of 2nd house of natural zodiac are in Vargottama. In addition, many yogas are there, mainly Graha malika yoga from the fifth to eleventh house.

Your attention please.

In the third paper you will be given some horoscope for which you have to discuss everything in a nutshell.

Generally you are expected to give the following

(1) Name of the native, date of birth, Rasi chakra, Navamsa chakra, the balance of dhasa bukthi at the time of birth as given in the question paper.

(2) You are expected to give the nakshathra pada charans in which lagna and planets are posited in rasi. This has to be done with the help of the navamsa chart.

(3) Combination of planets in a house, various yogas present in the horoscope, the situation of the planets in a house, Aspects of planets on various houses and planets and other essential details required for delineation of horoscopes

(4) A small description of the ascendant or lagna and rasi ie the house in which the moon is posited.

(5) You have to give the dasabukthi upto and the current period.

(6) You have to discuss the effects of planets in present transit.

(7) You have to briefly discuss the Karakathwa and Adhipathya effects of planets related to various houses

(8) A brief mentioning about Education, employment, marriage, progeny, health, longvity and any other important aspect as inferred from the natal horoscope of the person.

(9) Any suggestion to improve the status and the life of the person.

(10) If there is any defect it should be mentioned and suitable remedy for the defect can also be suggested.

(11) The analysis and judgement over the horoscope can be given to a maximum of 5 pages in your examination.

(12) Your analysis and prediction should be given according to the age of the person, whose horoscope is under a critical study.

The house, the lord of the house and the planet in Bhadhakasthana gives bad result and in marakasthana inflict death.

When the lords of Bathakasthana and marakasthana become the occupant of 3,6,8,12 become good and give good results.

6,8 and 12th houses are latent houses they are also called as the Trika. The lords

of these houses and the benefic planets posited in these house do good. If the lords of Trika exchange with each other they give good result in dasa bukthi periods and in transit. This yoga is called vipareetha Raja yoga.

If two planets occupying 6th and 8th houses to each other they are said to be in Sashtashtaka and do not give good results.

Similarly if two planets occupying 2nd and 12th houses to each other they also do not give good results and they are said to be in dhwirdwadhasam.

Worked Example

Name: Rajarajan Date 9 Birth 14-1-1939 star Swathi 4th pada Balance dasa at the time of birth: Rahu Mahadasa 1 year 1 month 10 days.

Shani	L Ketu		
Guru	Rasi		
Sun			
Bhutha	Sukra	Moon Rahu Kuja	

Moon	L Ketu		
Sun	Navamsa		
			Budha
Guru	Shani	Sukra Kuja Rahu	

PLANETS	NAKSHATRA	PADA	STAR LORD	CONDITION OF PLANETS	
				AT RASHI	AT NAVAMSA
Lagna	Aswini	1	Kethu	Soul	Soul
Sun	Uttara Ashada	3	Sun	Inimical	Inimical
Moon	Swathi	4	Rahu	Equal	Equal
Mars	Chitta	3	Mars	Equal	Equal
Mercury	Poorva Ashada	1	Venus	Equal	Friendly
Jupiter	Satha Bisha	1	Rahu	Equal	Rules
Venus	Anu Radha	3	Saturn	Equal	Rules
Saturn	Uttara Bhadrpada	4	Saturn	Equal	Inimical
Rahu	Chitta	3	Mars	Friendly	Friendly
Kethu	Aswini	1	Kethu	Inimical	Inimical

Dasa bukthis upto 60 years and thereafter

1939-1-14	Date of Birth
1-1-10	Rahu
1940-02-24	
16-00-00	Guru
19-00-00	Shani
17-00-00	Budha
7-00-00	Kethu
1999-02-24	Dasa Bukthi upto Sixty years
3-04-00	Sukra/Sukra
1-00-00	Sukra/Surya
1-08-00	Sukra/Chandra
1-02-00	Sukra/Kuja
2005-04-24	
3-00-00	Sukra/Rahu
2008-04-24	

upto 24.04.2008 the native will have Sukra dasa and Rahu bukthi.

Present Gochara of Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu and Kethu

Rahu			
	Gochara		Saturn
		Jupiter Moon	Ketu

- Since Moon is in Thula in the natal horoscope
- Jupiter is in the Janma rasi
- Rahu is in the 6th house from the rasi
- Saturn is in the 10th house from the rasi
- Ketu is in the 12th house from the rasi

Lagna/ Ascendant- Mesha - It is a movable, fiery, quadruped, odd sign, ruler is Mars who is also the ruler of 8th house. The native is active, short tempered, fair in complexion. He is some what lethargic in nature. As 8th lord Mars is aspecting lagna.

Rasi/Moon sign-Libra- It is also movable, airy, odd sign the ruler is venus who is also the ruler of 8, but in 2nd house. So he will gain financial help from others at time of call. Rahu, and Mars are posited with Moon and aspected by Jupiter. He will be having fair looking dominating wife which also confirmed by the position of Venus, Mars and Rahu in the 7th house in navamsa who are also aspected by Jupiter. He will aquire wealth after marriage.

Yogas in the heroscope

The 7th Lord Venus in parivarthana (exchange) with the 8th lord Mars.

The 9th Lord Jupiter is in parivarthana with the 10th and 11th lord saturn.

As a result of many parivarthana yogas he could win the hearts of those whom he meets in his life and have helping tendancy.

Sun is hemmed between two benefics Jupiter and Mercury he will have obaycahari Yoga as a result of which he will earn name and fame and have high income.

These planetary positions also give additional vesi and vasi yogas.

Since Mars is posited at the 2nd place to Moon sunapha yoga is operative which makes him intelligent, hard working and gaining a kingly position since all the planets are placed between Rahu and Ketu, it is an adverse yoga called Kalasarpa yoga, which made him to have a unstable position upto 35 years. This also gives Sarpamalika yoga which makes him to be popular and gives a aristocratic qualities and he will become a king maker.

Brief Analysis of his life

Since the 9th lord Jupiter is in the 11th sign the 11th lord Saturn in the 12th sign, both are in Parivarthana yoga, the native would have been gone abroad for lively hood.

Since the 10th place is also aspected by Mars the native will be employed as a person in jail or police department because the 10th lord is posited at the 12th place which is meant for Jail science.

Since the 5th lord Sun is in the 10th house and posited inimically, the 5th house is aspected by Jupiter who is the Karaka for progeny and Jupiter is posited in the 11th house he will be having highly learned children with very high earning.

Since the Sun is in the inimical position he would not have any benefits either from his father or from his male children.

At present situation

He would have been retired from his services. At present he is having Sukra Dhasa, Rahu bukthi which is death inflicting dhasa and since Rahu is in the house of Venus he can also act as the death inflicting bukthi.

Since Jupiter is the lord of the 12th house which is posited by Saturn who is the Karaka for longevity the natal horoscope. There is a general rule saying that Venus has the Karkathwa for 2nd and 7th house. During his period he will not inflict death. But he will give a permanent ailment. Venus and Guru having bad Karakathwa and position, they can make the person to suffer from diabetic and loose his physical energy.

Advice

He can be advised to have treatment for dubieties.

He can also perform Dhanwanthri Homam and Ayush homam to redeem from disease and to have longevity.

FEMALE HOROSCOPE

When we cast a horoscope for a child we cannot identify the sex of the child unless the parent or relatives reveal the sex of the child. But some how some fundamental method are adopted by astrologers to identify the sex of the child. One method is the half an hour method. That is from the Sunrise to next day sunrise, at every half an hour the sex of the child is changed. For example a male child will be born at the time of sunrise on Sunday, after half an hour a female child will be born, subsequently after every half an hour the sex of the child is altered or changed. In a similar manner a female child will be born at the first half an hour from the sunrise on Monday, then the male, thereafter female and so on. In general on Sunday, Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday, at the first half an hour after sunrise a male child is expected to be born. On the other hand on Monday, Wednesday and Friday a female child is expected to be born at the first half an hour after sunrise. So male or female child is expected to be born at alternative half an hour period on everyday. This concept is partially true.

The next concept is based on the sign of the ascendant of Navamsa. If the ascendant or lagna is an odd sign like Mesha, Mithuna, Simha, Thula, Dhanush or Kumbha a male child is said to be born on the other hand if the lagna is an even sign like Rishaba, Kataka, Kanya, Vrischika, Makara or Meena a female child is said to be born.

Generally the predictions are common for a boy and a girl till the girl attains puberty. After puberty the predictions differ due to atharva lagna or the lagna of puberty.

So in the case of a woman prediction are made, based upon the Lagna and Rasi of Natal chart and the Lagna and Rasi of the Puberty chart.

How does a woman's horoscope differ from a man's horoscope?

Sage Varahamihira in his book Brihat Samhitha, a treatise in Astrology has mentioned that before the marriage the man or the woman will reap the consequences according to one's natal horoscope. After their marriage each one of them shares the pros and cons of the natal horoscope of the other. So marriage compatibility between the wife and the husband should be determined prior to their marriage.

Sage Varahamihira had also said, though all the 12 bhavas of a woman's natal horoscope have the same significance in of a man's natal horoscope, the 5th, 7th, 8th, 9th houses in a woman's natal horoscope have more importance than the same houses in a man's horoscope.

The 5th house is said to be the house of the good deeds of the previous birth and the house of pregnancy. This house is more important for a woman since she will be getting good children, not only because of her own good Karma of her previous birth, but also she shares and acquires the child because of the previous karma of her husband too. This karmic house of the woman determines the development of the child from its embryological stage to the delivery of the child, not only in the physical feature but also in the mental and the psychological development of the child in the womb.

The 7th house is another important factor, in the case of the man this house is meant for Kalthra Sthana or the house of the spouse, whereas in the case of the woman it is also known as Kamà Sthana why it is called so, because this house confirms the interpersonal relationship as well as the sexual relationship between the wife and husband. If this house is affected in a woman's horoscope the congenial relationship between the wife and husband would have been distorted. Generally the results of this 7th house also depends upon the position and the placement of Sukra, who determines the secretion of sexual hormones in woman, sexual relationship between husband and wife and their interpersonal relationship to build up a good family life. Sage Vathsayana in his Kamasuthra classifies the man and woman and their interpersonal relation and sexual compatibility. He also said that there would be an emanation of a smell on a woman to attract the man, which can be determined by the 7th house, lord of the 7th house, planet posited in the 7th house and Sukra. For the case of the man the 7th house determines only the sex life whereas the 7th house, of a woman determines so many factors that makes her life with flying colours in all respect.

The 8th house is said to be house of longevity of the persons in the case of the man and woman. Apart from this significant factor, the 8th house in a woman's horoscope is said to be the Mangalya Sthana which determines the longevity of husband. This house also determines the ups and downs of her life as resulted from the 5th and 7th houses.

Similarly the 8th house from the house where Moon is posited also has to be given importance because the various factors determine the inseparable life, temporary separation, permanent separation, death of both the spouses. The 8th house also indicates the sthree Deergam one of the important compatibilities required for marriage.

The 9th house is said to be the Bhagya Sthana or the house which determines the enjoyment of the fruit of the present life according to one's good and bad deeds of the previous birth. Though this house throw light on the aspects of the father, but it throws more light on the aspects of the children, who will look after the woman at her later age, even after the death of the husband. Therefore the results of 7th and 8th houses are to be determined from the various factors of 9th house.

So our ancient sages of Astrology have given more importance to the 5th, 7th, 8th and 9th house in a woman's horoscope, which are inter-related to each other in determining the good and bad factors of a female's horoscope.

Puberty

Puberty is a physiological process. It is the onset of sexual maturity usually begins at the age of 12 to 13 years for girls. Ancient savants of medicine considered that the girl acquires enormous amount of energy and she attains both sexual and mental maturities to become the mother. Puberty starts when hypothalamus begins to release hormones in the girl's body causing the growth of breast, discharge of mensus, lowering of voice and growth of hair near sex organs. Puberty is called as Ruthu.

Astrologers considered that the Puberty is also a process controlled by the transit of planets. Depending upon the planetary positions the life of the girl can be changed. Some time the planetary positions in the natal horoscope of a girl may not be good, if the planetary positions in the horoscope cast at the time of puberty are posited favourably, the girl will lead a good life according to the horoscope of puberty. Ancient saints of Astrology had mentioned the day on which a boy is born and the day on which a girl has attained puberty will decide the fate of them. So Hindus give importance to the puberty of a girl.

A brief account of various results that could be caused by puberty can be given as follows:-

The results of the days

Sunday - Defective progeny

Monday - Chastity

Tuesday - Not good for husband

Wednesday - Good progeny

Thursday - Good conduct and character

Friday - Gain from children

Saturday - Poverty

The results of Stars

Aswini - Widowhood

Bharani - Good progeny

Krithika - Still born child

Rohini - Gain from children

Mrigaseera - Gain from children

Arudhra - Sickness

Punarvasu - Happiness for husband

Pushyami - Rajayoga

Asilesha - Still born child

Makha - Improvement of children

P. Phalguni - Fortunate

Uthra - Happy and contented life

Hastha - Great happiness

Chithra - Happy and contented life

Swathi - Honest and able administrator of the home

Visakha - Widowhood

Anuradha - Happiness

Jyeshtha - adulterous life

Moola - adulterous life

P. Ashada - Wealthy

U. Ashada - Healthy

Shravana - Improvement in wealth

Dhanishta - Gains

Sathabisha - Loss of wealth

P.Bhadhra - Children of higher status

U.Bhadhra - Enormous wealth

Revathi - Loved by husband

Results of Thithis

Pradhama - Not good for husband

Dwithiya - Has happiness

Thrithiya - Has happiness

Chathurthi - Likes adulterous life

Panchmi - Gain from children

Sashti - Loss of children

Sapthmi - Happy and contented life

Ashtami - Disease and ill health

Navami - Poverty

Dhasami - Happiness

Ekadhasi - Happiness

Dwadhasi - Widowhood

Thryodhasi - Happy and contented life

Chathurdhasi - She is loved by other men

Full Moon - Have all blessings

New Moon - Destruction of family

Results of Lagna

Mesha - Acts according to her will and pleasure

Rishaba - Happiness in life

Mithuna - Acquires all sorts of wealth

Kataka - Bad behaviour and character

Simha - Gains by children

Kanya - Has wealth

Thula - Skillful

Vrischika - Likes adulterous life

Dhanush - She is adamant at earliler part of her life and becomes chaste at later part

Makara - Brings down the dignity of the family

Kumbha - Has harvest of all

Meena - Skillful

Accordingly the Astrologers in India, by and large are following Vimshotara Dasa system though here and there Astrologers follow some other Dasas like Kala Chakra Dasa, Yogini Dasa etc.

The details of Vimshotara Dasa are briefly explained below in its simplicity and

accuracy. The Dasa of Sukra is 20 years and the Dasa of Parasara is 120 years. A total of 120 years is divided among 9 planets in some ratio, as indicated below.

Stars	Dasa lords	Dasa years
Aswini, Makha, Moola	Represent	7
Bharani, Purnamasa, Poorvashada, Krittika, Uthra Phalguni, Uthashada		10
Robini, Hastha, Shrawana		7
Mrigasira, Chitra, Dhanishtha		18
Ardrha, Swathi, Sathishtha		16
Punarvasu, Visakha, Poorvabhadra Pada		19
Pushyami, Anuradha, Uthrabhadra Pada		17
Aslesha, Jyestha, Revathi		

LESSON 11

DASA RESULTS

Explanation

The Astrology or JYOTHISHA is Divine in nature. It is considered as part of VEDHAS themselves. The basic and fundamental concept of Astrology is that the configuration of planets in a birth chart at the time of birth is according to Deeds done in the previous birth and results will be experienced in this birth. No doubt the configuration of planets will indicate good or bad events in a horoscope. But a question arises as to when the native of a horoscope will experience the good or bad. That is where the system of DASA, BHUKTHI enters in to arena. The method known as planetary periods is used in Indian system of Astrology Maharishi Parasara who is known as the 'Father of Indian Astrology' has mentioned as many as 42 kinds of Dasas but the great maharishi considers, out of all Dasa system, the one by name VIMSOTTARI systems is supreme. He has also explained other Dasa systems such as ASTOTHTHARI, YOGINI and KALA-CHAKRA Dasas etc. The Maharishi has added that "VIMSOTTARI DASA is supreme in Kaliyuga.

Accordingly the Astrologers in India, by and large are following Vimsottari Dasa system though here and there Astrologers follow some other Dasas like Kala Chakra Dasa, Yogini Dasa etc.

The details of Vimsottari Dasas are universally adopted due to its simplicity and accuracy.

A total No. of 120 years are considered to be the maximum life of a person under this Dasa system and this 120 years is divided among 9 planets in some ratio, as indicated below.

Stars		Dasha lords	Dasa years
Aswini, Makha, Moola	Represent	Ketu	7
Bharani, Poorva phalghuni, Poorvashada	"	Sukra	20
Krithika, Uthra Phalghuni, Uthrashada	"	Sun	6
Rohini, Hastha, Shravana	"	Moon	10
Mrigasira, Chittra, Dhanishta	"	Kuja	7
Arudra, Swathi, Sathabisha	"	Rahu	18
Panurvasu, Visakha, Poorvabhadhra Pada	"	Guru	16
Pushyami, Anuradha, Uthrabhadhra Pada	"	Shani	19
Asilesha, Jyeshta, Revathi	"	Bhudha	17

The number of years given for various stars are known as Maha Dasa. Each Maha dasa is subdivided into Bukthis or and each bukthis are divided into anthar dasas. In South India, it is called Dasa, Bukthi Anthra meaning Mahadasa, Anthar Dasa and Prathyanthara Dasa or major period, sub period and sub-sub period Anthar Dasas.

Main period starts with its own bukthis subsequently, it proceeds one after another systematically with above orders giving good or bad results according to the position of the planets in the natal horoscope. If planet is posited well in the horoscope he is expected to give good results during his major and sub periods.

If the lord of the major period is good and the lord of the sub period is also good, then there will be a positive gain and have the best result.

If the lord of the major period is good and the lord of the sub period is bad, the net result will be average having some betterment of the lord of the major period.

On the other hand the lord of the major period is bad and the lord of the sub period is good, then the person will have little betterment during the period of the lord of the sub period.

If both of them are weak than the Dasabukthi effect will also be bad.

The Calculation of Dasa and bukthi

The Dasabukthi period of any planet can be calculated as follow.

Let us calculate the period of Sun in the main period of Sukra.

The period of Sukra is 20 years and the period of Sun is 6 years. The sub period of Sun in the main or major period of Sukra can be calculated as follows

Calculation

Multiply the period of Dasanatha by Bukthinatha.

$$20 \times 6 = 120$$

Split up the result as follows. The last digit '0' is splitted up and multiplied by 3 to obtain number of days. The first two digits indicate the number of month

$$12 - 0 \times 3 = 12 - 0 = 0$$

That is the sub period of Sun in the major period Sukra is 12 months and 0 days or 1 year 0 month and 0 day.

Calculate the sub period of Kuja in the major period of Sun.

Period of Kuja is 7

Period of Sun is 6

∞ Sub period of Kuja in the major period of Sun can be calculated as

$$= 6 \times 7 = 42$$

Splitting 42 as 4 - 2

multiplying 2 by 3 $4 - 2 \times 3$

4 - 6 i.e., 4 months and 6 days.

Note : The last digit of the calculated answer will always indicate No. of days of course after multiplying by 3.

The results of various dasa bukthis are briefly given below

General view on Dasa Bukthis

(i) The Planets which are in exaltation, moolatrikona, own and in friendly houses give good results during their dasa and bukthis

(ii) If the lords of the dasa and bukthi have benefic conjunction aspect or rulership (adhipathya) they will give good result during their periods.

(iii) If the lords of the dasa and bukthi are in debilitation, inimical position, combustion, or engaged in planetary war, having malefic conjunction aspects or adhipathya then they will give malefic result during their periods.

(iv) Suppose if the bad planet is aspected by a benefic then the result will be moderate.

A general view of the effects of the various planets in their dasa bukthis can be given as follows

Sun

(a) Benefic houses: Mesha (exaltation) Simha (ownhouse) Vrischika (friendly home) Dhanush (friendly home) and Meena (friendly house) gives good results.

Results:

Have good physical structure, become intelligent acquire wealth, and maintain good health. The position of the father will be enhanced. He will have good children and get jobs in government and quazi government sectors.

(b) Malefic houses: Thula (House of debilitation), Rishaba, Makara and Kumbha

Results:

Suffer from the diseases of head, stomach, eye and teeth. Father's name and fame will be spoiled and litigation will take place over the paternal properties. No progress in any matter.

Moon

(a) Benefic Houses: Rishaba (House of exaltation), Kataka (Own house) Mithuna, Simha and Kanya (friendly house)

Results:

Attractive face, clear mind, good house and other immovable properties, name and fame, financial stability, gain from mother, good sleep and good for mother.

(b) Malefic Houses: Vrischika (House of debilitation). There is no inimical house for moon.

Results:

Confusion, confliction of mind, laziness, sickness, revenge of a woman, separation from family, poverty and ill health of the mother.

Kuja

(a) benefic houses: Makara (House of exaltation) Mesha and Vrischika (Own houses) Simha, Dhanush and Meena (friendly houses)

Results:

Strong physique, mental strength, achievements in sports, acquire high position in services, beneficial to brothers, acquire landed properties, gain from agriculture and get houses and landed properties.

(b) Malefic houses: Kataka (house of debilitation), Mithuna and Kanya (inimical houses)

Results:

Troubles from government officials, loss of properties by natural calamities, legal litigations, litigation of properties, attack of the enemies and non cooperation of brothers and sisters.

Rahu

(a) Benefic Houses: Rishaba (exaltation) Mithuna, Kanya, Thula, Dhanush, Makara and Meena (friendly houses)

Result:

Unexpected success, unexpected gain, steady progress, luck, sudden increase in wealth, sudden rise in power, name and fame from social activities, contact with or living in a foreign land with all benefits.

(b) Malefic houses: Vrischika (in debilitation) Mesha, Kataka, Simha and Kumbha (inimical houses)

Result:

Accidents, loss in business and trades, ill health danger by poison, enemies attack and imprisonment

Guru

(a) Benefic houses: Kataka (in exaltation) Dhanush and Meena (Own houses) Mesha, Simha, Kanya, and Vrischika (friendly houses)

Result: Happy and contented life, strong body peaceful mind, accumulation of wealth in terms of cash and jewels, good progeny, religious and philosophical interest, pilgrimage to holy places and vanishing of poverty and release of misfortune.

(b) Malefic houses: Makara (house of debilitation) Rishaba, Mithuna and Thula (inimical house)

Results: Sorrow and unhappiness, danger from enemies, financial trouble, reduction of dignity, abstracts in studies, adverse action of government and gaining the displeasure of father.

Shani

(a) Benefic houses: Thula (house of exaltation) Makara and Kumbha (Own houses), Rishaba Mithuna and Kanya (friendly house)

Results: Improvement and upliftment by own effort, development of interest in social activities, gain from agriculture, accumulation of lands and landed properties, become the leader of society, political favouritism and becomes a wealthy person.

(b) Malefic houses: Mesha (house of debilitation) Kataka, Simha and vrischika (inimical houses)

Results: Sorrow and unhappy life, bad friendship, bad character and behaviour, continuous troubles, health hazard, accident, cuts and wound, defective lower limbs, loss in industry, loss of job, financial set back and danger from labourers.

Budha

(a) Benefic houses: Kanya (house of exaltation /own house and molathrikona house) Mithuna (own house) Rishaba, Simha and Tula (friendly house)

Results: Acquisition of knowledge in various subjects become energetic, excellency in speech, definite thought and action, learn mathematics, knowledge of computer science, acquire wealth through business and learn veda and vedic sciences.

(b) Malefic houses: Meena (house of debilitation), Kataka (inimical house)

Results: Nervous trouble, loss of memory, fall in business and trade, loss of maternal properties along with hardly earned money, troubles from friends and leave one's birth place for livelihood.

Ketu

(a) Benefic houses: Vrischika (house of exaltation) Mithuna, Kanya, Thula, Dhanush, Makara and Meena (friendly houses)

Results: Gain in chemical electrical and electronic trades and industries, Gain in metallurgy and metal industries, learning astrology, help from foreigners, interest in religious activities and defeat of enemies.

(b) Malefic houses: Rishaba (house of debilitation), Kataka, Simha, Kumbha and Mesha (inimical houses)

Results: Unhappiness in life, afraid of all deeds and works, ill health, accidents, loss in business, becomes slave to others, unprofitable deeds and works.

Sukra

(a) Benefic houses: Meena (house of exaltation) Rishaba and Tula (own house) Mithuna, Dhanush, Makara and Kumbha (friendly houses)

Results: Beautiful physique, interest in fine arts, happiness in family, earning through arts like drawing, music, drama, architecture.... etc. Go on picnic and pleasurable trips.

(b) Malefic houses: Kanya (house of debilitation) Kataka and Simha (inimical houses)

Results: Sorrowful, deceived by others, troubles by women, health hazard in sex, bad habits like drunkardness and gambling, defects in urinary tract, sexual organs and formation of embryo in the womb and abortion.

MAHADASA OF THE SUN (6 years)

If the dasa is of the Sun, the native has to live in far off places, the Sun being a separative planet causes turbulence like a king by its mere presence. In the dasa of the Sun when strong, the native gains much wealth through rulers, interest, arms, preachers or Brahmins and by medical practice as the sun is the significator of medical practice and medicine like saturn and Rahu. The sun in relation with the 2nd house or its lord makes one proficient in medicine, particularly when Rahu or Saturn also influence the 2nd house or its lord. In the same way the influence of the Sun, Saturn etc on lagna or lagna lord puts on an opportunity before the native to earn by medicine or medical practice. In this dasa the native is engaged in the use of mantras (tantrik mantras). For mantra Sanskrit grammar says ie the recitation of which liberates the native from sins. In the dasa of the Sun, the native thinks deeply and makes relations with the rulers or high government officials. The native becomes famous as the sun is significator of fame and

prestige like the lagna or 10th lord. The satwik planet Sun is soul, connected with spiritual learnings, so the native takes interest in religious activities.

The bad part of the Sun dasa is its weakness, the native talks uselessly and gets defeated in war. The native comes under debts and his eyes become diseased (the Sun being karaka of eyes), the native suffers from stomach pains and troubles (the Sun being lord of Simha signifying stomach of the zodiac). The bad Sun dasa causes distress due to separation of wife, friends etc, so does harm from the rulers, enemies, fire etc when 10th lord is also weak with the weak Sun. The weak Sun dasa with the weak 6th lord causes trouble from enemies. The dasa of the weak Sun with Mars or Ketu and weak lords of the fire houses cause threat of danger of theft and quarrel with brother like relatives. The dasa of the weak Sun also causes unwanted quarrels as the native is not good enough to keep amicable relations with the society.

Bhuktis in the Sun dasa

The Sun-The Sun in angles, trines, eleventh house, own sign or exaltation denotes increase of knowledge, intelligence and status, birth of son, general prosperity, wealth, success in undertakings and stable mind. The native attains recognition from rulers. The Sun well placed and associated with 2nd and 4th lords, the native amasses enough wealth, fixed assets, builds houses and enjoys royal comforts. If the Sun is in bad houses like 6th, 8th, 12th or conjunct evil planets, there may be wrath of rulers, loss of wealth and authority and disgrace. The native suffers from stomach ailments, head aches, eye troubles, chest pains (heart disease), high fever, accident, theft, loss of father and danger from reptiles.

The Moon- The Moon in exaltation, own sign, angles and trines (with enough rays) gives in its dasa acquisition of woman ie marriage, birth of child if married, happiness from children and spouse, general prosperity. The native may amass pearls, precious dresses. The native enjoys sea voyages and gain from females.

The Moon afflicted with deficient rays and with lords of evil house causes sickness to female members, losses, quarrels with superiors, loss of position, wealth, fear of drowning if in evil houses. If afflicted by Rahu anticipatory fears, schizophrenia and certain phobias are experienced in the bhukti of the Moon.

Mars- Mars in own sign, exaltation, angles, trines or in 11th denotes wealth, property, gains from estates, general prosperity and gain of red clothes. The native is endeavouring, powerful, firm minded and successful in army or police. All round happiness if with lagna lord. Fulfilment of desires if with 10th lord and is leader of a section of people. The native gets a favour in the court of law. If Mars is afflicted, weak and in evil houses from the Sun, and lagna, the native begets quarrels with superiors, well-wishers and subordinates. The native is of irritable disposition and wicked in nature. The native loses one of his brothers. The native suffers imprisonment due to fit of passion. If Mars

is in bad houses or in 2nd or 7th the native may suffer from fever, acute diseases, inflammatory complaints, accidents by fire, hurt from animals, bilious ailments and apoplexy.

Rahu-If Rahu is in angles or trines the earliler part of the bhukti is bad and the later part denotes happiness from friends, acquision of wealth, enjoyment, travel, speculative gains, happiness, contentment and wealth if with benefics. Rahu is good in 3, 6, 10 and 11houses if with lord of Trikonas and confers on the native prosperity and the native has tendency to acquire all kinds of material prosperity by any means. Rahu in 6, 8, or 12 houses from the Sun, causes deportation, imprisonment, fear from reptiles, danger of poisoning, tumours, stomach ache and dysentery. The native has danger of death and accident and of one of the tooth if Rahu is in 2nd or 7th house.

Jupiter-Jupiter in angles, trines, eleventh from lagna, in own sign or in exaltation denotes spiritual knowledge, intellectual development, birth of son, rise in position, governmental favours and general prosperity. The native is respected in society. The native is in position to do justice and may become an administrator. the native may be in diplomatic service. Jupiter afflicted, in debility, in evil houses, conjunct malefics denotes trouble from rulers, superiors, to the son and elderly people. The native is hypocritical in nature and has a cheating and deceiving disposition for the cause of religion.

Saturn-Saturn in angles and trines, strong by sign denotes happiness and moderate wealth earned by hard work. The native attains prosperity by dint of hard work. The native may attain a position in municipality or may be a leader of low people. If Saturn is afflicted, weak and in evil houses from the sun, the native suffers from cold, cough, biliousness, gaseous and abdominal pains, rheumatic complaints, loss of wealth, honour, accidents, imprisonments, useless travel. Saturn weak and afflicted in 2nd or 7th house, denotes possibility of accident and death.

Mercury-Mercury in own sign, exaltation, angles, trines or in 11th house from the lagna or the Sun signifies interest in intellectual pursuits, humorous disposition, respect among intellectuals and educationists, exposition of wits, favours from the king, marriage, birth of sons, increase of cattle, prosperity, pilgimage, prestige and respect of religious people. If Mercury is afflicted, weak and in bad houses from the lagna or the Sun there is prepondrance of mental, nervous and physical maladies, short journey and useless wandering, stomach troubles especially of intestines, cholera like ailments and other contagious diseases, troubles to his wife and children. If Mercury is in maraka houses from the lagna or the Sun then stiffness in body, vocal defects, nervous defects and loss of wealth occur.

Ketu-Usually Ketu bhukti is not good, however if Ketu is in 11th in benefic vargas, good results may be anticipated like comforts from wife and children, contentment and happiness. Some astrologers have interpreted good results of Ketu in 8th house, but this does not seem to be true. In bad houses from in 8th house, but this does not seem to be true. In bad houses from the Sun or lagna signifies dental troubles, urinary ailments, ailments of buccal cavity, exile, travel to foreign countries, harassment from superiors,

transfer if in service, death of father or intimate friend and trouble from enemies. There may be serious troubles and danger of death if Ketu is in maraka houses from the Sun or lagna. It is certain that the native remains indisposed in Ketu bhukti and hence trouble from superiors.

Venus-Venus in own house, sign of exaltation unafflicted in angles, trines or in 11th, in Karka rasi with the Moon denotes wife of one's and children, luxurious living, delicious food inclination for and proficiency in music, precious dresses and wealth with general prosperity. In bad houses ie 6, 8 or 12 from the Sun or lagna denotes mental anguish, loose morals, loss of wife, son and prosperity, displeasure of superiors, blindness or diseases of eyes, urinary and sexual complaints. In maraka houses with marakas it denotes mental anguish and loss of wealth. In 8th or 12th with malefics may cause death in quarrel over women and wine etc

Thus ends the descriptions of the Sun dasa and various bhukti's in it.

MAHADASA OF THE MOON (10 years)

When the Moon is with bright rays of good strength in bhava and in rasi, the native attains wealth and prosperity (like lagna, the Moon also has her say in attaining wealth), the native becomes prestigious in her dasa-bhukti there is gain from the rulers or government (mythologically the Moon being wife of the Sun indicates rulers or government) and from the women folk. In the Moon dasa the native acquires fame (fame is indicated by the Sun, tenth house and lagna, but the Moon is also lagna, therefore in its dasa bhukti prestige and fame is anticipated. It is quite logical). The native attains status equal to a king or minister. In the dasa-bhukti of the Moon, the native serves and honours Brahmins and religious people of godly status. The native becomes rich by perfumed oil trade and watery products or fruit and vegetable trade and the eatables which grow on the land. In the benefic Moon dasa, the native performs religious ceremonies and establishes moral values (A strong and benefic Moon drags the native towards morality and beneficence because she signifies mind and emotions). The native gets employment in water supply department, navy or carbonated water factory etc. The native remains engaged in the study of Satwick literature, is very polite and honouring. The native takes on a lot of journeys (because the Moon is fast moving planet). The native exhibits motherly behaviour generally as the mother is caring the child always). The native is blessed with female issues (The Moon being female). The native may be engaged in agricultural pursuits (The Moon being watery planet, when related with 4th lord and Saturn engages the native in agriculture and pursuits of social welfare).

When the Moon is neither strong nor with bright rays, she denotes sleep, sluggishness, wind and phlegm disorders, cruelty, diseases in the head, state of inertia, quarrel with relatives and disinclination for good deeds in her dasa-bhukti.

Bhuktis in the Moon dasa

The Moon-The Moon with 9th and 10th lords in her exaltation, own sign, in trine or eleventh house denotes honour from the masses and government, marriage or association with females, birth of female issues, wealth, happiness and general prosperity. The native performs the marriage of girl. If the Moon is weak, afflicted and in evil houses and associated with malefics causes losses, loss of job, mental worry and anxiety, trouble to mother, even death, emaciation, urinary troubles and dropsy etc. The Moon conjunct with maraka lords houses, causes disappointment, stiffness in body and chances of death by drowning.

Mars-Mars in angles, trines, in exaltation or own signs denotes wealth by hard work, honour from government, success in undertakings, increase in land and houses, increase of prosperity and success. Mars in 3rd, 6th or 11th house denotes expansion of estates, increase in status, honour in society and all round success. Mars in 6th, 8th or 12th house or in conjunction or aspect of malefic denotes quarrels, unsuccessful efforts, danger of theft and fire, litigations, destroys wealth and property, loss of blood in surgery or in an accident and blood disorders, inflammatory complaints, fever etc. Mars becomes a strong maraka when with maraka lords. A strong Mars creates strong material desires and the native has a tendency to abuse and put forth his views forcefully.

Rahu-Rahu in angles or trines shows feeble results in the beginning, but the results are troubles from enemies, thieves, reptiles especially snakes, misunderstanding with friends, relatives and superiors mental worry, anxiety, loss of reputation, pilgrimage and religious disposition. Rahu conjunct benefics or aspected by benefics, 3, 6, 10 or 11 houses or with a yoga karaka denotes success in undertakings and prosperity, benefits from western races and direction. If Rahu is in 6th, 8th or 12 with malefics from lagna or Moon denotes certain phobias schizophrenia, loss of wealth due to rulers as penalties, troubles to wife and persistent illness, undiagnosable ailments and fear of bite from reptiles.

Saturn-Saturn in trines, in own sign in exaltation and strong in 11th house indicates an increase in family circle, friends, prosperity and wealth through lands, estates and agriculture. A favourable period for starting new undertakings. If Saturn is in angles, the bhukti is trouble-shooting and the native is unsuccessful in undertakings. If Saturn is in 6th, 8th or 12th from lagna or the Moon denotes visit to holy places to mitigate the evil effects like dishonour, disgrace from masses and rulers, diseases and surgical interventions, addition to some intoxicant, rheumatic and windy ailments and pains in knees and joints of bones. Saturn in 2nd or 7th may kill the native in its bhukti.

Mercury-Mercury in angles, trines, own sign, in exaltation, in 11th from the lagna or the Moon indicates good results like increase of knowledge, intellect, trade, wealth and favour from government, superiors, and intellectuals. The native undertakes frequent short journeys or may start transport business. The native may acquire a university degree or gets through a competitive examination. Weak afflicted Mercury in 6th, 8th or 12th house causes loss of wealth, mental worry, vehicular accidents nervous disorders

and diseases due to tri-doshas ie bile, wind and phelgm, imprisonment, danger to wife and son and their hospitalisation. Mercury gives maraka results in 2nd and 7th house from the lagna or Moon.

Ketu-Ketu in angles, trines or in the 3rd or 11th from the lagna or Moon indicates increase of wealth, happiness and prosperity. Loss of wealth in the beginning of the bhukti and solace in the middle. The native involves himself in tedious tasks. Ketu conjunct or aspected by malefics or in bad houses from the Moon denotes displeasure, public disgrace and enmities. The native is his own enemy and remains depressed, not doing his duties orderly, hence disgrace of superiors. Ketu in maraka houses signifies danger from fire or fiery diseases ie acute complaints that come on suddenly and put a threat to the life.

Venus-Venus in own house, in exaltation, in angles, in trines or conjunct Moon signifies a happy bhukti. The native enjoys all round prosperity, delicious food, precious clothes, grace of rulers, enjoyment of all sorts, cohabitation with beautiful women, interest in music, birth of female issue, connection of evil houses from the lagna or the Moon indicates scandals due to woman, ill reputation, controversies, loss of position, wealth, sexual ailments, kidney or urinary troubles, laprostatic mal functioning etc. If venus is afflicted by evil planets, the native exhibits loose morals, relationship with bad women and hence sexual ailments venus in 2nd or 7th denotes death due to sex scandals or urinary complaints like kidney failure etc.

The Sun-The Sun in own house, exaltation, angles, trines 11th house denotes position, friendship in high society, royal favour, political gains, birth of a son, promotions in service or the native joins govt service. In evil houses or with a malefic loss of wealth, disgrace of superiors, fevers, heart ailments, diseases of bones, affliction of eyes, loss to the father and his death. The Sun tenanted in maraka houses or with such lords denotes danger of high fever and resulting maladies.

Thus ends the description of the Moon dasa and subsequent bhuktis.

MAHADASA OF MARS (7 years)

In dasa of strong Mars the native does courageous deeds or the benefit of others and endeavours for such deeds. In Mars dasa the native gets benefitted by military departments, by trading of weapons, by fire. He gets wealth through quadrupeds and litigations as Mars signifies these. When Mars is weak, the native incurs losses from penalties, from bilious complaints, from fever from blood disorders etc. There is moral down fall and loss of wealth for the native in the dasa of weak Mars and the native quarrels with wife, son and brothers.

Bhukti in Mars-dasa

Mars-Mars in angles, trines, own house, exaltation in third or eleventh house or

conjunct lagna lord denotes success, professional advancement, marriage, gains by endeavours of the native, gains of land and estates and general prosperity. Weak and afflicted Mars in 6th, 8th or 12th houses, danger of robbery, theft, accident by fire arms or weapons, possibility of surgery, urinary complaints, bone marrow disorders, anaemia, quarrels with superiors and brother. Seriously afflicted Mars in maraka houses gives death due to high fever or infectious diseases.

Rahu-Rahu in angles, trines, in 11th house in 3rd or 6th house denotes governmental grace, prosperity, lands and gains from trading. The native exhibits courage and defeats his enemies. He tours to distant countries, makes new acquaintances. In 8th or 12th house or in conjunction with or aspected by malefics denoted fear of serpent bite. Robbery, loss of cattle, imprisonment, diseases pertaining to bile, arthritis and rheumatic complaints. Rahu in maraka houses denotes fear of unnatural death.

Jupiter-Jupiter in own sign, exaltation, angles, trines, 2nd or 11th house from the lagna or Mars or conjunct lord of lagna, 5th, 9th or 10th denotes fame, royal favour, gain of property, wealth, sound health, business prosperity, marriage, birth of son and happiness and prosperity after his birth. If Jupiter is weak and afflicted, in 6th, 8th or 12th house, denoted loss of wealth, poverty, dishonour, fear of cheating, bad terms with relatives and friends, stomach and liver complaints and resulting bad health. Jupiter in maraka houses with their lords or being itself the lord of maraka house denotes illness and fever due to infections of liver.

Saturn-Saturn in trines, in eleventh house from Mars or lagna in own sign or exaltation denotes legislator like comforts, success in undertakings ceremonies at home, prosperity, leadership of low people. Saturn in angles from the lagna or Mars denotes hard earned prosperity and persistent effort to achieve recognition. Saturn in 6th, 8th or 12th house from the rising sign denotes dishonour, loss of wealth, poverty, imprisonment, resorting to black magic, fear from enemies and residence in foreign countries to earn wealth. Saturn in maraka houses in conjunction with malefics indicates troubles to wife displeasure of superiors, quarrels among family there is possibility of accidental death.

Mercury-Mercury in own sign, exaltation, angles or trines from the rising sign or Mars denotes a respect for religion, increase of wealth, intellect, happiness with relatives, righteous existence, birth of daughter, wealth from trading community and gain of lands and estates. Weak and afflicted Mercury in 6th, 8th or 12th house from the lagna or Mars denotes loss of wealth, anger, nervous disorders, wrong decisions leading to troubles and losses, quarrels, disorders of tridoshas ie wine, bile and phlegm and heart ailments etc. If an afflicted Mercury is in 2nd or 7th house the native suffers from neurosis and dangerous maladies that leave him in paralytic condition.

Ketu-Ketu in 3rd or 11th, in angles, trines or in conjunction with or aspected by a benefic signifies happiness through ruler's grace and benefits there from, birth of a son. In conjunction with a yogakaraka gains from people in administrative capacity, friendship

with superiors and members of royal family, all round prosperity. Ketu's malefic dasa signifies danger from electric lightening of thundering clouds, danger from weapons, loss of house by fire, loss by theft and other such mishappenings. There are ailments of stomach and lower abdomen like appendicitis. If Ketu is in 6th, 8th or 12th from Mars or afflicted by malefics denotes troubles with teeth, fever, dysentery, white spots on the whole body, trouble to wife and children, hurt by wild animals. In maraka houses Ketu signifies health troubles, loss of wealth etc.

Venus-Venus in angles, trines, in own sign or in exaltation from the lagna or Mars or with lagna lord signifies sudden gains, benefit from superiors, rich people and women especially wealth, comforts of all sorts, marriage and birth of son, amorous sports, losses, physical troubles with excretory system, troubles with women folk and preachers. Venus with 10th lord denotes works of charity and gains from cinema like pursuits. Venus becomes a strong maraka if Venus is in own sign in 2nd or 7th and give troubles equivalent to death if not death.

The Sun-The Sun in exaltation, own sign, in angles or trines or in conjunction with lords of trines or 10th house signifies honours, courageous deeds, prosperity and fame through politics, sound health, birth of son. If the Sun is in 6th, 8th or 12th from the lagna or Mars or conjunct malefics, gives body pains injury, cerebral meningitis or headaches, high fever, diseases of colon etc. The Sun in maraka house causes trouble to son in his bhukti.

The Moon-The Moon in conjunction with lord of trines, 1st, 4th or 10th house, in exaltation, in own sign or in trines auspicious ceremonies at home, marriage, birth of female issue, fulfilment of all desires. The weak and afflicted Moon in 6th, 8th or 12th house from Mars or lagna signifies certain phobias, mental depression, emotional imbalance, trouble to wife and daughter, displeasure superiors and financial losses. If the Moon is in 2nd or 7th house, it causes mental afflictions, serious illness.

Thus ends the description of Mars dasa and Various bhuktis therein.

MAHADASA OF RAHU (18 years)

In benefic dasa of Rahu all kinds of prosperity, deeds of charity, pilgrimage and advent of knowledge is signified. Rahu in exaltation, with benefics or in angles, trines or 11th gives a lot of wealth. The native succeeds in litigation, the native is adorned with minister like position. In Rahu dasa the native visits foreign countries for expansion of his knowledge and education. Honour from Melachas or Yavanas. Rahu dasa is troubling if it is not well placed or strong signifying usually death of mother, father or wife, loss of wealth, losses in business and demotion if in service, transfer to far off places, irritable temperament and cropping up of physical ailments. There is danger from serpents, hurt by weapon, food poisoning, danger from enemies. The native wanders here and there in a state of indecisiveness. The native experiences death like troubles.

Bhuktis in Rahu-dasa

Rahu-Rahu in Karka, Kanya, Vrischika or Dhanu in 3, 6, 9 or 11 influenced by benefics denotes all kinds of comforts, benefics from superiors, wealth, gains in business, happiness in family, birth of child or travel to foreign countries especially Melachcha countries. The above results of Rahu are reversed if Rahu is in 6th, 8th or 12th or in affliction from malefics. Rahu in maraka houses keeps the native in great physical distress and loss of wife. Rahu in 2nd if strong gives income through bribing, black-marketing etc in its bhukti and also brings physical troubles or troubles in the family at the same time.

Jupiter-Jupiter in angles, trines, in own sign or in exaltation or in 2nd, 3rd or 11th house from the lagna or Rahu signifies high govt office, prosperity, wealth and property, family happiness religious ceremonies, charitable disposition and destruction of enemies. If conjunct malefics, weak or in 6th, 8th or 12 house from the lagna or Rahu denotes liver infection, trouble to elder brother, father or preceptor, trouble to son. If Jupiter is in 2nd or 7th house being the lord of these houses, gives dire evil results like death.

Saturn-Saturn in exaltation, own sign, in trines or in 3rd or 11th house signifies conveyances, gain from lower people, gains from agriculture, worship or low deities, philanthropic acts, travel to western countries. Saturn in angles is troublesome and gives success after impediments, the results are same as above. If Saturn is weak, afflicted and in 6th, 8th or 12th from lagna or Rahu, indicates afflictions to wife and son, heart trouble, stomach aches, diseases due to wind and bile, fear from government, obstacles in marriage, scandals, danger of fall from a tree or high place, rheumatism and billiousness, residence in remote foreign land, transfers in service. Saturn is a dire malefic in maraka houses and almost causes death in its bhukti.

Mercury-Mercury in angles, trines, own sign or in exaltation, or in 11th from lagna or Ragu indicates prosperity from trading, knowledge, royal flavour, inclined to marry, oratory, enjoyment with low women, successful undertakings. Mercury in 6th, 8th or 12th house or conjunct malefics fraudulent schemes, untruthfulness, gains from corrupt practices unexpected disputes, loss of wealth position and honour, death of a preceptor. Mercury in 2nd and 7th houses creates mental maladies and unnatural death.

Ketu-In Ketu bhukti hurt due to weapons or fire, or fever. The native suffers from theft, loss of reputation, loss of son, diseases, pain in the body, fever due to excess of wind, disease in anus. If Ketu is in eighth, epidemic disease, Ketu produces good results when in conjunction or aspect of benefics. Ketu with lord of lagna signifies acquisition of wealth and prosperity. Ketu produces good when rahu is in 5th, 3rd or 11th. Ketu is trouble some in 6th, 8th and 12th house, however in 12th it induces the native to renounce the world.

Venus-Venus in angles, trines, own sign, exaltation or in 11th house from the

lagna or Rahu indicates benefits from Brahmins, marriage, auspicious ceremonies at home, birth of son, prosperity all around, enjoyments like singing and dancing, association with females and benefits therefrom, acts of charities, accession to vehicles. If afflicted, weak and in 6th, 8th or 12th from lagna or Rahu denotes danger to wife and son, loss of preceptor, opposition, from brothers and relatives, sexual and urinary diseases, intercourse with low women, drug-addiction, use of intoxicants etc. Venus is a strong maraka if in own sign in maraka houses.

The Sun-The Sun in angles, trines, own sign, in exaltation or eleventh house signifies honour from the government, owns land and property, all round prosperity interest in charities and religious activities, success in competition, mental unrest to achieve more and more. If the Sun is weak, afflicted or in 6th, 8th or 12th house, indicates high fever, quarrels in family, change of residence, danger of fire and robbers, and affection of eyes. He suffers from serious illness if the Sun is in 2nd or 7th house.

The Moon-It is good to have the Moon in own sign or exaltation in trines from Rahu, otherwise the Moon is dread of Rahu and certain phobias and schizophrenic conditions develop and the native suffers generally and badly in the Moon bhukti. When the Moon is in above configuration the native achieves honours, governmental favours, health, wealth and prosperity, birth of female issue. The Moon in 2nd or 7th from Rahu or lagna indicates fear of ghosts, an apprehensive nature and unnatural death.

Mars-Mars in angles, trines, own sign, in exaltation, in 3rd or eleventh house from the lagna or Rahu indicates honour, wealth, happiness, gain from brothers, rise in profession, courage, promotion if in military or police. If Mars is weak, afflicted, in 6th, 8th or 12th, in conjunction of malefics indicates quarrels with brothers, wife or son, danger of theft fire and disputes, litigations, hurt from weapon, surgical interventions, inflammatory complaints, malice of enemies. The native suffers from acute diseases and infections if Mars is in maraka houses.

Thus ends the description of Rahu dasa and various bhuktis there in.

MAHADASA OF JUPITER (16 years)

In Jupiter dasa-bhukti, the native becomes efficient and is involved in the study and preaching of religious and holy texts, is full of politeness, fulfills all his ambitions by the grace of rulers, engages himself in good deeds and shows all the gracious qualities. In Jupiter dasa, the native acquires the grace of rulers, engages himself in good deeds and shows all the gracious qualities. In Jupiter dasa, the native acquires the grace of Brahmins and preceptors and gets benefited with wealth, gold, gems, clothes, conveyance, women and progeny. The native remains associated with gentle people, finds his important place in his great family and acquires sattwik qualities. A weak and afflicted Jupiter causes stomach ailments like-spleen, liver, throat and digestion troubles.

Bhuktis in Jupiter-dasa

Jupiter-Jupiter well situated in angles or trines or eleventh house signifies honour and fame from the grace of rulers, superiors and Brahmins, blessings or preceptors, increase of property, wealth and success in all undertakings, charitable disposition, birth of son and royal comforts. If Jupiter is weak, afflicted in 6th, 8th or 12th house indicates quarrels with relatives and superiors, loss of wealth, association with low people. Jupiter gives bad results if in maraka house in own sign.

Saturn-Saturn in exaltation, own sign in angles, trines or in 11th house from the lagna or Jupiter denotes prosperity travel to western countries, trade union activities. If Saturn is weak, afflicted in 6th, 8th, 12th house signifies loss of wealth, trouble to son, loss of credit and business, pains in the body, rheumatic complaints, adultery, mental depression etc.

Mercury-Mercury in angles, in trines, in exaltation or in its own sign from the lagna or in 11th from Jupiter signifies honour and respect from the lagna or in 11th from Jupiter signifies honour and respect from the rulers and superiors, acquisition of wealth, increase of knowledge, wealth through trade, charitable deeds, birth of a child. If Mercury is weak, afflicted, in 6th, 8th or 12th either from Jupiter or from the lagna, indicates loss of wealth, travel to foreign countries, harsh and cruel speech, frequent useless journeys, intestinal ailments, nervous disorders, danger of unnatural death.

Ketu-Ketu in 5th, 9th, 11th or 3rd house with a benefic denotes wealth by questionable means, royal favour, increase in business, pilgrimage. Ketu in 6th 8th or 12th house, afflicted by malefics denotes imprisonment, displeasure of superiors, diseases, government penalties, bad relations with parents, disinclination to work, loss of position, disease in anus. Ketu is bad in maraka houses and keeps the native constantly ill.

Venus-Venus in own sign, in exaltation, in angles, trines, in 2nd or 11th house denotes marital happiness, acquisition of jewellery, good and delicious meals, gain of lands, expense on luxuries, engagements with beloved, acts of philanthropy, association with learned men. If Venus is weak, afflicted in 6th, 8th or 12th house from the lagna or Jupiter indicates annoyance with wife and females in the family, unnecessary expenses of wealth urinary ailments etc. Venus is ill producing if in maraka houses in own sign.

The sun-The Sun in own sign, exaltation, in angles, in trines or in eleventh house from the lagna or Jupiter signifies all round success, royal favour, acquisition of wealth, grace of superiors, birth of son, promotions, joining of govt.job etc. If weak, afflicted in 6th, 8th or 12th from Jupiter or lagna denotes affection of head, quarrels, dishonour from superiors. If the Sun is in 2nd or 7th causes maraka results like loss of strength, high fever and other physical ailments.

The Moon - The Moon with bright rays in angles, trines, own sign, exaltation, in other benefic houses from the lagna or Jupiter denotes honour, wealth happiness from

wife and children, popularity among masses, intercourse with beautiful women, birth of female issue. If the Moon is without bright rays, weak, afflicted in 6th, 8th or 12th house indicates ill repute, seclusion, loss of wealth, emotional imbalances, troubles to mother and maternal uncle, troubles in the eyes etc.

Mars - Mars in angles, trines, own sign, exaltation or eleventh house signifies courage, brothers, progress, pilgrimage, fame, adventures, gain of land and estates, success in undertakings. If Mars is weak, afflicted, in 6th, 8th or 12th house from the lagna or Jupiter signifies quarrels with brothers loss of property and position, loss by theft, inflammatory diseases, high fever, failure in hopes and business. If Mars is in maraka houses the native has risk of high fevers and inflammatory complaints. Acute infections trouble the native frequently.

Rahu - Rahu in angles, trines in 5th, 9th, 6th or 11th house from the lagna or Jupiter signifies travel to foreign countries, health, wealth, prosperity, pilgrimage to holy places, all kinds of happiness. Rahu afflicted by malefics and in 8th or 12th from the lagna or Jupiter indicates danger of serpent bite, danger from reptiles, food poisoning, bad dreams, losses through low caste people. Rahu is direly malefic in maraka houses, keeps one in constant opposition with general public and partners.

Thus ends the description of Jupiter dasa and Various bhuktis there in.

MAHADASA OF SATURN

In Saturn dasa interpretive intelligence emerges in the native. There is increase of prestige and food grains. The native is elected to some post like councillor in his town. The native is fond of worship of gods and Brahmins. The native gets gold ornaments, clothes, houses, elephants and horses for ride. The native becomes proficient in poetry, art and good manners. The native acquires land and comforts. The native becomes head in family lineage and becomes polite. But if Saturn is weak and afflicted, the native suffers from ailments of phlegm, wind and bile, scabies, ring worms etc. The native aspires the intercourse with old ladies.

Bhuktis is Saturn - dasa

Saturn - Saturn in exaltation, own sign, in angles, trines or in 11th house or in conjunction of lord of 5th and 9th from lagna signifies benefits from high official, wealth, honour, conveyances, benefits and land and estates, vanishing of enemies, success in litigation but the native suffers due to pains in the body. If Saturn is weak, afflicted in 6th, 8th or 12th from lagna signifies displeasure of superiors, loss in business, quarrels, danger of run, loss of senses due to wife, travel to foreign country, obstructions of all types, asthma, nervous troubles, diseases of veins, separation from relatives, loss of position, danger from poison and weapons, haemorrhage, tumour in stomach, dysentery. If Saturn is lord of 2nd or 7th, sickness from malignant growth and lingering death.

Mercury - Mercury in exaltation, own sign, angles, trines from the lagna or Saturn denotes studious nature, fame, wealth, honour, conveyances, performance of yajnas, success in competition, native may produce a literary work, listening of mythological classics, pilgrimage, mental agility, gains from trading. If Mercury is weak, afflicted and in 6th, 8th or 12th from the lagna or Saturn signifies good results in the earlier part of bhukti, but the reverse holds in the later part of the bhukti indicating diseases losses, restlessness and great fear of ruin. The native becomes crafty and quarrelsome. If Mercury is 2nd or 7th lord and afflicted, it denotes death due to respiratory trouble, cough or asthma.

Kethu - Ketu has adverse effect when with lords of good houses ie lords of trines. There is change of place, great fear, poverty, restlessness, fear of imprisonment, foreign tours, troubles to the sympathisers. If Ketu is in angles, trines or in 6th, 8th or 12th from Saturn, it gives happiness, wealth, favour from superiors, uneasiness of mind, digestive troubles, piles, malaria, contamination of blood and affections due to bile and wind, bad dreams at night, dysentery, abscess and danger of hurt, separation from wife and son. Ketu in 2nd or 7th produces body pains and maraka results.

Venus - Venus in own sign, exaltation, with benefics, in angles, trines of 11th house from Saturn or lagna signifies marriage or birth of son, attainment of health, wealth and prosperity, favours from superiors, rise through a benefactor, acts of philanthropy, the native is humble to friends, brothers and other subordinates. His wife remains happy. The native succeeds every where. He acquires a high position. If Venus is weak, afflicted in 6th, 8th or 12th house from the lagna or Saturn denotes quarrels in family, conjugal unhappiness, loose morals, diseases as a consequence of sexual excesses, danger from sea or fall from high object.

The Sun - The Sun in angles, trines, own sign, exaltation or 11th from the lagna or Saturn signifies favour from a person of advanced age, happiness from children, birth of male issue, promotion, honour from government, resort to high living. These indications are when the Sun is quite strong otherwise bhukti of the Sun is not that much favourable. Weak, afflicted Sun in 6th, 8th or 12th from Saturn or lagna causes quarrels in family, separations, crop of enemies, digestive and eye troubles, heart ailments, failure in endeavour. If the Sun is in 2nd or 7th affections like high fever etc.

The Moon - The Moon in exaltation, own sign, with benefics in trine to Saturn or in trines, angles from Saturn in 11th house denotes gains from an elderly lady or government, rise in fortune, favour to servants, gains of lands and estates, benefit from pursuits of agriculture like fruit gardens. The Moon afflicted, weak, in 6th, 8th or 12th from the lagna or Saturn denotes liability of an old lady, government penalties, friction in family, anger, loss or separation of wife, stomach ailments, mental depression. Saturn in 2nd or 7th house causes pain in the limbs due to excess of wind in the system and subsequent dropsies.

Mars - Mars in angles, trines, own sign, exaltation or 11th house from the lagna denotes happiness, increase of property, favour from superior, gains in industry, benefits from lands and estates, happiness from brother. Mars afflicted, weak in 6th, 8th or 12th from the lagna or Saturn it indicates pains and disease in private parts, danger from snakes or poisoning, hurt by a weapon, annoyance of brothers. The native suffers acute infections and inflammatory complaint. Mars in maraka houses ie 2nd, 7th or 8th house denotes an accidental death.

Rahu - Mental distress, complaints of excess wind, body pains, blood poisoning, worries, exile, loss of wealth, mental aberrations, fear losses from thieves, enemies or government are the general results of Rahu bhukti. Rahu in conjunction with lagna lord or lord of trines or in angles or in 11th house in Mesa, Vrisabha, Karka, Simha, Dhanu or Meena rasi denotes pilgrimiage to holy places, mental satisfaction, prosperity, property and general good health. Rahu in affliction to malefics in 6th, 8th, 12th house signifies the results enunciated earlier in this bhukti.

Jupiter - Jupiter in angles, trines, own sign, exaltation, or in 11th house from the lagna or Saturn indicates all sorts of prosperity, sevice to Gods and Brahmins, marriage, birth of son, religious bent of mind, fame, honour, success in all undertakings, association with learned people. Jupiter weak, afflicted in 6th, 8th or 12h from lagna or Saturn signifies loss of wealth, troubles in the family, leprosy, seperation from wife and children, government penalties, imprisonment, contagious disease, skin diseases, liver complaints. Jupiter as lord of 2nd and 7th house in these houses is a strong maraka if life span is about to be completed.

Thus ends the description of Saturn dasa and various bhuktis therein.

MAHADASA OF MERCURY

In Mercury dasa-bhukti the native becomes efficient due to education and discriminative faculty. The native engages himself in agricultural pursuits, performs religious activities like yajna and becomes wealthy. The native involves himself in industries and trades, especially in artisan works. In Mercury dasa the native shows interest in music, singing and is jolly and joyous (Mercury signifies vocal ability and clown acts). The native becomes polite as politeness is characteristic of education. There is saying :

Learning gives virtue, virtue develops capability, Capability brings money, money makes piety. All these things bring happiness in life. In Mercury dasa, the native likes the association of preachers, religious scholars, and gentle people, consumes fresh cereals, attains fame, gets ornaments and builds new houses. Mercury bestows happiness from wife and progeny. A weak and afflicted Mercury in its dasa causes loss of wealth and gives diseases due to phlegm, wind and bile, the three maladies of human physical system.

Bhuktis in Mercury - uasa

Mercury - Mercury in angles, trines, in own sign, in exaltation from the lagna indicates inclination of the native in religious pursuits, increase of knowledge, fame and happiness, education, success in competition. Mercury weak, afflicted, in 6th, 8th or 12th from lagna indicates multiple troubles, transfer and losses, opposition from relatives, intestinal disorder and headache.

Ketu - Ketu conjunct benefics, lords of trines, in trines or angles or 11th house from the lagna or Mercury denotes happiness, fame, knowledge, health and wealth, realisation of God and religious enlightenment. Ketu bhukti usually remains inconducive. Ketu is not good for acquisition of wealth if in the 2nd house.

Venus - Venus in angles, trines, own sign, in exaltation in 11th house from the lagna or Mercury denotes gain of land, wealth, ornaments, costly clothes and luxuries. The native is philanthropic and donates in charities. Association with beautiful women and benefits therefrom, Venus weak, afflicted, in 6th, 8th or 12th from lagna or Mercury denotes loss of wife, heart diseases, sexual ailments, dysentery, indiscriminate expenses, disease of veins, retention of water in tissues, urinary complaints. Venus afflicted as maraka in 2nd or 7th house signifies unnatural death such as death in sex scandals, kidney troubles or incurable sex disease.

The Sun - The Sun dignified, in angles, trines or 11th house from the lagna or Mercury denotes rise to high position due to educational ability, honour in king's court due to vocal ability, gains of land and estates, health, wealth and prosperity. The Sun afflicted, weak, in 6th, 8th or 12th from the lagna or Mercury signifies excess or bile in the body, head aches, eye affections, hear ailments, high fever, danger from fire etc. The Sun in 2nd or 7th gives maraka results.

The Moon - The Moon dignified, with bright rays in angles trines or in 11th house from the lagna or Mercury signifies luxurious living, ornaments, costly dresses, health wealth and happiness, pilgrimage, gains from maternal uncles, frequent journeys, gains from articles pertaining to sea like pearls. The native may become wealthy by shipping. The Moon, afflicted, weak in 6th, 8th or 12th from the lagna or Mercury denotes emotional disturbances, leprosy, thyroid problem, phthisis, fistula etc. The native is deceived by business partner. There may be loss of appetite and illness to wife. The Moon afflicted in 2nd or 7th brings on death due to dropsy, suicide or due to emotional shock.

Mars - Mars in angles, trines or 11th house and dignified from the lagna or Mercury denotes lands, health, wealth and prosperity. The native may setup new industry of business, courageous acts, success in litigation, gains from literary ability, profits from practice of law. Mars weak, afflicted in 6th, 8th or 12th from the lagna or Mercury denotes respiratory troubles, asthma, bilious affections, acute diseases, losses in land sale purchase, litigations involving lands, losses by theft, danger from enemies, own brothers may become

bitter enemies, Mars afflicted in 2nd or 7th house denotes severe illness and death from acute infections, blood poisoning, hurt by weapon or fire etc.

Rahu - Rahu in trines, angles or 11th house indicates honour, wealth, pilgrimage, prosperity, gains from the people other religion, the native may attain a royal position by diplomatic ability, gains by current trends in business. Rahu afflicted in 6th, 8th or 12th denotes typhoid like complaints, worms in stomach, apprehension, food poisoning, snake bite, fear from reptiles, danger from low caste people, diseases of undiagnosable character. Rahu afflicted in 2nd or 7th denotes death under mysterious conditions. The native may become victim of well laid up.

Jupiter - Jupiter in angles, trines, own sign, in exaltation in 11th from the lagna or Mercury denotes, association with learned religious and wealthy people, wealth and prosperity acts of charities, expansion of business and trade, success in under takings, gains in publishing business, departmental sores etc. Jupiter afflicted, weak, in 6th, 8th or 12th house from the lagna or Mercury denotes ill health, liver complaints, quarrels with superiors, discredit, misfortune due to ancestors' curse, loss of wealth, position and transfer if in service. Jupiter in 2nd or 7th is a strong maraka if in own sign and almost kills the native if the span of life ends in this bhukti.

Saturn - Saturn dignified, in angles, trines or in 11th house from the lagna or Mercury denotes happiness in family, prosperity, favours from superiors, promotions, leadership of labour classes, gains from printing business, gains in agricultural pursuits etc. Saturn weak, afflicted in 6th, 8th or 12th denotes harassment from enemies, troubles to wife and children, rheumatic ailments affections of bones, bad dreams etc. Saturn in 2nd or 7th denotes death by diseases of lingering nature.

Thus ends the description of Mercury dasa and various bhuktis in it.

MAHA DASA OF KETU

The results in Ketu Dasa are mostly like those of Mars. In Ketu dasa the native broods over past and the plans chalked out do not materialise due to improper time of implementation. Ketu in 6th 8th or 12th indicates troubles due to bad people, the native under goes lot of problem. The native is transferred frequently, suffers due to psyche. However the native feels at ease at religious places, in religious conversation, in pilgrimage, in the company of yogis and holy people.

Bhuktis in Ketu - dasa

Ketu - The results of Ketu bhukti are almost the same as said earlier. Ketu retards down the significations of the house it is occupying and also of the planet in conjunction with. So the results of Ketu Bhukti may be apprehended in the mould of the house of planet Ketu is associated with.

Venus - Venus dignified, in angles, trines, in 3rd or 11th house from the lagna or Ketu indicates royal grace, gain of wealth, transfer to the department of liking,

marriage, favours from women and benefits therefrom. Venus weak, afflicted, in 6th, 8th or 12th from the lagna or Ketu signifies eye troubles, head aches, loss of popularity and honour due to loose morals, troubles to wife and children. Venus afflicted in 2nd or 7th house causes urinary infections and maraka results.

The Sun - The Sun dignified, in angles, trines of 11th house from the lagna or Ketu denotes success in undertakings health, wealth, prosperity, birth of son. The Sun afflicted in 6th, 8th or 12th from the lagna or Ketu signifies separation from government penalties, transfers, loss of wealth, sun to eyes, opposition from superiors. The Sun afflicted or 7th gives unhappy results and maraka effects such remains in ill health.

The Moon - Dignified Moon with bright rays, birth of female child, if the native is unmarried he/she gets married. The Moon weak, afflicted in 6th, 8th or 12th from the lagna or Ketu indicates mental worry, thinking disposition, useless wandering, losses in business, no benefit in public dealing, wasteful use of money etc.

Mars - Mars in dignity, in angles, trines or in 11th house indicates honour from the government, gains of land and property, happiness from brothers, courage and inclination to fulfil desires. Mars weak, afflicted, in 6th 8th or 12th from Ketu or lagna signifies foreign travel, accidents, losses from fire or theft, difficulty in passing urine or sex troubles etc. Mars as maraka in 2nd or 7th house indicates poisoning, crop of boils, acute infections and death like situation if not death.

Rahu - Rahu in angles, trines, 3rd or 11th house denotes gain by speculation or indirect means, gains from people of low caste and western races, travel to the western countries. Rahu in 8th or 12th house or afflicted by malefics denotes serious troubles, worms in stomach, rheumatic complaints, apprehensive nature, malarial fever, sudden quarrels, Rahu in 2nd of 7th house denotes danger of death from poisoning, serpent bite.

Jupiter - Jupiter dignified in angles, trines or 11th house from the lagna or Ketu is good and indicates self confidence, auspicious functions at home, property, wealth, birth of son, grace of family deity, new appointment, acts of philanthropy, association with holy people, Brahmins and preachers; travel to foreign countries etc. Jupiter afflicted and in 6th, 8th or 12th from the lagna Ketu denotes separation from kiths and kins, loss of posited with honour, loss of wealth by theft. Jupiter as maraka in 2nd gives sudden death.

Saturn - Saturn dignified in trines of 11th house from the Ketu signifies realisation of goals, favour from rulers, from leadership of low people. Saturn afflicted in 6th, 8th indicates troubles to health, obstruction in undertakings, loss of fame, death of parents, failure in litigation residence, pains due to excess of wind and bile, court cases with the relatives. If Saturn is equipped with maraka powers he kills the native from lingering illness.

Mercury - Mercury in own sign, in exaltation, angles, trines or 11th house from the lagna or Ketu denotes gains of land, general prosperity, gains in business or trading, success in competition, increase of knowledge, useful conversations, religious enlightenment, religious ceremonies at home, association with scholars, satwik meals.

Mercury weak, afflicted in 6th, 8th or 12th indicates destruction of prosperity, mental affliction, suspension of discriminative faculty, quarrels, pilgrimage to wipe out adversity, fraudulent schemes, Mercury in 2nd or 7th and afflicted indicates loss of speech, stammering, death due to imbalance of tridosas.

Thus ends description of Ketu dasa and various bhuktis therein.

MAHADASA OF VENUS

The native acquires gems, young women, costly clothes and ornaments (as significator) in Venus dasa. Venus gives silk clothes, music and singing, sexual enjoyments, good employment and business. The native becomes gently, well mannered and engages himself in reading-hearing of religious works, in charities and in company of saints and holy people. The native makes brisk exchanges in trade. The native gets back the lost money, gets cattle and vehicles, but gets the malice of sons (the reason may be that Venus is enemy of Jupiter, the karaka of son). There is a satate of playfulness in the family. Dasa of weak and afflicted Venus produces wind and phlegm complaints. The native is mentally depressed and acquires the enmity of low poeple.

Bhuktis in Venus-dasa

Venus - Venus dignified, in angles, trines or in 11th house from the lagna indicates wealth due to grace of brahmins, princely comforts, company of gay persons, delicious food, acts of charities, gains in business, benefit from woman, enjoyment of luxuries, birth of female issue, acquisition of hidden treasure. Venus weak, afflicted in 6th, 8th or 12th from the lagna, loss due to government, enmity of brethern, loss of wife or illness to her, sexual complaints and related ailments. Venus afflicted in 2nd or 7th house indicates urinary and kidney complaints and death.

The Sun - The Sun dignified, in angles trines or 11th from the lagna or Venus denotes grace of rulers, high living, cattle, luxuries of all sorts, happiness to parents, travel to foreign countries, birth of son. Weak Sun, afflicted, in 6th, 8th or 12th from the lagna or Venus denotes thyroid complaints, pthisis, head aches, eye diseases (night blindness), poverty, travel to foreign country, heart troubles etc.

The Moon - The Moon dignified, in angles, trines or 11th house from the lagna or Venus denotes conveyances, all round prosperity, dip in holy rivers, worship of gods and brahmins, interest in music and poetry, honour from the learned, rich food and luxurious living, birth female child, success in medical profession. The Moon with deficient rays, afflicted rays, afflicted, in 6th, 8th or 12th from the lagna or Venus denotes loss by indiscriminate investments, continuous travels, physical ailments and mental troubles.

Mars - Mars dignified, in angles, trines or 11th house from the lagna or Venus denotes sexual enjoyment with beautiful women, gain of land, benefits from property, construction of new house, promotion if the native is in military or police. Weak Mars, afflicted in 6th, 8th or 12 th denotes useless efforts, fever, loss of residence, suffering due

to excess of bile, loss due to theft, false cases in police etc. Mars in 2nd or 7th and afflicted denotes acute ailments, infections, high fever and possibility of death.

Rahu - Rahu dignified in angles, trines or 11th house from the lagna or Venus denotes increase of wealth and prosperity, success in an undertaking, loss of enemies, favour from superiors success in election and attainment of ministerial position, pilgrimage. Rahu weak, afflicted, in adverse places from Venus denotes losses from low caste people, danger from reptiles or poisoning, fraudulent schemes against the native. Rahu afflicted in 2nd or 7th house denotes death due to conspiracies.

Jupiter - Jupiter dignified in angles, in trines or in 11th house denotes all kinds of comforts, wealth health and prosperity, honour from the government, birth of son, religious inclinations, reading of philosophical literature. Jupiter weak, afflicted, in 6th 8th or 12th house denotes calamities, danger of theft, pains, disease of liver, losses in business, dishonour etc. Jupiter afflicted in 2nd or 7th house death due to liver complaints.

Saturn - Saturn dignified in angles, in trines or in 11th house from the lagna or Venus denotes general prosperity, leadership of low people, realisation of duties, benefits from an old lady, windy complaints, Saturn weak, afflicted, in 6th, 8th or 12th denotes trouble to wife and children, loss of health, losses in business, loss of cattle, opposition with seniors or master, lethargy, more expenses than income, Saturn afflicted in 2nd or 7th indicates death due to sexual excesses, emaciation, phthisis or other lingering illness.

Mercury - Mercury dignified, in angle, trine or 11th house denotes riches, hearing of religious scripts association with holy people, benefit from literature, realisation of hopes, honour. Mercury weak, afflicted in 6th, 8th or 12th from the lagna or Venus denotes dishonour, defamation, little gains, loss of cattle residence in other's houses, mental unrest, nervousness etc. Mercury in affliction in 2nd or 7th denotes death from dysentery or serious nervous breakdown.

Ketu - Ketu in good places from the lagna or Venus denotes prosperity in business, defeat to enemies etc. Ketu afflicted in 6th, 8th or 12th house denotes discredit among people, failure in undertaking, quarrels with wife and children. Ketu afflicted in 2nd or 7th denotes physical ailment and death.

Thus ends description of Venus dasa and various bhuktis therein.

GENERAL RESULTS

Results as Lords of Houses

Lagna Lord - If strong, all kinds of comforts and health. Rises to the heights like the Moon of bright half. This trend is also seen in the dasa of strong planets in lagna particularly of benefics. Reverse is the case when malefics are in lagna, especially when weak and afflicted malefics. There may be loss of reputation, diseases to the native, disgrace, quarrels in the family. The native is exiled if the lagna lord is in evil house.

2nd Lord - Dasa of 2nd lord (being a maraka) is bad for health. A strong 2nd lord gives wealth suddenly, fame due to oratory, gain of estates, increase in assets etc. A strong malefic gives all the above comforts due to cruel deeds of the native like black-marketing etc. There is also danger to the life of the native in the dasa bhukti of evil 2nd lord or a malefic in 2nd house.

3rd Lord - Favour from coborns and neighbours can be predicted if the strong 3rd lord borns. The native is selfish and absurd in social behaviour. The native is crooked and remains in a state of mental unrest to achieve material benefits by hurting other people's interests. Usually the dasa of 3rd lord is not good according to Parasari principles.

4th Lord - The dasa of strong 4th lord bestows on the native all kinds of comforts, favour from mother, lands, estates, and the native acquires conveyances. The native gets his own house or shifts to a new house. The native has to be displaced in the dasa of weak, afflicted 4th lord or bad planet in 4th house. His property may be auctioned or may lose it due to mortgage etc. Vehicular accidents are also possible. The mother of the native may be in distress etc.

5th Lord - Strong 5th lord or strong planet in 5th in its dasa benefits the native by new educational achievements. The native succeeds in a competitive examination. The native is blessed with a son and wealth. The native is adorned with honour from government like ministership or high position in government. In a weak and afflicted 5th lord dasa the results are cloudiness or thoughts, no good food, fear from rulers, troubles from friends and sons, death of mother or serious troubles to her etc.

6th Lord - In the malefic 6th lord dasa the native suffers due to enemies, dishonour in the court of law, the assets flow to the medical men, diseases, mental distress, financial crisis, court cases with nears and dears and borrowing of money. A weak and afflicted 6th lord causes in its dasa fear of thieves, failure in undertakings, dishonour, painful abscesses, hate from people, service to others and in creditable deeds. The bad results are enhanced if the dasa lord is debilitated or retrograde. In benefic 6th lord dasa the native wins over his enemies.

7th Lord - This is maraka dasa, therefore physical ailments and fear of death. Loss of wealth and distrust due to friends is indicated. A weak 7th lord causes troubles from son-in-law, separation from wife and undesirable deeds due to women folk. Sexual diseases due to intercourse with bad women. Loss through partners and enmity. The native has to remain in foreign land. The native may suffer from kidney and urinary ailments. In benefic 7th lord dasa the native is married to a lucky spouse or enters into a healthy partnership, enjoys sexual intercourse and ceremonies at home. The native may enter into import and export business and earns a lot therefrom. Court cases turn in native's favour.

8th Lord - In 8th lord dasa the native experiences death like troubles due to wife, she remains ill. The native runs under debts and serious physical, mental ailments if the 8th lord is debilitated, retrograde etc. In the dasa and bhukti of a benefic in 8th or strong 8th lord the native clears up his debts, lives a long life, gains inheritances and wealth of the dead. The

8th Lord - In 8th lord dasa the native experiences death like troubles due to wife, she remains ill. The native runs under debts and serious physical, mental ailments if the 8th lord is debilitated, retrograde etc. In the dasa and bhukti of a benefic in 8th or strong 8th lord the native clears up his debts, lives a long life, gains inheritances and wealth of the dead. The native may acquire a buried treasure.

9th Lord - Fateful events occur in 9th lord dasa. The native may visit holy places and do charitable deeds. The native may start foreign trade or permanently settle in foreign country of his choice. The native travels extensively. The philosophical and religious understanding of the native increases. The plans of the native are fulfilled. If the 9th lord is weak and afflicted, the native and his father suffer from wrath of gods or goddesses represented by the 9th lord.

10th Lord - The 10th lord dasa is fateful for the native. Rise in profession, promotion, honour, fulfilment of desires, prestige in society, legislative honours etc are the events that happen in 10th lord dasa. If 10th lord is weak and afflicted, the reverse of above results also occur and the native has fear of imprisonment and fall from position.

11th Lord - There is rise in income in 11th lord's dasa by the favour of friends and acquaintances. New business opportunities come in the way of the native. In the dasa of benefics in 11th house, the native acquires estates, wealth, fixed assets and all kinds of comforts. In the dasa of malefics in 11th house, the native becomes rich by earning cruelly and in a hypocritical way. A malefic in 11th gives one a boasting disposition. In the dasa of a weak and afflicted 11th lord the native does not earn so well, yet some income is there.

12th Lord - The dasa of 12th lord brings the native worries, physical ailments, losses due to relatives and seclusion. The native has to be hospitalised in the dasa of weak and afflicted 12th lord and many unwanted and unnecessary expenses tease the native. In the dasa of a benefic in 12th native has to spend on charitable deeds. Some say that the native has to go on a foreign travel in the dasa of 12th lord and bhukti of 8th lord. This was the yoga in olden times as in those times it was hard to return safe from foreign country. But nowadays we have found the yoga present in the chart of those who get illegal entry into foreign countries and in the chart of those who seek political shelter.

The planetets give their results in their Mahadasas and bhuktis. The Mahadasa of a planet is very long and bhuktis of different planets give results according to their relation and placement from the dasa lord. The bhukti results of dasa lord are almost identical. These general results are due to the significations or karakatwas of different planets.

Questions

1. Explain what is meant by Vimshottari Dasa system?
2. Give the stars, star lords and dasa year
3. Write a general notes on Dasa bukthis
4. Explain the result that could be given by Guru in benefic and malefic houses.
5. Explain the results of various bukthis in Kuja maha dasa.

LESSON -12

TRANSIT

We know that our Natal Horoscopes indicates the positions of the nine planets in various stars present in the twelve signs of the zodiac at the time of birth. These planets move according to various velocities. The movement of a planet from one house to another is called 'Graha Gochara' or Transit of planets.

The authenticated text for Transit is Manthresvara's Phaladeepika, which says that the results of various planets have to be ascertained or seen from the position of the Moon in one's natal chart. The Moon sign is used to determine the promises in one's horoscope. The prediction of various promises depends upon the Dasas, which deliver good or bad promises. The delivery of these promises depends on the transits of the planets from the Rasi or Chandra lagna.

When we are analysing the horoscope we have to consider the Dasabukthi and the Gochara and then only we have to give the proper prediction.

(i) If one particular Dasa bukthi is running and the Dasa Lord & Bhukthi Lord are in favourable transit of the planets are good, we will have good results.

(ii) If the Dasabukthis are good and they are transiting in unfavourable house we will have bad results until the planet moves to a favourable house.

(iii) If the Dasabukthis are bad and the transit of the planets is good, we will have good results during the period of the transit, in favourable houses.

(iv) If both the Dashabukthis and the transit of the planets are in unfavourable houses then we will have bad results only.

The effects of various planets in transit to various houses can be briefly given as follows:

These are only general indication. The results of transmit of planets will depend upon so many other factors such as placement of planets in various houses, over which a particular planets transit in which case prediction may differ depending upon the nature of planets posited etc.

The transit of the Sun or Soorya

The Sun is benefic in 3rd, 6th, 10th and 11th houses from the natal Moon

In the 1st house: The native is restless, suffers from diseases wanders and undertakes tedious journeys.

2nd house: The native have problems of the eye, incur unwanted expenditure and loss of money.

3rd house: The native becomes popular and acquire prestigious position in society and office. He gains money and destroys enemies and maintain good health.

4th house: The native may suffer from diseases, have family problems and separated from domestic circle. There may be disturbances in sex and conjugal life.

5th house: The native will suffer from diseases, faces his enemies indirectly and may not be happy.

6th house: The native will have gains in dealing, destroys enemies and succeed in competition.

7th house: The native will suffer from diseases and travels in futile (without any benefits).

8th house: The native will be with fear complex and afraid of the government. He gains the displeasure of the superiors.

9th house: The native would be separated from kith and kin and generally disappointed in all of his efforts.

10th house: The effort of the native becomes successful.

11th house: The native will gain new position and gets the support of the officials of the government.

12th house: The native may have transfer to a unwanted place and have a great disappointment

The Transit of The Moon or Chandra

The Moon is a benefic in 1st, 3rd, 6th, 7th, 10th and 11th house from the natal moon.

In the first house: The native is more fortunate have good food and good sexual relationship with partner.

2nd house: The native incurs loss of money, does not succeed in his efforts and insulted by others.

3rd house: The native succeeds in his efforts, and will have nice food and clothes along with sexual pleasure.

4th house: The native will have mortal fear, afraid of water and have delicious food.

5th house: The native becomes moody and sorrowful and have gastric troubles.

6th house: The native is relieved from diseases, overcomes his enemies and relieved from physical and mental stresses.

7th house: The native becomes happy, has good food, good sleep and accumulates wealth.

8th house: The native will feel sorrow about untoward events, faces the ordeal of riots, feels sorrow about himself and will have the danger of poison.

9th house: The native will have stomach troubles and sickness.

10th house: The native attains his long cherished wishes and gets supports from the officials of the government.

11th house: The native is happy and accumulates wealth. He will have a congenial relationship with his family, relatives and friends.

12th house: The native incurs loss of wealth by unexpected reason and meets troubles in his efforts.

The Transit of the Mars or Kuja

The Mars is a benefic in 3rd, 6th and 11th houses from the natal Moon.

In the 1st house: The native will suffer from disease related to blood. He is separated from the loved ones and will become mentally dejected.

2nd house: The native will suffer loss of wealth by his harsh words and deeds. Some time he may be punished by the higher authorities of the government.

3rd house: This is a beneficial house for the transit of Mars. The native will overcome all difficulties and succeeds over his enemies. He enjoys success and pleasure. This is a good period to worship the lord Kumaraswamy or Subramanya.

4th house: The native will lose his position in his office and society. He may also become sorrowful because of the brothers and sister. He will suffer from chronic stomach ache, fever and ulcer.

5th house: The native may incur loss of money, name and fame because of his children. He will also face quarrels out of jealousy.

6th house: The native overcomes his enemies and relieves himself from prolonged diseases. He will also gain materialistic benefits in the form of gold, gem, copper etc.

7th house: The native loses his conjugal happiness due to mental tension and physical weakness.

8th house: The native becomes sick and have permanent ailment. His name and fame will be seriously affected.

9th house: The native becomes physically weak due to loss of essential constituents of body. He also faces loss of wealth and defects in his efforts.

10th house: The native will lose his moral character by his behaviour. The job or the work undertaken by him will be obstructed.

11th house: This is the good position for the transit of Mars. The native will have financial gain, addition of movable and immovable properties and becomes free from prolonged diseases.

12th house: The native will have eye disease, lose wealth and have bilious diseases

The transit of the Mercury or the Budha

The Mercury is a benefic in 2nd, 4th, 6th, 8th, 10th, and 11th houses from the natal moon.

In the 1st house: The native will have eye troubles, loss of wealth, quarrels with brothers and sisters and goes out of home due to frustration.

2nd house: The native will have very high financial gain but he may face many ordeals in his life and he will partially overcome the ordeals.

3rd house: The native will have fear from enemies and brothers. Some time he may go out of his native place or be imprisoned because of his bad conduct and character.

4th house: The native will become an active person, earn money and succeed in any business transaction. He succeeds in his study and examination. He gains wealth and brings name and fame to his family.

5th house: The native will become mentally worried. His wife and children quarrel with him and make him to become inactive and defunct.

6th house: This is a better place for the transit of Mercury. The native will acquire the high status in all respects. He will succeed in his education, get government job, become popular and gain money and wealth.

7th house: The native will have misunderstanding with the members of the family. He may lose some of the elderly people. He suffers from mental tension, physical stress and also suffers from unknown and undiagnisable disease.

8th house: This is a good period of transit of the Mercury. The native goes on pilgrimage and visits foreign land. He will become the leader in the society. He will be blessed with pretty looking intelligent children. He acquires wealth in trade, business, share markets and in any financial transaction.

9th house: The native becomes tired of his work, job and profession. His enemies will give all sorts of troubles. He indulges in futile efforts.

10th house: The native becomes happy about his position and situation. He overcomes his enemies, gains wealth, name and fame. His brilliancy in administration and execution of work will be appreciated by all.

11th house: This is the best house for the transit of the Mercury. The Mercury will not do any harm to any one. The native will have highly prosper in his life and achieves his goal in each and every respect.

12th house: The native will have a life full of stress and strain. He will suffer from nervous disorder, faces a severe action of the government officials and he may be imprisoned for his simple mistakes.

The transit of the Jupiter or Guru

The Jupiter is a benefic in the 2nd, 5th, 7th, 9th and 11th house from the natal Moon.

In the 1st house: The native has to leave his place compulsorily, he incurs heavy expenditure and faces enmity.

2nd house: The native will marry beautiful spouse, intelligent and beautiful child will be born. He will have inflow of money and entire clan will be happy.

3rd house: The native will meet many difficulties. He will lose his position in the job and in the society. His business will be obstructed.

4th house: The native will be in distress because of the relatives. There will be a danger through vehicle or four legged animals.

5th house: The native will have progeny, good friends and have royal patronage.

6th house: The native will suffer from diseases like diabetis and bile disorders. He will be ill-treated by his superiors.

7th house: The native will have a happy conjugal life, go on pilgrimage, visit holy place and meet holy men and have happiness from children.

8th house: The native becomes sorrowful, and miserable due to bad luck and incurs monetary loss.

9th house: The native will have success in all of his efforts. It is the luckiest period in one's life where he will have all propects.

10th house: He will meet hostility from women, lose name and fame, lose moral character and behaviour. He will also face difficulties from his children and incur loss of wealth and job.

11th house: This is one of the good place for the transit of Jupiter. The native succeeds in all, has financial gains and becomes a leader in the society. Acquire wealth of his own.

12th house: The native may go away from his native land for his livelyhood. If 12th house in heavily afflicted he may be hospitalised or imprisoned. Grief and fear are the likely results of this transit.

The transit of the Venus or Sukra

Venus is a benefic in the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 8th, 9th, 11th and 12th houses.

In the 1st house: The native will have all kinds of pleasures and enjoyments.

2nd house: The native will have financial gain and respects from the officials.

3rd house: The native becomes rich and earn name and fame. He becomes very popular and acquire all prospect. He becomes bold and brave.

4th house: The native will have all comforts in life. He will buy lands and construct houses. He will get good progeny.

5th house: The native will give birth to good children or the children who are away from the native will come back. His public speaking capacity will increase and he will be in the good books of his higher officials.

6th house: The native will suffer from the disease like diabetis, stomach ache and diseases of the inner parts and sexual organs.

7th house: The native will have troubles from the spouse he may marry one more spouse. Because of his bad friends the family will suffer.

8th house: The native will have all comforts and happy conjugal relationship. He gains wealth and travels widely. He gains name and fame in the socitey.

9th house: This is a better place for the transit of Venus, where the native will have prosperous life. He will be married to a beautiful and accomplished woman. Some people may get the blessings of Guru and Acharyas.

10th house: The native indulges in quarrels and falls as a victim to bad traits. He become sorrowful and the family members hate him.

11th house: The native is safe in all respects. He eats good food, wear ornamental dresses and gains all sensual pleasures.

12th house: The native acquires wealth and helps friends. He has a conjugal relationship with wife and with friendly woman. He spends much for sexual pleasures.

The transit of the Saturn or Shani

The saturn is a benefic in the 3rd, 6th and 11th houses to the natal Moon.

In the 1st house: The native will face a very bad period. He will be hospitaliced or imprisoned due to his bad qualities. He may suffer from diseases like diarrhoea tuberculosis and have head injury. Same may die in harness. This is the most unpleasant transit of saturn.

2nd house: The native will lose health and wealth. He may go out of the house and be separated from his wife and children. If the person is in the third round of sadesati or 7a of years of Saturn the person may not live long.

3rd house: This is one of the good houses for the transit of Saturn. Saturn gives the native a good employment and he succeeds in all of his efforts. He gets good subordinates and servants. Apart from these benefits he acquires vehicles and gains from his job.

4th house: The native will lose his comforts, he may be either separated from his wife or the wife may go away from his home. He may suffer from paralysis and lives with fear of death.

5th house: The native may lose his children, have mental aberration as a result of which he will be in a state of confusion. Some may indulge in sexual affair with low caste people.

6th house: This is one of the good houses for the transit of Saturn who give beneficial results. The native gains wealth from the grand parents, he will get good job or promotion to a higher competitive post with good monetary benefits. He buy lands and constructs house.

7th house: The native will have bad results, He may lose his wife, friends and well wishers. He will have a disease caused by his bad conduct and character.

8th house: This house is also one of the bad houses for the transit of Saturn. The native will suffer from nervous disorders and the disease of phlegm. Nobody gives importance to the native.

9th house: The native may incur financial loss and the loss of the paternal relatives. During this period he will meet with accidents. In Tamil astrological text somewhat good predictions are given like contacts with woman, acquire wealth and have many servants.

10th house: The native may live separately from his family. He may suffer from diseases and travels widely with the loss of money. He may commit sinful deeds and loose his permanent employment.

11th house: This house also is a good house for the transit of Saturn. The native acquires money from many sources. He will be made as a member of higher status in both the society and the office. Throughout this transit he will be honoured and live a princely life.

12th house: This is one of the bad houses for the transit of Saturn. If it is the third round of the sadesati he may die. He may leave his native place and wander in foreign lands for his livelihood.

The transit of the Dragon's Head or Rahu

'Shanivath Rahu, Kujavath Ketu' as ancient sages said that the results of the transit of Rahu will be similar to those of Saturn.

1st house: The native suffers from undiagnosable diseases. Parents will also suffer from diseases.

2nd house: The native will lose his wealth and health. He will suffer from food poisoning. A widow will create troubles due to black magic.

3rd house: The native will have all beneficial results. He becomes bold and acquires new strength. He will also get the wealth of his enemies.

4th house: The native will have complication in medical treatment. His mother may suffer from unknown diseases. He will meet with accidents.

5th house: The native's financial position is weakened, wife and children become sick. Parents become sick.

6th house: The native will acquire enormous wealth and also get wealth of his enemies. A contact with a woman who speaks a language other than his will also help him in so many ways.

7th house: The native suffers in many ways. He is hated by wife and friends. Wife will become sick. He will have sexual relationship with a woman who is elder to him. He goes out of the house and wanders in many places.

8th house: The native will have diseases in his hidden parts and in sex organs and the diseases become undiagnosable and become chronic in nature. He may face legal litigation.

9th house: The native becomes pauper and incurs the loss of wealth by bad friends. He would like to study black magic, Tantra and Mantra sastras.

10th house: The native wanders without any motivation. He becomes dull headed and lives in a confused state. Whatever it may be, he may have financial gains.

11th house: The native becomes happy. He will have good food and enormous income. He will acquire wealth in the form of jewellery. He will lead the life of an orthodox.

12th house: The native spends money above his income. He loses good food and sleep. He will also suffer from undiagnosable disease. All his efforts and deeds become futile.

The transit of the Dragon Tail or Ketu

Ancient sages have said that Ketu will give results in transit which are similar to the results of Mars or Kuja.

- In the 1st house:** The native becomes sorrowful and suffer from diseases due to heat. He quarrels with brothers and incur a loss of parental properties. He may meet fire accident and some people may become religious.
- 2nd house:** The native will have ulcer in mouths. He becomes the common enemy to many people.
- 3rd house:** The native will succed in all litigation and overcomes his enemies. He gains name and fame in many actions and reactions. He becomes bold and have a princely life.
- 4th house:** The native indulges in gambling and incur the loss of landed properties. He may suffer from stomach and heart disorders. There is a possibility for accident by fire or in travelling.
- 5th house:** The native's wife will have abortion or have defects in her womb. He will improve in his intelligence and becomes more active than his normal actions. He may have both internal and external ulcer and wounds. He may lose his children.
- 6th house:** The native becomes more intelligent and acquire knowledge in all fields of studies. His bad debts will be settled and diseases will disappear.
- 7th house:** The native will lead a sorrowful life. His wife will have frequent abortion so he will not have any satisfaction in his sexual life. He may have unconventional love affair which may end in compulsory marriage.
- 8th house:** The native will have a struggle in his life. He becomes afraid of his life. He may have wounds in genital organ. Woman may have wounds or disease in her genital organs and womb. There is a chance for poisonous bite.
- 9th house:** The native incurs loss of wealth by gambling. He will fall as a victim of the bad circumstances. He loses manythings because of his short temperament. Both the father and father in law suffer due to diseases or may die out of diseases. Few of them will have the contact of Guru and becomes ascetic in nature.
- 10th house:** The native may have gains in many ways but he may likely to lose them in gambling. He may be affected by fire accident. He involves himself in performing homas, yangas and poojas and goes on pilgrimage.
- 11th house:** The native will have gains from agriculture and agricultural products. He will have strained relationship with his elder brothers and with elderly women. He will lead a princely life with all types of comforts.
- 12th house:** The native will have afflicted health and have eye troubles. He involve in religious activities and lead a life of an ascetic. He becomes victorious over his enemies and have glory and prosperity.

The time at which results are given by the planets in transit

Manthreswara explains the time at which the planets in transit give results. He has divided a house into three segments or Drekanas each having a span of 10°.

When (Mars) Kuja and (Sun) Soorya pass through the first drekana or the first ten degrees (0° to 10°) they give their good results.

When (Jupiter) Guru and (Venus) Sukra pass through the second drekana or the second ten degrees (10° to 20°) they give good results.

When (Moon) Chandra and (Saturn) Shani pass through the third drekana or third ten degrees (20° to 30°) they give their results.

Rahu, and Mercury give result through out the 30° of the house.

Gochara Vedha or Obstructive points

Vedha means obstruction. When a planet is transiting through an auspicious house, it gives good result. When it is subjected vedha or obstruction by another planet, the good result is reduced to considerable extent. The Vedha points are very important in prediction. This vedha is called as the Gochara vedha and the vedha point is also-counted from the natal Moon.

The Gochara vedha can be given as follows. The upper part denotes the benefic places of the planets in transit from the natal Moon and the lower part indicates the obstructing Gochara vedha points or houses from the natal Moon.

There is no vedha between Sun, Saturn, Moon and Mercury

Sun	11	3	10	6	except by Saturn
	5	9	4	12	

Moon	7	1	6	11	10	3	except by Mercury
	2	5	12	8	4	9	

Mars	3	6	11
	12	9	5

Mercury	2	4	6	8	10	11	except by Moon
	5	3	9	1	8	12	

Jupiter	2	11	9	5	7	except by Moon
	12	8	10	5	3	

	1	2	3	4	5	8	9	11	12
Venus	8	7	1	10	9	5	11	6	3
	3	11	6						
Saturn	12	5	9						
	3	6	11						
Rahu	12	5	9						
	3	6	11						
Ketu	12	9	5						

This can be briefly explained as follows

When Saturn transits in the 3rd house to the Natal Moon and if any other planets transits in the 12th house from the Natal Moon the good effect of Saturn is reduced to considerable extent and not totally reduced.

Similarly when a planet is transiting through an inauspicious house, it gives bad result. When it is subjected to vedha by another planet the bad result is reduced to considerable extent and this vedha is called as vipareetha vedha.

The vipareetha vedha can be given as follows:

The upper part denotes the malefic places of the planet in transit from the natal Moon and the lower part indicates the obstructing vipareetha vedha points or houses from the Natal Moon.

Sun	4	5	9	11		
	3	6	10	11		
Moon	1	4	5	8	9	12
	2	3	6	7	10	11
Mars	5	9	12			
	3	6	11			
Mercury	3	6	7	9	11	
	2	5	8	10	12	
Jupiter	1	3	4	10	12	
	12	2	5	9	11	
Venus	5	9	12			
	3	6	11			

Saturn	5	9	12
	3	6	11
Rahu	4	5	9
	3	6	10
Ketu	4	5	9
	3	6	10

The period at which the planets give their results

No planet will give any result immediately on its transit. The period at which they exert their power to give result can be given as follows

<i>Planet</i>	<i>The period to give the result</i>
Moon	3 ghatas (about 1 hour and 12 minutes)
Sun	5 days
Mercury	7 days
venus	7 days
Mars	8 days
Jupiter	2 months
Rahu/Ketu	3 months
Saturn	6 months

Before or after the transit depending upon the positions of the planets in the natal horoscope.

Periods of Transit

Each and every planet has its own velocity. So the planet moves from one zodiac sign to another zodiac sign in a time which is different from the time of the transit of other planets. The periods of transit of different planets can be given as follows.

Planet	Period of Transit	
Moon	2 Ddays	Fast moving planet it is known as the day Planet.
Sun	30 days	These planets are moderately moving planets and they are known as monthly planets.
Mercury	30 days	
Venus	30 days	
Mars	48 days	

Jupiter	1 year	These planets are called as slow moving planets and they are known as yearly or annual planets
Rahu & Ketu	1a years	
Saturn	2 a years	

In predictive astrology annual predictions are made according to the transit of Jupiter, Rahu & Ketu and saturn. The monthly predictions are made according to the transit of Sun and the daily predictions are made according to the transit of Moon. The transit of Moon plays a vital role in fixing of a muhurta, helpful in studying of the ups and downs of business and fixing the day for surgery and giving medicines. The transit of monthly planets and annual planets help us to determine eclipse, all mundane affair and natural calamities. So the planetary transits make an astrologer to predict any events related to man kind.

In the transiting planets are in the first 15° of odd signs and second 15° of even signs in natal horoscope stars giving the result before the transit. The other hand if the transiting planet in the second 15° of the odd signs and the first 15° of the even signs gives results with in 6 months after the transit

12-16 A note on the transit of Jupiter

The Jupiter is an auspicious and benefic planet. It gives good results when transiting in 2nd, 5th, 7th, 9th and 11th houses from the natal Moon and gives inauspicious results in 1st, 3rd, 4th, 6th, 8th, 10th and 12th house.

Generally Jupiter gives good results by the virtue of its position, the same Jupiter gives better effects by its aspects. He aspects the 5th, 7th and 9th houses from the house where he is posited. During the time of retrogression Jupiter gives enhanced auspicious result and the bad results are nullified.

An old poem in Tamil relates the inauspicious transit of Jupiter with the life of the puranik heroes. The content of the poem can be given as follow.

King Rama went to jungle and his wife Seetha devi was imprisoned when Jupiter is transited to Janma rasi.

King Duriyodhana lost his huge army when Jupiter is transited in the 3rd house.

The powerful Vali lost his kingdom when Jupiter is transited in the 8th house.

Lord Siva lived like a beggar with the skull of Brahma to pacify the dhosha caused by removing the head of Brahma, when Jupiter is transited in the 10th house.

Sathya Maharishi was chained on his leg for the mistake committed by another and for no fault of him when Jupiter is transited to 6th house.

Dharmaputhra of Pancha Pandvas lost all of his properties even their wife when Jupiter is transited in 4th house.

Ravana was killed by Rama when Jupiter was transiting in 12th house.

For the places other than these places Jupiter gives good results only.

If Guru transits to 5th, 7th, 9th or 11th house it is said to be more auspicious period for marriage.

The note on the transit of Saturn

Saturn is the most malefic planet. Hence no one will anticipate good result during the transit of Saturn. Saturn completes one round of zodiac in 30 years. He remains in a rasi for 2½ years. He gives good result only when he transits to 3rd, 6th and 11th houses from the natal Moon. In all other houses he gives bad results. He gives bad results for 67½ years out of 90 years circle.

He gives good results when he is in 3rd, 6th and 11th houses. He gives moderate results when he is in 5th, 9th and 10th houses. He gives bad results when he is in other houses 4th, 7th and 8th, 12th, 1st and 2nd. The bad effects of Saturn can be classified as follows.

1. Arthashtama Shani (Saturn is in the 4th house from natal Moon)
2. Kanta Shani (Saturn is in the 7th house from the natal Moon)
3. Ashtama Shani (Saturn is in the 8th house from the natal Moon)
4. 7½ year Shani or Sade sathi Shani (Saturn is in 12th, 1st and 2nd houses from the Natal Moon)

The effects of these from types transit can be given as follows:

(i) Arthashtama Shani - Artha means half, Ashtama means Eight Arthashtama means half of eight that is four. Shani in the fourth place to the natal Moon gives troubles related to the karakatwa of the 4th house. There will be break of studies troubles for mother and maternal relatives, accident through vehicles and also quarrels with spouse having no conjugal relations litigation arises due to landed properties.

(ii) Kanta Shani : When shani is posited at the 7th place from the natal Moon, during the transit, he is said to be Kanta shani. The result of Kanta shani is related to spouse and partnership business. During this period unexpected bad results will happen. If the Dasa Bukthi period is also bad one may lead a disastrous life.

(iii) Ashtama shani: When Shani is posited at the 8th place from the natal Moon during the transit, he is named as Ashtama Shani. His results are very bad, there will be danger even to one's life. The native has critical and bad effects equivalent to death. There will be a fear of accident in travelling or by fire and water or being attacked by weapons made in iron.

(iv) **Sade Sathi or Seven and half year shani:** We know that Shani occupies a house for 2a years during his transit. If shani transits to 12th, 1st and 2nd houses to the natal Moon, he will give bad results in the karakatwas of these house. At the 12th house he is called as Vyaya (or Viraya) Shani and he gives a loss of money by unforeseen and unwanted expenditures. At the janma rasi he is known as Janma shani and he gives adverse effects causing physical disability and mental stress.

When Shani is in the 2nd house to the natal Moon he is said to be Patha Shani (Shani at the foot). During this period the native will have very bad financial setback and many family problems. When he transits in the 3rd house he set right every thing and gives better results.

Shani will circumscribe the zodiac sign once in every thirty years. There is a Tamil proverb which says that there is nobody who has lived continuously in happy for 30 years and there is nobody continuously suffer for 30 years.

For alpayush Jathaka the native will meet Sade Sathi only once in his life. For Madhyamaya the native will meet Sade Sathi twice and for poornayu the native will meet Sade Sathi thrice.

If shani circumscribe the Rasi mandala once in 30 years, he will circumscribe thrice in the life of Mankind. If we consider the longevity of a normal person is 120 years he will have Sade Sathi for 4 times.

The sade sathi periods for 90 years are called Mangu Shani, pongu shani and Maraka shani.

On the other hand if the Sade Sathi periods extend upto 120 years, the full life span of a man. Then they are called as Mangu shani, Pongu shani, Kungu shani and Maraka shani.

(i) **Mangu shani:** During this period of Sade Sathi. Shani functions in a dull manner. As a result of which there will be delay in all fruitful affair of mankind. One may face difficulties in education, business, profession, home and friendly circle. The native will have bad results.

(ii) **Pongu shani:** During this period of Sade Sathi, Shani is more active giving positive effects. During this second period of sade sathi one will regain strength and gain what he has lost previously.

(iii) **Kungu Shani (frozen shani):** During this period of Sade Sathi saturn is said to be frozen and becomes inactive. The person will have mental worries, sorrow, death of relatives and face ordeals. This taken into account when a person survives above 90 year.

(iv) **Maraka shani:** During this period of Sade Sathi, the native is said to be facing very bad and adverse situtation which may cause the death of the person there after he may not survive.

LESSON-13

COMPATIBILITY OF MARRIAGE

Introduction

Marriage is an important social institution where a man is combined with a woman to lead a happy and contented life. It confers equality on both the partners in Dharma (right conduct) Artha (financial position) Kama (sex relation) and Moksha (liberation or emancipation). Our ancient literatures say that a wife, is a wife in household affairs, a minister in a decision making, a friend in all respects, a servant and nurse in looking after him and a dasi or a prostitute in sharing his sexual life. Then only a woman becomes a life partner. That is why universally we accept that the marriages are made in heaven. Astrology plays an important role in marriage. By analysing the individual horoscopes we can determine the psychological and physiological nature of the husband or wife. More over we can also detect the defects among them. According to Indian concept, a marriage is neither a social contract between a man and woman, nor the marriage based on sentiments, the marriages have religious, moral, social and basis.

Before conducting a Marriage, compatibility between boy and girl has to be seen. Towards this and our fore fathers have advised to follow two methods.

1. To compare Horoscope,
2. To compare on the basis of stars of both.

The eight types of marriage described in Manu smirithi are as follows: Daiva, Bhrama, Arisha, Prajapathya, Asura, Gandharva, Rakshasa and Paisacha. Each type has its own implication, but Prajapathya Marriages are considered to be the normal clause of marriages which is accepted by any Society. Therefore Astrology gives importance to this type of marriages only. To perform a marriage we have to analyse the horoscopes of the Bride (vadhu) and bridegroom (varan), on the basis of the Rasi or the Zodiacal sign in which the Moon is posited the birth star of the spouses and based on this condition ten agreements or ten points of compatibility or dasavidha porutham have been established.

Compatibility in Marriages

According to Kalaprakasika ten points of compatibility have been prescribed. They are determined and matched between the birth stars of bride and the bridegroom. They can be given as follows :

- (i) **Dhina porutham** - This agreement ensures the good health and longevity of the husband and wife.
- (ii) **Gana porutham** - This ensures the prosperity aquired by interpersonal relationship between the wife and the husband.

- (iii) **Yoni porutham** - This ensures the sexual compatibility of the partners.
- (iv) **Mahendra porutham** - This ensures good and prosperous children.
- (v) **Sthree Deerga porutham** - This ensures the accumulation of wealth and bestows all round prosperity to the couple.
- (vi) **Rasi porutham** - This ensures the growth and development of one's clan and brings prosperity through progeny.
- (vii) **Rasiothipathy porutham** - This ensures greater intimacy between the couple as a result of which they have good progeny. This also ensures a good relationship between the females of the girl and the boy.
- (viii) **Vasya proutham** - This ensures mutual attraction and love between the couple.
- (ix) **Rajju proutham** - This ensures a long and prosperous married life of the wife due to greater longevity of the husband.
- (x) **Vedha porutham** - This ensures a cordial relationship between the couple without any friction in life.

Other agreements

Generally if we have six to seven points of agreements between the bride and bridegroom, the matching between them is good and we recommend for the marriage. If the points of compatibility is less than six, we have to consider the following additional agreements between the horoscopes.

(a) **Nadiporutham:** Nadi means pulse. For our Indian Medical system these nadis indicates three humours called Vatha, pitha and Sleshma nadis.

Vaha create gastric problem. pitha causes bile problem and sleshma gives phlegmatic problem of the chest.

In Astrology these nadis are called as Aadhi (beginning) or Dhakshinanadi, Madhya (middle) nadi and Anthya (ending) or Uthra nadi.

The nadi of the boy should not be the same as the nadi of the girl. If they are different they will have good health and do not have any endangering situation.

Hence it is believed nadi porutham or matching enhances the health happiness and longevity. Especially matching of madhya nadi should be avoided because it will cause the death of the spouse.

The 27 stars are divided in to 3 nadis as follows:

Aadhi Dhakshina or Right nadi	Madhyama or Middle Central Nadi	Anthya Uthra or Leftnadi.
Aswini	Bharani	Krithiga
Arudhra	Mrigaseera	Rohini
Punarvasu	Pushyami	Asilesa
Uthra	P.Phalguni	Makha
Hastha	Chithra	Swathi
Jyesta	Anuradha	Vishaka
Moola	P.Ashada	U.Ashada
Sathabisha	Dhanishta	Shravana
P.Bhadra	U.Bhadra	Revathi

Dhina porutham

This is the agreement of the birth stars of the couple. Count the star of the boy from the star of the girl and divide it by nine. If the remainder is 2, 4, 6, 8 or 9 the agreement between the two stars are good and they are said to have Tharabalam and they can be married to one another. If the remainder is 3, 5, or 7 they do not have thrabalam, hence they cannot be married to each other. On the other hand if the star of the boy is 1 (Janma Thara), 10 (Anujanma Thara) and 19 (Thrijanma Thara), the marital alliance between them is considered to be favourable.

The Tharabalam between the couple can be given as follows:

- | | | |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Janma Thara | - | Longevity of the couple is fair-Bad |
| 2. Sampath Thara | - | Wealth and prosperity-Good |
| 3. Vibath Thara | - | Accidents and difficulties - Bad |
| 4. Kshema Thara | - | Prosperity-Good |
| 5. Prathiyaku Thara | - | Obstacles and ill health - Bad |
| 6. Sathaka Thara | - | Favourable - Good |
| 7. Vadhai Thara | - | Suffering and hardship-Bad |
| 8. Maithra Thara | - | Friendly-Good |
| 9. Parama Maithra Thara | - | Very friendly-Good. |

(a) Some important points to be Remembered

(i) Rules for 27th Star

If the Star of the bridegroom is the 27th star to the star of the bride. Then we have to follow the rule given below:

If they are in different rasis (zodiac sign) then they can not be matched; exception is Aswini and Revathi.

On the other hand if the stars are in the same rasi they can be matched. Example Girl Bharani and boy Aswini.

The following three pairs are prohibited as inauspicious, though they belong to same row.

Boy	Girl	Rasi
Bharani	Krithigai	Mesha
Pushyami	Asilesh	Kataka
Dhanista	Satabisha	Kumbha

(ii) Exception for 3rd, 5th and 7th star

The 3rd, 5th, and 7th Star in the Janma paryayam should be avoided.

The 3rd and 5th Star in the anujanma paryayam can be taken and 7th Star should not be taken.

The 3rd, 5th and 7th Stars of thrijanma paryayam can be taken. In the case of 7th Star of the thrijanma paryayam 1st pada should be avoided, 2nd and 3rd padas are average and the 4th pada can be taken.

(iv) Vadha- Vainasika Stars

If the star of the boy is 7th Star counted from the star of the girl, it is said to be Vadha Thara. On the other hand if we count the girl's Star from the boy's it is the 22nd Star which is Vainasikam. The ancient sage Kashyappa says that these stars should be avoided specifically. The following pairs of Vadha - Vainasika Stars should be avoided once for all.

Girl's Star	Boy's Star
Krithiga	Aslesha
Asilesha	Swathi
Chithra	Poorvashada
Anuradha	Dhanishta
Dhanishta	Bharani
Satabisha	Krithiga

Gana porutham

This ensures prosperity aquired from the inter personalrelationship between the couples. The 27 stars have been divided into Devagana, Manushya gana and Rakshasa gana which can be given as follows:

Devaganam (Divine)	Manushyaganam (Human)	Rakshasa ganam (Diabolical)
Aswini	Bharani	Krithigai
Mrigaseera	Rohini	Aslesha
Punarvasu	Arudhra	Makha
Pushyami	Poorvaphalguni	Chitra
Hasfha	Uthraphalguni	Visakha
Swathi	Poorvashada	Jyeshta
Anuradha	Uthrashada	Moola
Shravana	Poorvabhadra	Dhanishta
Revathi	Uthrabhadra	Satabisha

The matching of gana can be given as follows:

Deva - devo; Manushya-Manushyo; Rakshasa - Rakshasa and

Deva - Manushyo have good compatibility

Manushya - devo; Manushya - Rakshas have average compatibility

Raksha - devo; Rakshasa.- Manushyo have bad compatibility

Exceptions

(i) If the girl's star counted from the boy's star is above 13 the evil effect is warded off and the horoscope can be matched.

(ii) If the janma rasi of the couple is same or sama saphthama, then the horoscope can be matched.

(iii) If the lords of the janma rasi of the girl and boy are the same or friendly to each other, then they can be matched.

Yoni Poruthum

The astrological concepts say that this compatibility between the couple ensures the sexual potentiality and the happiness through sex. The human beings aquired the characteristics of certain animals in the embryological state as a result of which they aquire sexual tendancies, which can be given for the 27 Stars as follows:

Yoni	Male Characteristic	Female Characteristic
Horse	Aswini	Sathabisha
Elephant	Bharani	Revathi
Sheep	Pushyami	Krithiga
Serpent	Rohini	Mrigaseera
Dog	Moola	Arudhra
Cat	Asilesa	Punarvasu
Rat	Makha	Poorvaphalguni
Cow	Uthra Phalguni	Ulthrabhadhra
Buffalo	Swathi	Hasma
Tiger	Visakha	Chithra
Deer	Jyeshta	Anuradha
Monkey	Poorvashada	Shravana
Lion	Poorvabhadra	Dhanishta
Mongoose	Uthirashada	

When we compare the yoni of the stars

- Bride should have female yoni
- Bridegroom should have male yoni
- They can also be reversed but
- The yoni of both should not be inimical to each other.

Yoni	Inimical 'Yoni'
1) Lion and Tiger	Horse, Elephant, Goat, Buffallo, Ox, cow, and Deer
2) Elephant	Tiger and lion
3) Deer	Dog, Snake, Lion, Tiger
4) Monkey	Sheep
5) Snake	Deer, Rat, Mongoose

6) Ox, Buffallo Lion, Tiger, Horse

7) Cow Lion, Tiger

8) Horse Buffallo, Lion, Tiger

9) Dog Cat, Deer

10) Cat Rat, Dog

11) Rat Cat, Snake

Mahendra Porutham - 'Mahendrath puthra Vridhisayath' This agreement between the couples ensures the good progeny and the development of the couple through their children.

When we count the birth Star of the boy from the birth Star of the girl, if the number comes as 1,4,7,10,13,16,19,22 or 25, then the couple has this agreements.

Generally this comparability does not occur in all horoscope matching. Therefore we analyse the 5th the Puthrabhava and the 9th the Bhagya sthana and the position of Jupiter in the horoscopes of the couple to decide progeny.

Streedeerga porutham This ensures accumulation of wealth and bestows all prosperity. If this comparability occurs the couple has Lakshmi Kataksham.

If the boy's Star counted from the girl's star exceed thirteen, this gives highly beneficial results. According to some authorities the counting should be more than seven will also give the better results. This also ensures greater longevity of the husband.

Rosi Porutham - This is very important for the growth and development of one's clan as well as improvement of life through good children and the accumulation of wealth for generation together.

Rasi means it is the zodiac sign occupied by Moon in one's natal horoscope. If the boy's janma rasi is 7th, 9th, 10th, 11th, or 12th from the janma rasi of the girl, it is considered to be auspicious 3rd, 4th or 8th it is considered to be moderate.

If the janma rasi of the boy and the girl is one and the same and if the boy's star is earlier to the girl's star the marriage between them is considered to be auspicious. For example if the girl's star is Krithigai and the boy's star is Aswini or Bharani the marriage is auspicious because the stars are mithra and parama mithra to karthigai.

If the janma rasi of the boy becomes 2nd, 5th, or 6th then it is bad because of the following affliction.

(a) Dwi - Dwadhasa Affliction

If the boy's rasi becomes 2nd to the girl's rasi - the girl's rasi becomes 12th rasi to

the boy's rasi, then the girl may become a widow or the boy a widower. If the girl's rasi is even rasi like Rishaba, Kataka, kanya, vrischika, Makara, Meena then dwi-dwadhas affliction is said to be nullified if Sukra is also well posited in any one of the horoscopes.

(b) Nova - Panchaka affliction

If the boy's rasi becomes 5th to the girl's rasi, then the girl's rasi becomes 9th to the boy's rasi. The affliction is called as Nava Panchaka Dhosha, as a result of which the girl becomes a widow at an earlier date.

The exemption from Nava Panchaka affliction is given as follows and marriage is recommended in these cases.

Girls Rasi

Boy's Rasi

Mesha

Simha

Kataka

Vrischika

In the case of Mesha - Simha if the star of the girl is Bharani and the star of the boy is Pubb or Poorva phalguni, then these stars will have Rajju, hence Nava - Panchaka Dhosam becomes more predominant, hence marriage of this couple should be avoided. Even though their rasis are exceptional to nava-panchama dosha.

(c) Sashtostaka affliction

If the boy's rasi becomes 6th to the girl's rasi, then the girl's rasi becomes 8th to the boy's rasi. The affliction is called as Sashtashtaka Dhosha, as the result of which the couple quarrel with each other and have no peace in their life.

This affliction is classified into two types. favorable or anukoola sashtashtakam and unfavorable or prathikoola sashtashtakam. In the case of favourable sashtashtakam the marriage can be performed provided that the stars of the couple are whole stars and not bisected stars of Sun, Mars and Jupiter.

Favourable sashtashtakam for which marriage is recommended:

Girl's Rasi

Boy's Rasi

Mesha

Kanya

Dhanush

Rishaba

Thula

Meena

Kumbha

Kataka

Simha

Makara

Mithuna

Vrischika

Unfavorable Sashtashtakam for which marriage is not recommended :

Girl's Rasi	Boy's Rasi
Rishaba	Thula
Kataka	Dhanush
Kanya	Kumbha
Vrichika	Meena
Makara	Mithuna
Meena	Simha

Rasiathipathi Porutham

This compatibility makes the couple to have good progeny and have good life from their noble children.

If the Rasiathipathis of the couple are friends, the results will be good, if they are equal to each other, the results will be moderate and if they are inimical to each other results will be bad.

Graha	Friendly	Equal	Inimical
Sun	Guru, Moon, Kuja	Budha	Shukra, Shani
Moon	Sukra, Budha	Kuja, Guru, Shani, Sun	Noenemy
Kuja	Sun, Moon, Guru,	Sukra, Shani	Budha
Budha	Sun, Sukra, Shani	Kuja, Guru	Moon
Guru	Sun, Moon, Kuja	Shani	Sukra, Budha
Shukra	Budha, shani	Kuja, Guru	Sun, Moon
Shani	Budha, Sukra	Guru	Sun, Moon, Kuja

12-10 Vosya Porutham

This agreement ensures love and mutual understanding between the couple. When the couple are intimate with each other, they can do wonders in this world and have happy and contented life.

This compatability is ascertained from the rasi or the zodiac sign in which the moon is posited.

Rasi of the Bride**Rasi of the Bridegroom having attraction or vasyam**

Mesha.

Simha, Vrischika

Rishaba

Kataka, Thula

Mithuna

Kanya

Kataka

Vrischika, Dhanush

Simha

Thula

Kanya

Mithuna, Meena

Thula

Kanya, Makara

Vrischika

Kataka

Dhanush

Meena

Makara

Mesha, Kumba

Kumba

Mesha

Meena

Makara.

Generally this compatibility is not seen in all horoscopes, the learned astrologers do not give much importance to this if other compatibilities are there between the couple.

Rajju Porutham

This compatibility is considered to be the most important one, because it gives 'Mangalya Dheergam' to a woman by enhancing the longevity of the husband. This is ascertained from the birth stars of the couple. According to Indian astrology if this compatibility is lacking, the matching is prohibited. Rajju means the sacred thread tied by the husband to the neck of the wife, which is considered to be the most auspicious.

The Rajju is divided into five kinds and named after five important parts of body which interlinks from head to foot. Both the girl and the boy should not have same rajju. If they have same rajju they will face bad results. They can be given as below.

Rajju	Parts of the body	Bad result
1. SiroRayu	Head	If the rajjus are same Results in Widowhood
2. GhantaRajju	Neck	Results in death of wife
3. Nabi Rajju	Naval	Results in the loss of children
4. Ooru Rajju	Thigh	Results in the loss of wealth
5. Padha Rajju	Foot	Results in accidents during travel.

Rajju of a star can be easily indentified from the diagram Given below.

Siro Rajju		Mirugaseera		Chittara		Dhanishtha		Head
Ghanda	Rohini	Aridra	Hastha	Swathi	Sharavana	Sathbisha	Neck	
Nabhi	Krithiga	<div> <div>Ascending</div> <div>Descending</div> </div> Punarvasu	Uthra	<div> <div>←</div> <div>→</div> </div> Avarohana	U.Ashada	<div> <div>←</div> <div>→</div> </div> Avarohana	Badhra	Naval
Ooru	Bharani	Pushyami	P.phalguni	Anuradha	P.Ashada	Phadhra	Thigh	
Padha	Aswini	Asilesha	Makha	Jyeshta	Moola	Revathi	Foot	

Ist Paryaya of Stars

Stars of Kethu Aswini, Makha, Moola are in Ascending Foot or Arohana Padha rajju

Stars of Budha Aslesha, Jyeshta, Revathi are in Descending Foot or Avarohana Padha rajju

Stars of Sukra Bharani, P. Phalguni, P.Ashada are in Ascending Thigh or Arohana Ooru rajju

Stars of Shani Pushyami, Anuradha, P.Bhadhra are in Descending Thigh or Avarohana Ooru rajju

Stars of Sun Krithiga, Uthra, Uttarashada are in Ascending Neck or Arohana Ghanta rajju

Stars of Rahu Aridhra, Swathi, Sathabisha are in Descending Neck or Avarohana Ghanta rajju

Stars of Kuja Mrigaseera, Chithra, Dhanisha are in Head or Siro rajju.

IInd paryaya of Stars

IIIrd paryaya of Stars

Rules for matching the Rajju

1. The birth Stars of the girl and the boy should not belong to the same rajju.
2. If the birth star of the girl and boy is one and the same the marriage need not to be prohibited though the rajju in the same.
3. If the Rasi lord of the girl and the boy is the same planet (Ekathipathyam) or friendly planets the marriage can be recommended.
4. If the janma rasis of the girl and the boy are diametrically opposite or sama sapthamarasi marriage can be recommended
5. If the birth stars of the girl and boy are in the same rajju. If one is Arohanam and the other is in Avarohanam, then they can be matched.
6. We should not match the stars of Siro Rajju on any account as they are the stars of Mars. Some exceptional combinations are given in standard text based on the friendship of the Rasi Lords.

Vedhai Porutham : Vedhai means affliction. Certain pairs of stars oppose one another and afflict each other. So the stars of the girl and the boy should not be afflicted by one another to have a good life.

Generally Vedhai takes place in the same rajju between the Arohanam star of one paryayam and the Avarohanam star of the next paryayam which can be given as follows.

Vedhai is between 1. Aswini and Jyesta 2. Makha and Revathi and 3. Moola and Asilesha.

Vedhai is between 1. Bharani and Anuradha 2. P. Phalguni and U. Bhadra and 3. P. Ashada and Pushyami.

Vedhai is between 1. Krithigai and Vishakha 2. Uthra and U. Bhadra and 3. U. Ashada and Punarvasu.

Vedhai is between 1. Rohini and Swathi 2. Hastha and Sathbisha and 3. Sharavana and Arudra.

Siro Rajju

It has only three stars of Kuja, namely Mrigaseera, Chithrai and Dhanishta. These are in mutual vedhai with one another. So they should not be matched with each other.

Exceptions for vedhai can be given as follows:

1. The Stars have same planet as Rasi Lord or (Ekathipathyam) of the janma rasis of the girl and the boy.
2. The Rasi Lords of the girl and the boy are friends.
3. The janma rasis of the girl and the boy are in sama sapthamam or diametrically opposite to each other.
4. If the girl's star is beyond the 14th Star of the boy.

The above mentioned exception are followed by the Indian Astrologers.

The afflictions which have to be considered during the matching

In Astrology the institution of marriage is considered to get good children, live happy and contented life, have intimacy between the wife and husband and serve for the community. Some combination of planets and situations in natal horoscope afflict the good aspect of the married life. Generally the following afflictions are said to be the most important.

Dasa Sandhi: This is one of the important requirements, before completing compatibility process. There should be atleast one year difference between ending of one Dasa of a boy or a girl and starting of a dasa for the other person.

2 Kuja Dhosha (Affliction by Mars)

If Kuja or Mars is situated in the 2nd, 4th, 7th, 8th or 12th house from the lagna or Ascendant, Moon and Venus it indicates the harm to the spouse.

Ascendant, Moon and Venus

Generally kuja in 7th or 8th place in a female's horoscope is considered to a serious affliction which may cause widowhood. In the case of the male's horoscope kuja in the 7th place is considered to be the Kalathra Dhosha which may cause the separation or death of the wife depending upon the strength and power of Kuja in the house.

Mars in 2nd, 4th or 12th house is not so powerful to cause the death of the spouse as in the 7th or 8th house. However it will not be good for marital harmony between the wife and husband. Some sages consider if Kuja is in the 2nd house causes the loss of wealth, the marital harmony is disturbed, if Kuja is in the 4th house, if kuja is in the 12th house the marital harmony is disturbed due to sexual affair or due to the criminal activity and imprisonment or long separation of the spouse. Kuja Dhosha is called as Mangalik in Northern part of India.

Nullification of Kuja Dhosha

1. When kuja combines with Guru, Guru- Mangala yoga is formed, similarly with Moon, Chandra Mangala Yoga is formed, these yogas will set aside the malefic influences of Kuja Dhosha.

2. When Kuja is in his ruling houses Mesha and Vrischika or in his debilitated house Kataka or in his exalted house Makara or in his father's house Simha, Kuja Dhosha is nullified naturally.

3. If kuja forms Ruchaka yoga, that is Mars occupying 4th, 7th or 10th house either from Mesha or Vrischika he will become a benefic hence Kuja Dhosha will not be operative.

4. Similarly if kuja forms Sarala yoga or Vimala yoga, he cannot be considered as a malefic, hence Kuja will not affect seriously and causes no harm.

5. If the 7th or 8th house becomes the house of Guru or Guru aspects the Kuja occupying 2nd, 4th, 7th, 8th or 12th house then there will be no Kuja dhosha.

LESSON - 14

MUHURTHA

Muhurtha or choice of an auspicious moment for commencement of an activity used to be the most important branch of Astrology in ancient times. Reasons for this can be found in its emphasis on the positive aspects of life, i.e., choosing a favourable time to commence any activity. Hence the importance for fixing an auspicious time for beginning any activity cannot be over emphasized. It is an important branch in Astrology.

We all know that there are many social customs or ceremonies to be conducted in every family. The most important of such ceremony are Marriage, Graha-prevesha, Upanayanam, Kama Nivedanam etc. It is the Hindu custom in every family that such ceremony are conducted atleast once in their life period. So, the public would like to perform such functions in auspicious times and hence they approach the Astrologers fix a Muhurtha or asupicious time for performing. It is the duty of Astrologers to be of service to the society in such situation.

Literally "Muhurtha" means a period of Two ghatas or forty eight minutes. But in actual use "Muhurtha" is a moment created by various positions of planets contain certain vibrations or promises for any action, process of life staring at that time. To study Muhurtha is to study those effects and to decide the suitability or un-suitability of that moment first for a particular action and then for a particular individual. It is the study of time in its various forms. More importance being attached to the Sun and the Moon and their relative position. The variables of Muhurtha i.e., Ayana, Month, Paksha, Nakshatra, Thithi Vara, Lagna etc are all based on the movements of the Sun and the moon individually and in relation to each other. Other planets also play their role by their various positions:

Muhurtha for various activities, are being fixed using Panchanga elements i.e., Thithi, Nakshatara, Vara or day, Yoga and Kama with certain other variables like solar and lunar mandis, lagna or raising sign etc decides in their various permutations and combinations the time suitable or unsuitable for a particular activity.

The students are aware of the concept of Thithi, Nakshathra etc.. However, for easy and ready reference a brief description of them is given below.

I) THITHI: Moon's longitude - Sun's longitude

In all there are 30 thithis 15 in Krishna Paksha and 15 in Sukla Pashka. A thitai is formed when the Moon moves 12° s away from the Sun. The time from New moon to another New moon is called a lunar month.

For Muhurtha purposes, Thithis are classified in five groups as given below:

Name	Thithis
1. NANDA	1st, 6th, 11th
2. BHADRA	2nd, 7th, 12th
3. JAYA	3rd, 8th, 13th
4. RIKTA	4th, 9th, 14th
5. POORNA	5th, 10th, 15th

Thithi Kshaya or Avamagam

If a particular Thithi starts after Sun-rise and ends before the next Sun-rise it is called loss of a Thithi or Thithi kshaya and is to be avoided in all good elections. Thutai kshaya means a particular Thithi which was not prevalent at the time of Sun-rise.

Thithi Vridhdhi or Thiruthina Spiric

If a Thithi previous at two sun-rise times or in other words if a Thithi starts before one sun-rise and ends after sun rise on next day, it is called Thithi Vridhdhi and it is also to be avoided in good elections. Some more in auspicious thithis are:

Thithi Gandantha

The ending one ghati (24minutes) of Poorna Thithis (5,10,15,30) and starting one ghatis (24mts) of Nanda Thuthis (1, 6, 11) are called junction points or Thithi Gandanthas and they should be avoided in all good elections.

II. NAKSHATHRAS OR CONSTELLATIONS

The students are already aware if we divide the zodiac into 27 equal Divisions from each part comes to $13^{\circ} 20'$ or 4 Padas or $3^{\circ} 20'$ each part is called a NAKSHATHRA. In all there are only 27 stars.

Nakshathras or Constellations are grouped in the following 7 groups. And at the end of each group their suitably for various types of activities are also indicated.

1. Sthira (fixed) constant Nakshathras

(i) Uthrara phalguni (ii) Utharashada (iii) Uthira Patrabad (iv) Rohini and is the Vara Sunday.

Works of fixed nature are done in these starts like foundation laying digging wells, house building uparayana, agriculture starting service etc. As per Vashista Maharishi all acts which can be done is Mridu (Gentle) Maitra (friendly) Nakshathras can also be done in there.

2. MOVANLE (char-chala)

(i) Swati (ii) Punarvasu (iii) Shravana (iv) Dhanista (v) Satabisha and Monday are movable in nature. All activities like riding on vehicle, horse and elephants and journeys and any other act needing motion can be done on these Nakshathras.

As per Vashista Maharishi what can be done in Laghu-Shipra (short dynamic) can also be done in these Nakshataras.

3. Ugra - Kroora (Aggressive, cruel)

(i) Poorva Phalgum (ii) Poorvashada (iii) Poorva Badrapad (iv) Bharani and (v) Magha Nakshathras and Tuesday are aggressive in nature and suitable for killing, cheating works involving use of fire, theft poisoning research on poisoned medicines purchase sale and use of arms surgical operations obtaining licence for guns etc Vashista maharishi also opines that all acts which are done in Dharona Treekshana (sharp and volatile) Nakshathras can also be done in these Nakshathras.

4. Laghu

(i) Hasta, (ii) Ashwini (iii) Pushya (iv) Abhijit and Thursday are short and dynamic and are suitable for construction and starting a shop, fine arts learning and display of arts etc. All acts done under char-chala (movable) nakshatras can also be done in these.

5. Mishra (Mixed)

(i) Vishaka (ii) Kritika

5. Maitra (Gentle, friendly)

(i) Mrigasheera (ii) Revathi (iii) Chitta (iv) Anuradha and Friday are gentle and friendly. Singing and learning music making and wearing clothes, playing, learning game skills, making friends and wearing ornaments can be done on these. All acts mentioned under Dhruva - Sthira can also be done in these stars.

7. TEEKSHANA-DHRUVA (Ferocious and Bitter)

(i) Moola (ii) Jyeshtha (iii) Aridra (iv) Ashlesha these four Nakshathras and SATURDAY are called Theekshana - Daruna and are good for starting aggressive and deadly deeds to divide others to train animals and control animals and for Sadhana or Hatha - Yogas (where violence or sacrifices are directed towards self)

Apart from the classifications nakshathras are classified as facing Upward downward and facing forward and are suitable for all acts which their name justifies.

One more aspect for Muhurtha which is Nakshatra related is called TARA BALA Tara are Nine in numbers as given below:

1. Janma Tara

2. Sampat Tara

3. Vipat Tara
4. Kshema Tara
5. Pratyari Tara
6. Sadhaka Tara
7. Vadha Tara
8. Maithra Tara
9. Atimaitra Tara

Counting from the birth star to the star of the Day and dividing it by 9 the remainder will gives the Tara as that particular day.

For example if a person in born in Mrigasira Nakshathra the Taras for him are given in the following Table.

	Jan	Sam	Vip	Ksh	Pva	Sad	Vad	Mai	Ati
Ist Traid	Mri	Arid	Pun	Push	Ash	Mak	P.Pal	U.Pal	Hasta
IInd Traid	Chi	Swā	Visa	Aru	Jyes	Moola	RSha	U.Sha	Srav
III Thaid	Dhan	Satab	P.B	U.B	Rev	Aswm	Bha	Kri	Rohi

The tharas give results as per meirnames. VIPAT, PRATYARI and VADHA Taras are malefic for all purposes.

If it is in absolutely necessary to cross the barrier and do certain thing the following remedies should be mode.

- For Vadha Tara - Donate gold
- For Vipat Tara - Donate Jaggery
- For Prajyari Tara - Donate Salt
- For Janma Tara - Donate Vegetables.

CHANDRABALA

Count from Natal Rasi to the Rasi on which the moon has sits on certain day.

If the Moon signs happens to be the 1st/3rd/6th/7th/10th/11th on the particular Day chandra bala exists, otherwise not.

- 1. 1st house - There is drawing of fortune
- 2. IInd house - Loss of wealth

3. IIIrd House	-	Success
4. IVth House	-	Fear
5. Vth House	-	Sorrow
6. VI th House	-	Freedom from disease
7. VII th House	-	Happiness
8. VIIIth House	-	Untoward events
9. IX the House	-	Sickness
10. Xth House	-	Attainment of cherished wishes
11. XIth House	-	Joy
12. XIIth House	-	Expenditure

PANCHAKA

This is one of the basic and important requirements in fixing muhurtha for any auspicious activity including marriage.

To see whether there is Panchaka

a. Count from Sunday to the specified day

b. Count from Pratamathithi to the Thithi on the specified day

c. Count from Ashwini Nakshamara to the Nakshathra on the specified day

d. Count from mesha to the lagna Rasi on the specified day.

With this add lagna Dhuruva Number

Add all the above Number and divide it by 9. If the remainder comes as 3,5,7 it is auspicious 1,2,4,6,8 Not good.

Details of lagna Dhuruva

For Mesha lagna - 5

For Rishabha lagna - 7

For Copricorn lagna - 2

For Kumbha langna - 4

For Piseces - 6

For other lagnas there is no Dhruva Number

NAKSHATHRA GANDANTHA

Ending two ghatīs (48 minutes) of Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi and starting two ghatīs (48mts) of Ashwini, Magha and Moola are called Nakshathra junctions points and should be avoided in good election.

DAY or VARA

Day in from one sunrise to another sun rise. Each day is allotted to a particular planet e.g. Sunday to Sun, Monday to Moon, Tuesday to Mars, Wednesday to Mercury, Thursday to Jupiter, Friday to Venus and Saturday to Saturn.

Out of these Tuesdays and Saturdays are wholly malefic and Sunday is partially malefic. These are also classified like Nakshathras as follows:

- | | | |
|--------------|---|------------------------------------|
| 1. Sunday | - | Dhruva - Sthira (Fixed & enstunt) |
| 2. Monday | - | Movable (chara-chal) |
| 3. Tuesday | - | Ugra - Kroora (aggressive & cruel) |
| 4. Wednesday | - | Mishra (mixed) |
| 5. Thursday | - | Shipra-Laghu (short & Dynamics) |
| 6. Friday | - | Mridu Maitra (Gentle & Friendly) |
| 7. Saturday | - | Teekshana - Dhruva (Volatile) |

Just like suitability of particular Nakshathra the same category for Day also is suitable for the same acts.

HORA

Hora is considered to be utmost important in fixing Muhurta Hora consists of 1 Hr. duration. So, there are $12 + 2 = 24$ Horas in a Day (Day & Night)

First Hora at the time of Sunrise will be ruled by that particular Day Lord, next hora will be ruled by the lord of 6th day from the day lord and next by 6th Day from that Day Lord, so on and so forth.

For example On Sunday the 1 hora will be that of Sun, the next hora is of Venus (6th from Sun) next is mercury (6th from Venus) next is of Moon (6th from Mercury) i.e., Hora is counted from the time of actual Sun-rise.

The Horas belonging to Benefic planets like Guru, Venus etc are good for any auspicious work.

Next limb of Panchangain YOGA.

YOGA

Yoga is formed by relative positions of Sun and Moon in the Zodiac. To put it mathematically.

$$\text{Yoga} = \frac{(\text{Moon's longitude} + \text{Sun's longitude})}{13^\circ 20'}$$

As there are 27 Nakshathras consisting of $13^\circ 20'$ each there are 27 yogas also (the students must have read about the names of Yogas already).

All Yogas are good for any auspicious work except the following:

Malefic Yogas

1. Viskumba (yoga) 2. Atikanda (6th yoga) 3. Shoola (9th yoga) 4. Ganda (10th yoga) 5. Vyaghat (13th yoga) 6. VAJRA (15th yoga) 7. Vyatipata (17th yoga) 8. Parigha (19th yoga) 9. Vaidhridithi (27th yoga).

The last limb of Panchanga is KARANA

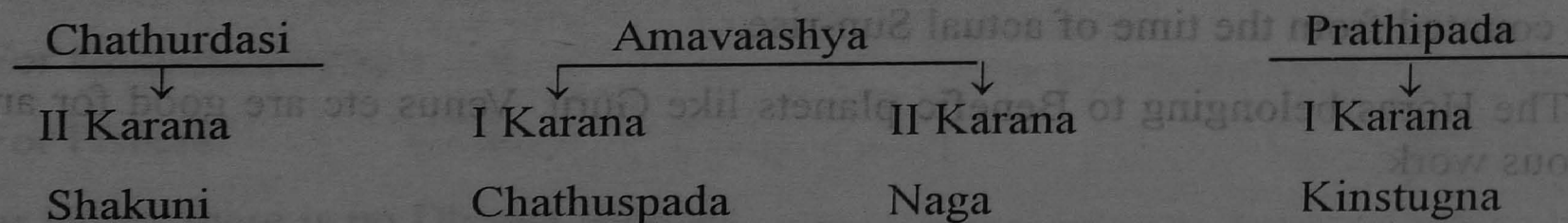
KARANA

Karana is one half of a thithi. A Thithi is 12° distance between Sun and Moon. Karana is 6° distance between Sun and Moon. There are 11 Karanas out of which four are fixed and Seven are movable.

Four fixed Karanas are

- Shakuni
- Chathuspada
- Naga
- Kinstugna

Second half of 14th Thithi in Dark half (Krishna Chathusdasi) is Shakuni Karana. 1st half of Amavaashya Thithi is Chathuspada and 2nd half is Naga Karana. First half of 1st Thithi of bright half (Shukla Prathipada) is allocated to Kinstugna. These four Karanas are considered to be inauspicious.



Seven movable karanas are :

(i) Bava (ii) Balava (iii) Kaulava (iv) Taitula (V) Gara (vi) Vanija (vii) Vishti starting from half of I Thithi in the Bright half they come in order and each Karana comes 8 times in a lunar month.

1. Months, Days Nakshathras, thithis, lagna and lagna shuddi for marriage.
2. Tri-bala shuddhi or ensuring the transit of strength of Sun, Moon and Jupiter.
3. Other miscellaneous considerations.

SIDHDHA YOGA

For any work which has to be successful the work should be undertaken in good yogas like Sidhdha Yoga, Amirta Yoga, etc.

Yogas are formed with referance to a particular Thithi or Nakshathra coupled with a particular Day.

Combinations of Yoga

1. Tuesday-Aswini
2. Saturday - Rohini
3. Thursday - Pushya

To be avoided for

- Graha Pravesh & House construction
Journey
Marriage

Jupiter - Venus combustion

When Jupiter and Venus come close to Sun they get combust and that time is not considered favourable for starting certain activity. All the auspicious activities should be avoided during combustion of Jupiter and Venus.

Having seen some of the important requirements of limbs of Panchanga for any auspicious ceremonies now let us concentrate on one or two important Samaskaras:

Lagna

In marriage Muhurtha maximum importance is given to lagna shudhi and certain benefic and malefic positions are given for planets. One should try to avoid the placement of planets in malefic positions and ensure their placement its benefic positions.

And marriage lagna lord in 6/8 houses should be avoided.

However, a word of caution in this regard. The Godhuli Lagna is to be chosen only when it is not possible to find favourable time other wise. And not take this lagna discriminately.

Lagnas

Rishaba Mithuna, Kataka, Kanya, Thula, Dhanush, Kumba lagnas are good.

Let us illustrate example for Muhurtha on a particular day.

In Panchanga for conducting marriages various dates are given. One such date is 1-6-2006 Thursday waxing moon (Shukla Paksha) Panchami Thithi, Pushya Nakshathra, Sidhdha yoga, Kataka lagna - Time 9 to 10.30 AM, let us analyse one by one.

Month

Vaikasi month when Sun will be in Rishabha Rasi, regarding suitability it is permitted to conduct when Sun in Rishabha marriage can be conducted. Hence, month is o.k.

Day

It is Thursday. The day is of Benefic planet of Jupiter. So, Day also is o.k.

Thithi

As per Almanac Panchami Thithi which is 5th Thithi is good for all auspicious works. Thus, Thithi also is o.k.

PANCHAKA for 1-6-2006

Marriage Day Thursday - 5

Thithi - Panchami 5th lenth - 5

Nakshathra - Pushya - 8

Lagna - Kataka - 4

Dhruva Number for Kataka -

Total 22

To be divided by 9

$22/9 = 2$ Remainder 4

4, Raja Panchakam which is not a good Panchaka. However, this defect can be off set by giving lemon as Dana.

Yoga : Thursday + Pushya Natshathra is SidhdhaYoga

Lagna : Kataka lagnais considered to be good lagna

On that day the following transit chart is in existence

1-6 2006 - Bharani - 18th

Rahu	Sukra	Sun	Mer
			Mars Sat Moon
		Guru	Kethu

For Graha Pravesha

Yoga : Day is Wednesday - Nakshathra is Uttrashada. Yoga comes to AMIRTHA. YOGA which is good.

Tara Bala : The Natal star of person is Dhanishta. He enters into Graha Pravesha on Uttrashada which is 26th star from Natal star. $26/9 = 2$ Remainder is 8. 8 is Mitra which is good Tara bala.

Chandra Bala

Natal moon is Kumbha. On Graha Pravesha Day, Moon Transits is I Pada of Uttrashada so transit of Moon on the eventful day is sagittarius which is 11th from Kumbha is good since moon's transit in 1/3/6/7/10/11. Hence Chandra bala is also there on Graha Pravesha Day.

On the same lines let us always fix one muhurtha fixed for Graha Pravesham. Let us to see muhurtha prescribed in *Vya* year page 28. One such date given is 14.6.2006 Day: Wednesday Krishna Paksha Thithiya Uttrashada, Amurtha yoga, Kataka lagna Time 9-10A.M.

Day: Wednesday - Bhuda

Thithi Thithiya (3 thithi) is good for auspicious occasions.

Nakshathra: Uttrashada - a Dhanush Nakshathra (fixed star) which comes under 1 of Subha Nakshathras.

Tara Bala

Janma Nakshathra is Dhanishta - Kumbha Rasi. Tara bala is to be considered for Dhanushta on Pushya star (star of marriage lagna). It is 13th star from Dhanishta $13/9$, Remainder is 4th star is KHEMA TARA which is having good Tara bala.

Chandra Bala

For Natal Moon is Kumbha Transit Moon on the marriage day is Kataha which is 6th House from the Natal Moon. For Moon's transit 1/3/6/7/10/11 Houses is considered auspicious. So on the day of the marriage transit of Moon is favourable and auspicious.

Panchaka (for Graha Pravesh)

Graha Pravesh Day - Bhuda

Thithi Thritheeya

Nakshathra Uttrashada

Lagna - Kataka

Lagna Dhurva

Mer	Sun	Moon	Rahu
-	4		
-	3		
-	21		

- 4

- -

32

3 Reminder is 5

9

If the remainder is 3, 5, 7 it is good Panchaka. Since the remainder come as 5 this Panchaka is good.

Muhurta - auspicious (favourable) components for muhurta in important events.

<p>Laying foundation of a house: Days: Monday (but not when Moon is waning), Wednesday, Thursday, Friday. Tithis: 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 11, 13 (prefer shukla paksha to 5th of Krishnan paksha) Nakshatras: Rohini, Mrigshira, Punarvasu, Hasta, Chitra, Swati, Dhaishta, Anuradha, Shatbhisha, Revati, all 3 Utras. (avoid P.bhadra being panchak) Months: Pusa, magha, Phalguna, Vaisakha, Sravana. (avoid Sun in dual sign) Lagna in Signs: 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 11 Muhurta kundli: Benefics in kendras & konas, malefics in 3, 6, 11, 8th and 12th should be vacant, fixed sign should be lagna. Avoid movable signs as lagna. Note: The directions of laying foundation stone have been given below for different months to avoid Rahu Mouth.</p>	<p>Griha parvesha (entering a new house): Days: Monday, Wed, Thursday, Friday Tithis: 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 13. Nakshatras: Rohini, Mrigshira, Chitra, Anuradha, Revati, all 3 Utras. Months: Magha, Phalguna, Jyestha, Vaisakha. Muhurta kundli: Benefics in kendras & konas, malefics in 3, 6, 11, 8th and 4th should be vacant, Moon should not be in 6th or 8th or 12th. Fixed signs should rise, dual signs are middling. Avoid movable signs as lagna. Entering an old house: Above muhurtas plus months Shravana, Kartika, Margashirsha. Nakshatras, Satbhisha, Pushya, Swati, Dhanishtha.</p>	<p>Buying a house: Days: Thursday, Friday Tithis: Nanda, i.e. 1, 6, 11 Nakshatras: Mrigshira, Bharani, Aswini, P. phalguni, Vishakha, Moola, Punarvasu, Revati. Muhurta kundli: Lagna signs should be 2, 3, 5, 7, 8. Mars should not be in lagna and there should not be any malefic in 7. At the time of making final negotiation, fixed sign should rise, Mars should be in 11th and not in lagna. Lagnesh and 7th lord be harmoniously disposed. Avoid 11th lord in 12th.</p>	<p>Buying lands: (for buildings) Days: Monday, Wednesday, Thursday, Saturday Tithis: avoid Rikta tithi. Nakshatras: Rohini, Mrigshira, Punarvasu, Pushya, Hasta, Swati, Aswini, Anuradha, Shatbhisha, Dhanishtha all 3 Utras, Shravana. Better if lord of week day occupies lagna at the time of transaction.</p>
<p>Temple construction: Days: Sunday, Monday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday. Tithis: 2, 3, 5, 7, 11, 12, 13. Nakshatras: Rohini, Mrigshira, Punarvasu, Hasta, Chitra, Aswini, Dhanishtha, Anuradha, Sharavana, Vishakha all 3 Utras. Months: Pusa, magha, Phalguna, Vaisakha, Jyestha, Margashirsha. Sun: should be Uttarayan. Muhurta kundli: Sun, Moon or a male planet should not be in lagna. 8th should be vacant and not malefics in 7th.</p>	<p>Employing servants: Days: all days except Tuesday and Saturday Saturday Muhurta kundli: Lagna should be a fixed sign. There should not be any affliction to Mercury. 6th lord should be in 11th and 11th lord should be strong. Prefer Saturn in 11th without aspect of Mars and Rahu.</p>	<p>Filling law suits or nomination paper: Days: Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday. Tithis: 3, 5, 8, 10, 13, 15, 30 Nakshatras: Rohini, Mrigshira, Punarvasu, Hasta, Chitra, Dhanishtha, Anuradha, Revati, all 3 Utras, Aswini. Or do as per Akula yoga. Muhurta kundli: Benefics in kendras & konas, malefics in 3, 11, 8th should be vacant. Signs 3, 6, 7, 8 or 11 should be lagna. There should not be a malefic in 6th. Prefer Jupiter to be in a kona.</p>	<p>Lottery & competitions: Days: all days except Tuesday and Saturday Tithis: 2, 3, 5, 6, 11, 13. Nakshatras: Aswini, Bharani, Punarvasu, Pushya, Hasta, Chitra, Vishakha, Revati, Poorvashadha. Muhurta kundli: lagna of a benefic planet, avoid Mars in 8th, avoid 11th lord in 12th, avoid Saturn's aspect 2nd house and 2nd lord</p>

Suitable corners for laying foundation stone of a dwelling house and parts of months to be rejected vis-à-vis Niryanan Sun's position in a rasi.

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Phagun, Chaitra, Vaisakha, months | → North - West (mid-Feb. to mid-May) | Reject that part of Chaitra, Phalguna months when Sun is in Pisces. |
| Jyestha, Ashadha, Sravana, months | → South - West (mid-May to mid-Aug) | Reject that part of Jyestha, Ashadha months when Sun is in Gemini. |
| Bhadon, Aswina, Kartika months | → South - East (mid-Aug to mid-Nov) | Reject that part of Bhadon, Aswini months when Sun is in Virgo |
| Margashirsha, Pausa, Magh months | → North - East (mid-Nov to mid-Feb) | Reject that part of Pausa month when Sun is in Sagittarius. |

<p>Coronation - assuming high office-oath taking ceremony-rajyabhishek: Days: Monday, Thursday, Friday Tithis: 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 11, 13 Nakshatras: Rohini, Mrigshira, Chittira, Anuradha, Revati, all 3 Utras Aslesha, Punarvasu, Pushya, Hasta, Jyestha, Shrivana, Abhijit.</p> <p>Months: Sun in Uttarayan.</p> <p>Muhurta kundli: lagna signs - 4 views i. All Shirshodaya raiss: ii. Fixed signs: iii. Signs 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 12 iv. Lagnas of rasis falling in 3, 6, 10, 11 from natal Moon or natal lagna.</p> <p>Benefics should be in kendras & konas, malefics in 3, 6, 11, 8th should be vacant.</p> <p>Lagna, lagnesh, 10th house, 10th lord, Sun and Moon should be strong. Better if Jupiter aspects Sun or Moon or Leo or Cancer sign. Sun may be in Leo in houses 1, 3, 10 or 11th aspected by Jupiter, Saturn be in Lagna, in Libra or Aquarius aspected by Jupiter or Venus.</p> <p>Unfit combinations: lagna sign/month Aquarius / Chaitra; Pisces / Vaisakh; Taurus / Jyestha; Virgo/Bhadon; Scorpio/Ashadha; Libra/Kartika; Sagittarius / Margashirsha; Cancer/Puasa; Capricorn/Magha; Leo / Phalguna.</p> <p>ii. Lagna sign and tithi: Leo & Capricorn/3rd; Gemini & Virgo/5th; Cancer & Sagittarius / 7th; Sagittarius & Pisces/ 11th; Taurus & Pisces/13th.</p> <p>III. Day and tithis/nakshatra: Sunday/11th, Friday/10, 7 & 2nd, Sunday/7th, Thursday - u-phalguni, Friday - Jyestha, Rohini</p> <p>Avoid: Sun in Pisces.</p>	<p>To apply for a job or party ticket: Days: Sunday, Monday, Thursday, Friday Tithis: 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 11, 13, poorvima. Nakshatras: Rohini, Mrigshira, Chittira, Anuradha, Revati, all 3 Utras, Aswini, Pushya, Hasta, Abhijit.</p> <p>Muhurta kundli: tarabala and Chandra bala may be done and assured.</p>	<p>To join service: Days: Sunday, Monday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday. Tithis: 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 11, 12, 13. Nakshatras: Rohini, Mrigshira, Chittira, Anuradha, Revati, all 3 Utras, Aswini, Pushya, Hasta, Abhijit. Dhanishta and Saravana are middling.</p> <p>Muhurta kundli: Jupiter should be in 7th Saturn in 6th, Sun or/and mars in 3, 10th or 11th. Venus or / and Moon in lagna or 4th house.</p>	<p>To take charge of new office on transfer: Sarvartha-siddha yoga or siddha yoga, or Anni yoga or Ravi yoga must operate. If even this is not possible, take charge in Abhijit muhurta.</p> <p>To meet higher authorities: Days: Sunday, Monday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday. Tithis: 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 11, 13. Nakshatras: Rohini, Mrigshira, Chittira, Anuradha, Revati, all 3 Utras Aslesha, Pushya, Hasta, Abhijit.</p> <p>Muhurta kundli: Tarabala and Chandrabala may be insured.</p>	<p>Sarvambha muhurta: i. If proper muhurta is not readily available to commence a work which is of urgent nature and one cannot wait for a proper muhurta to come after a few days, then from an hourly hora chakra, a suitable hora or hour can be picked up for specified works. After picking up a suitable hora a muhurta kundli be cast. A lagna may be elected where 8th and 12th houses be vacant & free from affliction. Benefics be in auspicious houses and malefics in upachaya, lagna must fall in 3rd, 6th, 10th or 11th from one's janma lagna or janma rasi.</p> <p>Use of abhijit muhurta: ii. Abhijit muhurta is considered very auspicious and is said to remove the malefic effects created by other components of muhurta. If one cannot wait one can chose Abhijit muhurta. To calculate this, add times of Sun rise and Sun set of a particular day and divide by two. 24 minutes on either side of this resultant is Abhijit muhurta. Thus the exact time of this muhurta depends upon dina-mana and is benefic to commence any auspicious work.</p>	<p>1. If lagna does not fulfil this condition, it may suffice if Moon is transiting in 3rd, 6th, 10th or 11th from one's Janma lagna or Janma rasi. It is rama-bana formula of muhurta which is as under: Janma lagna muhurta lagna or Janam Rasi gochar Moon in</p> <p>Aries Gemini, Virgo, Capricorn, Aquarius Taurus Cancer, Libra, Aquarius, Pisces Gemini Leo, Scorpio, Pisces, Aries Cancer Virgo, Sagittarius, Aries, Taurus Leo Libra, capricorn, Taurus, Gemini Virgo Scorpio, Aquarius, Gemini, Cancer Libra Sagittarius, Pisces, Cancer, Leo Scorpio Capricorn, Aries, Leo, Virgo Sagitt. Aquarius, Taurus, Virgo, Libra. Capri. Pisces, Gemini, Libra, Scorpio Aqua. Aries, Cancer, Scorpio, Sagittarius. Pisces Taurus, Leo, Sagittarius, Capricorn.</p> <p>iv. In place of the nakshatra use the part of the day ruled by it. Divide the day in 15 parts, then find-out which part of the day is ruled by nakshatra suitable for muhurta. The nakshatras for the various parts of the day are given below.</p> <p>Part of day Ruling Nakshatra</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Aindra 2. Aslesha 3. Anuradha 4. Magha 5. Dhanista 6. Poorvashadha 7. Uttarashadha 8. Abhijit 9. Rohini 10. Jyestha 11. Vishakha 12. Moola 13. Sathishha 14. Uttaraphalguni 15. Poorvaphalguni <p>Select an appropriate part of the day as per muhurta requirement.</p>
---	--	---	---	---	--

<p>Taking medicine (1st dose): Days : Monday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Sunday. Tithis: all except Rikta (4, 9, 14) and anavasya (30) Nakshatras: Hasta, Aslesha, Pushya, Abhijit, Mrigashira, Revati, Chitra, Anuradha, Swati, Punarvasu, Sravana, Dhanishtha, Satbhisha, Moola. (avoid Janam nakshatra) Muhurta kundli: Benefic planet (s) in lagna of dual sign. No planet in 7, 8 and 12 houses.</p>	<p>Opening a shop: Days: Monday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday. Tithis: 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 12, 13. Nakshatras: Hasta, Aslesha, Pushya, Mrigashira, Revati, Chitra, Anuradha, Sravana, 3 Utras, Rohini. Muhurta kundli: Benefics in kendras & konas, malefics in 3, 6, 11, 8th and 4th should be vacant, Moon should not be in 6th or 8th or 12th. Fixed sign should rise, dual signs are middling. Avoid moveable signs as lagna</p>	<p>Vadhoo parvesha (entry in husband's house for the first time): It should be within 16 days of marriage, preferably on the 5th, 7th and 9th day if it's not possible within 16 days, then in odd month, odd day or odd year from date of marriage in following Panchang components. Days: Monday, Saturday, Thursday, Friday. Tithis: all except Rikta (4, 9, 14) Nakshatras: Hasta, Aslesha, Pushya, Mrigashira, Revati, Chitra, Anuradha, 3 Utras, Rohini, Dhanishtha, Moola, Magha, Swati.</p>	<p>Surgical operation: Days: Tuesday, Saturday, Tithis: 4, 9, 14 Nakshatras: Ardra, Jyestha, Moola, Aslesha. It should be in the period of waxing Moon but never on full Moon or when Moon is transiting Janama rasi or the sign corresponding to the part of the body to be operated upon. Muhurta kundli: 8th house should be vacant and there should not be mutual aspect of Mars and Saturn.</p>
<p>Preparations of medicines: Days: Monday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Sunday. Tithis: 1, 4, 6, 8, 9, 11, 14. Nakshatras: Hasta, Aslesha, Pushya, Mrigashira, Revati, Chitra, Anuradha, Swati, Punarvasu, Sravana, Dhanishtha, Satbhisha, Moola. Muhurta kundli: Lagna in dual or moveable sign. No planet in 7, 8 and 12 houses. Prefer Saturn, Mars, Sun in lagna or in Kendra.</p>	<p>Starting a business: Days: Wednesday, Thursday, Friday. Tithis: 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 12, 13. Nakshatras: Hasta, Pushya, Chitra, 3 Utras. Muhurta Kundli: Fixed sign should rise. Prefer Leo sign</p>	<p>Dwagmana (bride's going to her husband's home for the 2nd time after marriage): In 1st, 3rd, 5th, 7th or 9th year of marriage when Sun sojourns sign 1, 8 or 11. sun and Jupiter should be in benefic house from Virgo sign. Following components be adhered to: Days: Monday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday. Tithis: all except 4, 6, 8, 9, 14. Nakshatras: Pushya, Mrigashira, Revati, Anuradha, Punarvasu, Sravana, Dhanishtha, Satbhisha, Moola, Rohini, Aswini, Uttarashadha, Uttarabhadra. Muhurta Kundli: lagna signs be 3, 6, 7, 2, or 12. Benefics should not fall in trik house from lagna and malefics should be in 3, 6, 11.</p>	<p>Mantra siddhi: Days: Monday, Wednesday, Sunday, Friday. Tithis: 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 13, 15. (poornima) Nakshatras: Hasta, Aslesha, Mrigashira, Sravana, Vishakha, Uttaraphaguni. Idol installation: Days: Monday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday. Tithis: 1, 2, 5 both pakshas, 10, 13, 15 of shukla paksha. Nakshatras: Hasta, Aslesha, Pushya, Mrigashira, Revati, Punarvasu, Sravana, Dhanishtha, Rohini all 3 Utras. Muhurta kundli: fixed sign should be lagna, dual sign is ordinary, malefics should be in Upachaya and 8th house should be vacant.</p>

<p>Upanayana (Thread Ceremony): Good solar months for this are when Sun is Uttarayana i.e. in Capricorn to Gemini signs, avoiding <i>ashadha shukla 11 to kartika shukla 11</i>. Avoid <i>ashadh shukla 10, jyestha shukla 2, pausa shukla 11, magha shukla 12</i> and <i>sankranti day, rikta and galgraha tithis, rog panchaka</i> i.e., in Sun's 8, 17, 26th degree.</p> <p>Days: Sunday, Monday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday (avoid Wednesday if mercury is combust).</p> <p>Tithis: 2, 3, 5, 10, 11, 12 in shukal paksha and 2, 3, 5, of <i>krishnapaksha Anadhyaya</i> tithis be rejected. These are the 10th tithi of the shukla paksha of the month of Ashadha, the 2nd tithi of the Shukla Paksha of Jyestha, the 11th tithi of the Shukla Paksha of Pausa, the 12th tithi of the Shukla paksha of Magha and the 1, 8, 14, 15, 30 tithis of the Shukla and Krishna both pakshas of every month and the day of Sankranti.</p> <p>Nakshatras: Hastha, Aswini, Pushya, 3 Uttarar, Rohini, Swati, Punarvasu, Shrivana, Aslesha, Dhanishtha, Shaubhisha, Moola, Mrigashira, Ravati, Chitra, Anuradha, Ardra, all 3 Poorvas. Moola is not good for Brahmins.</p> <p>Muhurta Kundli: Moon should not be in 6, 8 or 12th house. 8th house should be unoccupied. Avoid Moon in lagna or in own navamasa or in that of the Mars or of the Sun. Venus & Moon should not conjunct Mars, Saturn or Sun. Jupiter should be strong (ooncha, own sign/<i>navamsa</i>, in a friendly sign or <i>vargottama</i>). Before noon or <i>abhijit muhurta</i> is the best.</p>	<p>Naam Karan and also Jaat Karan (cleaning the month, nose etc): Days: Monday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday.</p> <p>Tithis: 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 11, 12, 13.</p> <p>Nakshatras: all 3 Uttarar, Rohini, Swati, Punarvasu, Shrivana, Dhanishtha, Satbhisha, Mrigashira, Revati, Chitra, Anuradha, Hastha, Aslesha, Pushya, Abhijit. Avoid <i>vyatipaat</i> and <i>vaidhriti</i> yoga and <i>vishti karan</i> and <i>askranti day</i>.</p> <p>If celebrated on 10th 12th or 16th day of birth, then no special <i>muhurta</i> is needed.</p> <p>Muhurta Kundli: <i>lagna</i> should be strong and in a benefic sign, fixed sign as <i>lagna</i> be preferred, 8th should be vacant, Jupiter be better in angles or <i>kona</i> and malefics in 3 or 11 and Venus in 12th and Moon should be strong.</p>	<p>Ann Prasan: Days: Monday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday.</p> <p>Tithis: 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 13, 15</p> <p>Nakshatras: all fixed, movable, short and friendly ones.</p> <p>It is done in 6, 8, 10 or 12th month for male child and 5, 7, 9, 11th month for female child in friendly, short, moveable or fixed <i>nakshatra</i>. Avoid <i>tithi</i> 4, 9, 14, 12, 30 and <i>nanda</i> 1, 6, 11, and 8th. Avoid Saturday, Sunday, Tuesday.</p> <p>Muhurta Kundli: avoid <i>lagnas</i> in 8th sign from <i>janam rasi</i> and <i>janam lagna</i> of the native. No planet should be in the 8th, 7th house should not be occupied by sun or mars and benefics should be in angles and <i>konas</i> and malefics in 3, 6, 11 are preferred.</p>	<p>Chuda Karan and also Keshhaant: 1st hair cutting, mundane, tonsures done in 3rd, 5th, or 7th year or even 1st year is good but not when mother is pregnant.</p> <p>Days: Monday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday.</p> <p>Tithis: 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 11, 13</p> <p>Nakshatras: moveable, short and friendly <i>nakshatras</i>.</p> <p>Good solar months are when sun is in signs 10, 11, 12, 3.</p> <p>Muhurta Kundli: avoid 8th sign from <i>janam rasi</i> and <i>janam lagna</i> of the native. No planet should be in the 8th, 7th house should not be occupied by sun or mars and benefics should be in angles and <i>konas</i> and malefics in 3, 6, 11.</p>
<p>Karna Vddh: ears boring should be done on 10, 12, 16th day of birth or in 6, 7 or 8th month or in odd years. Avoid 4 month of rainy season, <i>chitra</i> and <i>pausa</i> months, birth <i>tithi</i>, birth star and birth month. It is done in day time only.</p> <p>Days: Monday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday.</p> <p>Tithis: all except <i>rikta</i> and <i>amavasya</i>.</p> <p>Nakshatras: all friendly and short.</p> <p>Muhurta Kundli: 8th from natal <i>lagna</i> or <i>rasi</i> be vacant, benefics in angles or <i>konas</i> or in 3, 11 and malefics be in 3, 6, 11 and <i>lagna</i> sign be that of Venus or Jupiter.</p>	<p>Vidyarambha: Auspicious in 5th year in <i>uttarayan</i> (Sun in Capricorn to Gemini)</p> <p>Days: Monday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday,</p> <p>Tithis: 2, 3, 5, 6, 10, 11, 12.</p> <p>Nakshatras: short <i>nakshatras</i> or <i>swati</i>, <i>punarvasu</i>, <i>shravana</i>, <i>revati</i>, <i>chitra</i>, <i>anuradha</i>, <i>jyestha</i> <i>nakshatras</i>.</p> <p>Muhurta Kundli: <i>Lagna</i> be in 2, 3, 6, 9, 12 <i>rasi</i> and 8th should be vacant, before noon time. Mercury, Venus or Jupiter in 9th counteract all evil influences of <i>muhurta kundli</i>.</p> <p>Avoid <i>phalguna</i> month</p>	<p>Seemanta-unnayan: Religious acts to be performed in 6th or 8th month of pregnancy.</p> <p>Days: male days i.e. Sunday, Tuesday or Thursday.</p> <p>Tithis: All except <i>rikta</i>, 6, 8, 12, 15 or 30.</p> <p>Nakshatras: <i>sravana</i>, <i>rohini</i>, <i>moola</i>, <i>mrigashira</i>, <i>pushya</i>, <i>punarvasu</i> or <i>hastha</i>.</p> <p>Muhurta Kundli: 2, 3, 4, 7, 9 or 12 <i>rasis</i> should be <i>lagna</i>, with a benefic in a <i>lagna</i> & 8th be vacant.</p>	

<p>Important points concerning women:</p> <p>1. Commencement of menses for the 1st time in following muhurtas is auspicious for the health and future of the girl: Tithis: 1, 2, 5, 7, 10, 11, 13, 15. Nakshatras: Aswini, all 3 Uttarar, Rohini, Swati, Sravana, Dhanishtha, Sathishtha, Revati, Anuradha, Aslesha, Pushya, Moola. Months: Magha, Phalguna, Vaisakha, Sravana, Margashirsha. Note: If menses do not start in auspicious muhura, then 1st bath after menses in above muhurtas will suffice the purpose.</p> <p>2. Bathing of the prasuti woman: After delivery of a child the mother should take her 1st bath in: Tithis: all except 4, 8, 9, 12, 14. Nakshatras: Aswini, all 3 Uttarar, Rohini, Swati, Revati, Anuradha, Hasta, Moola, Mrigashira. Avoid Ardra, Punarvasu, Pushya, Magha, Bharani, Kritika, Moola, Sravana, Chitra, Vishakha. Day: Avoid Saturday and Wednesday.</p> <p>3. A woman taking bath in Sathishtha nakshatra remains sterile or becomes widow.</p> <p>4. Stana paan: Feeding of the newly born child should commence in an auspicious lagna in following muhurtas: Day: Monday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday. Nakshatra: Aswini, all 3 Uttarar, Rohini, Revati, Hasta, Moola, Punarvasu, Pushya, Sravana, Chitra, Dhanishtha.</p>	<p>Performance of religious rites or deeds: Nakshatras: all 3 Uttarar, Rohini, Swati, Sravana, Chitra, Hasta, Dhanishtha, Sathishtha, Revati, Anuradha, Aslesha, Pushya, Mrigashira, Punarvasu. Day: Monday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Sunday. Lagna: Should be strong or Jupiter be in lagna</p> <p>Purchase of goods: Nakshatras: Revati, Sathishtha, Aswini, Swati, Sravana, Chitra are good for making purchases but bad for making sales. Note: Purchase is a continuous process and so purchase should be considered which is meant for keeping articles in store of a shop for sale.</p> <p>Sale of goods: Nakshatras: all 3 Poorvas, Vishakha, Kritika, Aslesha, Bharani. Tithis: 1, 2, 5, 7, 10, 11, 13. Lagna should not be Aquarius. Benefics should be in 1, 4, 7, 10, 5, 9, 2 and malefic should be in 3, 6, 11. Note: Sale is a continuous process and it should be considered for those things which are to be kept in market/shop for sale.</p>	<p>Lending of money" Nakshatras to be avoided: Moola, Jyestha, Ardra, Ashlesha, all 3 Poorvas, Bharani, Magha, Vishakha, Kritika, all 3 Uttarar, Rohini. Avoid: Bhadra (vishu karan) and Vyalipat yoga.</p> <p>Sowing seeds: Tithis: 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15. Days: Monday, Wednesday, Friday. Nakshatras: all 3 Uttarar, Rohini, Swati, Revati, Anuradha, Mrigashira, Pushya, Chitra, Dhanishtha, Hasta, Aswini, Moola, Magha. Avoid vishu kama. Muhurta Kundli: Lagna should be owned by lord of week-day.</p> <p>Horticulture: Days: Monday, Wednesday, Friday, in the period of the waxing Moon. Nakshatras: all 3 Uttarar, Rohini, Revati, Anuradha, Mrigashira, Pushya, Chitra, Vishakha, Hasta, Aswini, Moola, Sathishtha.</p>	<p>Taking first bath after prolonged illness: Days: Sunday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday. Tithis: all except 1, 4, 8, 9, 14, 30. Nakshatras: all 3 Poorvas, Bharani, Kritika, Ardra, Mrigashira, Pushya, Chitra, Hasta, Aswini, Moola, Vishakha. Avoid chandrashtama.</p> <p>Commencement for learning of a craft: Nakshatras: all 3 Uttarar, Rohini, swati, Revati, Anuradha, Mrigashira, Punarvasu, Sravana, Chitra, Dhanishtha, Sathishtha. Muhurta Kundli: Mercury or Jupiter should be in 1st or 10th house.</p> <p>Important notes: i. In the case of all the muhurtas stated in these charts, tara and BALAM chandra is a must. ii. Particularly all malefic yogas & Vishti karna be avoided in all cases. iii. Any unmentioned component is not of much important or of relevance in any way and can be safely ignored. iv. All 3 Uttarar means stars Uttaraphalguni, Uttarashadha and Uttarabhadra. v. All 3 Poorvas means stars poorvaphalguni, poorvashadha and poorvabhadra.</p>
---	---	---	--

Model Questions

5 Marks

1. What are the Houses or Bhavas?
2. What is the difference between houses and signs?
3. How are the Bhavas classified?
4. Describe any five yogas?
5. Describe Pancha Maha Aurusha yogas?
6. Explain Shadbalas?
7. What are divisional charts? How many Vargasar devised?
8. What is Rasi chart? How it is erected?
9. Describe the compatibility of Marriage?
10. Explain Graha Karakatwas?
11. Explain Bhava Karatawas?
12. Describe the character of any five Rasis?
13. How is Bhukthi (Antar Dasa) calculated?
14. What is Transit?
15. Explain Transit of Shani?
16. Explain Transit of Guru?
17. What are the Karakas of different houses?
18. Which part of the body of Kalapurusha do the signs represent?
19. What is Tara Balan?
20. What is chandra Balan?
21. What is Panchakam
22. Write the Nakshatra Padas of Kumbha?
23. What is the qualities of an Astrologer?
24. Explain Lagna lord in Different Houses?
25. What is Kuja Dosha? How it is nullified?
26. What is natural Benefics and functional Benefics?
27. What is Benefics, Malefics far 12 Lagnas?
28. What are the classification of the signs?

Give Short notes on following

3 Marks

1. Graha Dhrishti?
2. Gaja Kesari yoga?
3. Sade - Sathe
4. Guru Dasa, Budha Bukthi
5. Vakra - Retrogression
6. Sathabisha
7. Ephemeris
8. Kuja Dosha
9. Sankramana
10. Trikona
11. Kendra
12. Upachaya
13. Transit
14. Udhumaha Dasa
15. Shani Dasa, Rahu Bukthi
16. Houses
17. Parivarthana
18. Vargottama
19. Chandrashtama
20. Puberty
21. Rajju
22. Aruda Lagna?
23. Tenth House
24. Fixed signs
25. Watery signs
26. Kumbha
27. Guru, Shani combination
28. Putra Sthana
29. Kalatra Dosha
30. Gemini

PREDICT THE FOLOWING HOROSCOPES

Marks 15

- 1) Name : Janarthanan
 Date of Birth : 12 - 10 - 1964
 Janma Nakshatra : Poorvashada
 Balance of Dasa : Venus Year : 13 Month : 03 Day : 16

		Jup	Ra
Sat	RASI		Sat
			ASC Ven
Moon ke			Sun Mer

	ket		ASC
Mar	NAVAMSA		
Jup			Sun Mer Ven
	Sat	Ra	Moon

- 2) Name: Asha Devi
 Date of Birth: 29-5- 1974
 Janma Nakshatra : Uttara Phalguni
 Balance of Dasa : Sun Year: 00 Month : 11 Day : 0

	Ven	Sun ke	Mar Mer Sat
Jup	RASI		Mar
			Moon
ASC	Ra		

		Sun Jup Ven	Mar
Ra	NAVAMSA		
			Ke
Moon Sat	ASC	Mer	

3)
Name: Ganesh
Date of Birth: 1-1-1979
Janma Nakshatra : Sravana
Balance of Dasa : Chandra Year: 01 Month : 00 Day : 23

ASC			
Ket	RASI		Jup (R)
Moon			Sat Reh
Sun Mar	Mer Ven		

Mer		Sun Jup Ven	Ke
	NAVAMSA		Moon Ven
Ra	Jup	ASC Mars Sat	Sun

4)
Name: Geetha
Date of Birth: 17-7-1974
Janma Nakshatra: Amdhra
Balance of Dasa : Rāhu Year : 17 Month : 05 Day: 12

ASC		Moon Mer Ven,Sat	
Jup	RASI		Sun Mar
	Rah		

Mar		Jup	
Mer Sat	NAVAMSA		ASC Ke
Ra			Sun
Moon		Ven	

- 5) Name: Ravi
Date of Birth: 15-12-1967
Janma Nakshatra: Rohini
Balance of Dasa : Chandra Year : 03 Month : 00 Day: 20

Sat Rah		Moon	
	RASI		
Moon			Jup
	ASC Sun Mer		Ke

Sun Mer Rah		Jup	Moon Mar
Ven	NAVAMSA		
			Jup Sat
ASC			Ke

- 6) Name: Vasanthi
Date of Birth : 11 - 3- 1968
Janma Nakshatra: Pushya
Balance of Dasa : Shani Year: 09 Month : 07 Day: 04

Sat Rah			
ASC Sun Mer Ven	RASI		Moon
			Jup
			Ke

	ASC	Jup	Sun Jup
Ra	NAVAMSA		
Mer			Ke
		Sun Mer Sat	Moon

7) Name : Chandra Sekar
 Date of Birth: 20-01-1965
 Janma Nakshatra: Pubba
 Balance of Dasa : Venus Year : 11 Month : 09 Day : 17

	Jup	Ra	
Sat	RASI		
Sun			Moon
Mer Ven	Ke	ASC	Mars

Sun Ket			
Mars	NAVAMSA		
Sat			Mer
ASC		Jup	Rahu Moon Ven

8) Name: Balaji
 Date of Birth: 16-10- 1995
 Janma Nakshatra: Punarvasu
 Balance of Dasa : Jupiter Year : 12 Month : 01 Day: 18

	Ke		Moon
Sat	RASI		
	Mar Jup	Ra	ASC Sun Ven Mer

	Moon Ke	Mer	
ASC Sat	NAVAMSA		
Jup Ven			Mars
		Ra	Sun

9) Name: Senthil Kumar
 Date of Birth: 16-12 1980
 Janma Nakshatra : Uttara Badrapada
 Balance of Dasa : Shani Year : 03 Month : 00 Day : 25

Moon			
	RASI		Ra
Ke			
ASC Sun Mar	Mar Ven		Jup Sat

Mer	ASC Sun Sat	Jup	Ke
Sat	NAVAMSA		Ven
Ra	Moon Mar		

10) Name: Vimala
 Date of Birth : 27 - 10 - 1942
 Janma Nakshatra: Mrigasira
 Balance of Dasa : Mars Year: 06 Month : 11 Day: 20

		Moon Sat	
Ke	RASI		Jup
			Ra
		Sun Mar Ven	ASC Mer

		Sat	Ra
	NAVAMSA		Jup
ASC Sun			Moon Mar
Ke	Ven	Mars	

